



Brand of **NTN Group**

# LINEAR GUIDES

High-performance products  
for all applications



# INNOVATION DRIVING YOUR PRODUCTION

**Movement. It is constantly changing. It is analysed, brought under control, guided and mastered with the aim of deriving maximum benefit. It is more than merely a concept. It is the very essence of our commitment, namely designing and innovating to deliver the perfect solutions to the issues and constraints of today and tomorrow.**

There are thousands of us around the world masterminding and developing solutions to raise the bar on your production performance. Our world-leading brands (NTN, BCA, BOWER and SNR) are marketed worldwide and deliver the best-fit solutions for working together and building a more environmentally-friendly society. Follow our lead and use interaction, anticipation and adaptation as the keys to guiding and shaping the future of the manufacturing, automotive and aviation markets.

**€ 5.5 BILLION**  
turnover\*

**23,000**  
employees\*

**The local service of an international partner**



**118**  
Sales  
offices

**73**  
Production  
sites

**15**  
R&D  
centres

\* as of March 2023

SNR Linear Guides are universally applicable machine elements that accommodate the steadily growing requirements for the automation of installation and manufacturing processes.

The SNR Linear Guides are used in many different applications, such as:

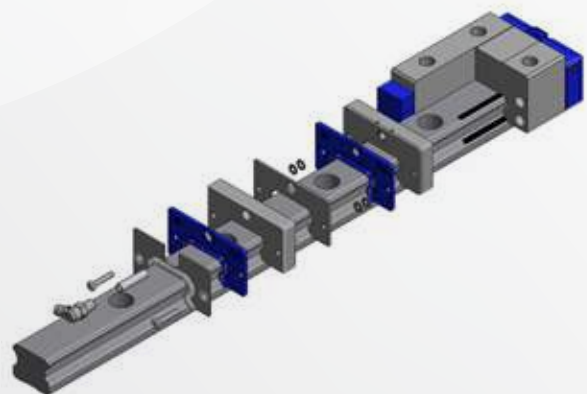
- Machine tool manufacture
- Packaging and printing machines
- Special and general engineering
- Aircraft construction
- Automation and assembly lines
- Wood and paper industry
- Semiconductor industry
- Medical engineering
- and much more



The different series are designed according to a modular principal.

### Advantages:

- Linear Guides with ball chain and conventional versions
- One-rail geometry, i. e. all design heights, design types and versions at the same rail mountable
- Various sealing and greasing options
- Divided rails consist of arbitrary combinable segments
- Wide range of accessories



This technical catalogue provides an overview of our Linear Axis range and forms the basis of our discussions with you – our customer.



# CONTENT

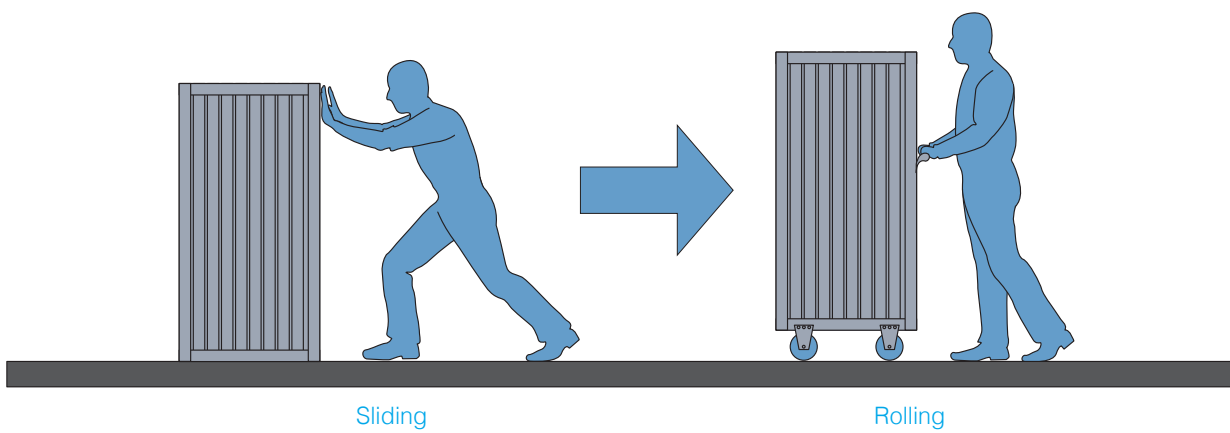
|          |                                   |           |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Basics of Linear Guides</b>    | <b>6</b>  |
| 1.1      | Design principles                 | 7         |
| 1.2      | Ball chain technology             | 10        |
| 1.3      | Characteristics                   | 14        |
| 1.4      | Selection criteria                | 15        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>System technology</b>          | <b>16</b> |
| 2.1      | Definitions                       | 16        |
| 2.2      | Standards                         | 16        |
| 2.3      | Intended use                      | 17        |
| 2.4      | Safety instructions               | 17        |
| 2.5      | Coordinate system                 | 18        |
| 2.6      | Static safety                     | 18        |
| 2.7      | Service life time calculation     | 19        |
| 2.7.1    | Influence factors                 | 20        |
| 2.7.2    | Acting load - equivalence factors | 22        |
| 2.7.3    | Equivalent loads                  | 25        |
| 2.7.4    | Calculation examples              | 28        |
| 2.8      | Preload/rigidity                  | 37        |
| 2.8.1    | Preload classes                   | 37        |
| 2.8.2    | Rigidity                          | 39        |
| 2.9      | Precision                         | 40        |
| 2.9.1    | Precision classes                 | 40        |
| 2.9.2    | Interchangeability                | 42        |
| 2.9.3    | Error compensation                | 42        |
| 2.10     | Drive power                       | 43        |
| 2.10.1   | Friction                          | 43        |
| 2.10.2   | Driving resistance                | 44        |
| 2.10.3   | Driving force                     | 45        |

|           |   |            |  |  |
|-----------|---|------------|--|--|
| <b>3</b>  | <b>Installation</b>                     | <b>47</b>  |  |  |
| 3.1       | Arrangement of the installation surface | 47         |  |  |
| 3.2       | Marking of Linear Guides                | 49         |  |  |
| 3.3       | Arrangement of Linear Guides            | 50         |  |  |
| 3.4       | Installation position of Linear Guides  | 51         |  |  |
| 3.5       | Installation instructions               | 52         |  |  |
| 3.6       | Permitted installation tolerances       | 54         |  |  |
| 3.7       | Fastening torques                       | 58         |  |  |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>Lubrication</b>                      | <b>59</b>  |  |  |
| 4.1.      | General information                     | 59         |  |  |
| 4.2       | Lubricants                              | 59         |  |  |
| 4.2.1     | Anti-corrosion oils                     | 60         |  |  |
| 4.2.2     | Lubrication oils                        | 60         |  |  |
| 4.2.3     | Low-viscosity greases                   | 61         |  |  |
| 4.2.4     | Lubrication greases                     | 62         |  |  |
| 4.3.      | Lubrication methods                     | 63         |  |  |
| 4.4       | Lubricant volumes                       | 64         |  |  |
| 4.5       | Lubrication intervals                   | 66         |  |  |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>SNR Linear Guides</b>                | <b>68</b>  |  |  |
| 5.1       | Overview                                | 68         |  |  |
| 5.2       | LGBCH_F                                 | 70         |  |  |
| 5.3       | LGBCS_F                                 | 72         |  |  |
| 5.4       | LGBCH_B / LGBCX_B                       | 74         |  |  |
| 5.5       | LGBCS_B                                 | 76         |  |  |
| 5.6       | LGBXH_F                                 | 78         |  |  |
| 5.7       | LGBXS_F                                 | 80         |  |  |
| 5.8       | LGBXH_B / LGBXX_B                       | 82         |  |  |
| 5.9       | LGBXS_B                                 | 84         |  |  |
| 5.10      | LGBXH_TN                                | 86         |  |  |
| 5.11      | LGBXH_WN                                | 88         |  |  |
| 5.12      | LGMC...B                                | 90         |  |  |
| 5.13      | LGMC_W                                  | 92         |  |  |
| 5.14      | LGMX_B                                  | 94         |  |  |
| 5.15      | LGMX_W                                  | 96         |  |  |
| 5.16      | Standard rail length                    | 98         |  |  |
| 5.17      | Rail arrangement                        | 99         |  |  |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>Accessories</b>                      | <b>100</b> |  |  |
| 6.1       | Sealing Options                         | 100        |  |  |
| 6.1.1     | Description                             | 100        |  |  |
| 6.1.2     | Combination options                     | 101        |  |  |
| 6.1.3     | Dimensions                              | 103        |  |  |
| 6.2       | Rail caps                               | 104        |  |  |
| 6.3       | Bellows                                 | 105        |  |  |
| 6.3.1     | Dimensions                              | 105        |  |  |
| 6.3.2     | Assembly of bellows                     | 105        |  |  |
| 6.3.3     | Designation                             | 106        |  |  |
| 6.4       | Cover strip                             | 106        |  |  |
| 6.4.1     | Dimension                               | 106        |  |  |
| 6.4.2     | Mounting tool                           | 106        |  |  |
| 6.4.3     | Designation                             | 106        |  |  |
| 6.5       | Clamping and braking elements           | 107        |  |  |
| 6.5.1     | Manual clamping element                 | 107        |  |  |
| 6.5.2     | Pneumatic clamping element              | 109        |  |  |
| 6.5.3     | Pneumatic clamping and braking elements | 114        |  |  |
| 6.5.4     | Hydraulic clamping elements             | 116        |  |  |
| 6.6       | Lubrication options                     | 117        |  |  |
| 6.6.1     | Lubrication system LU1                  | 117        |  |  |
| 6.6.2     | Lubrication connections                 | 118        |  |  |
| 6.6.3     | Lubrication adapter                     | 124        |  |  |
| 6.6.4     | Grease guns                             | 125        |  |  |
| 6.6.5     | Central lubrication systems             | 126        |  |  |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>Corrosion protection</b>             | <b>127</b> |  |  |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>Type code</b>                        | <b>128</b> |  |  |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Type list</b>                        | <b>132</b> |  |  |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Guide to queries</b>                 | <b>133</b> |  |  |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Index</b>                            | <b>135</b> |  |  |

# 1 Basics of Linear Guides

Man has moved heavy loads since ancient times using rotation and linear movement or a combination of both. These movements are still found in many machines. The friction bearings initially used have mostly been replaced by roller bearings. Rolling elements in machines were established more than a hundred years ago, while rolling elements for linear movements have only become common in the last few decades.

Figure 1.1 Movement of heavy loads



# 1.1 Design principles

High surface pressure results when a ball touches a flat surface at one point (Figure 1.2). Grooves in modern Linear Guides are manufactured with a defined radius to increase the contact area. The ratio of the race way radius to the ball diameter in percent is called osculation. This significantly increases the load capacity, service life time and rigidity of the balls for equal surface pressure.

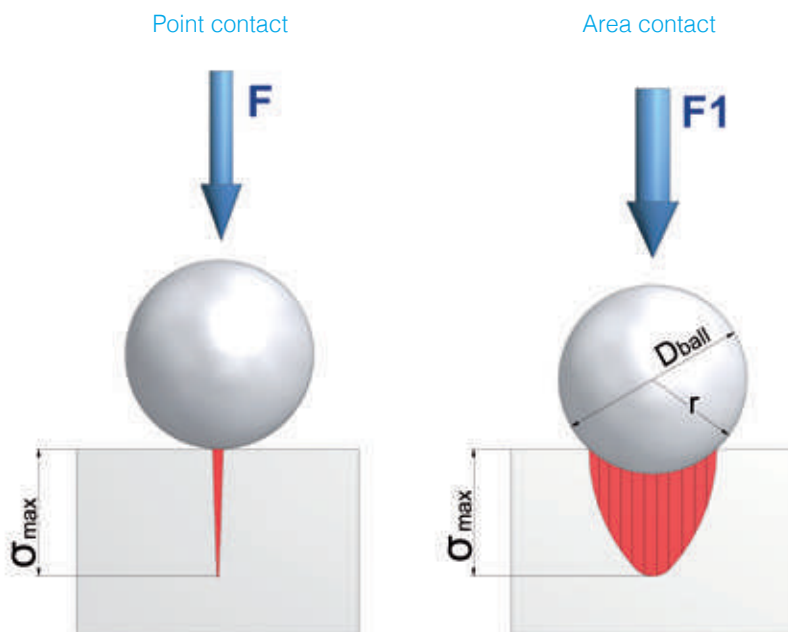


Figure 1.2 SNR Linear Guides

- $\delta_{max}$  maximum surface pressure
- $D_{ball}$  Ball diameter
- $r$  Race way radius

There are two basic design principles for Linear Guides with balls as rolling elements - circular arc grooves and Gothic arc grooves (Figure 1.3).

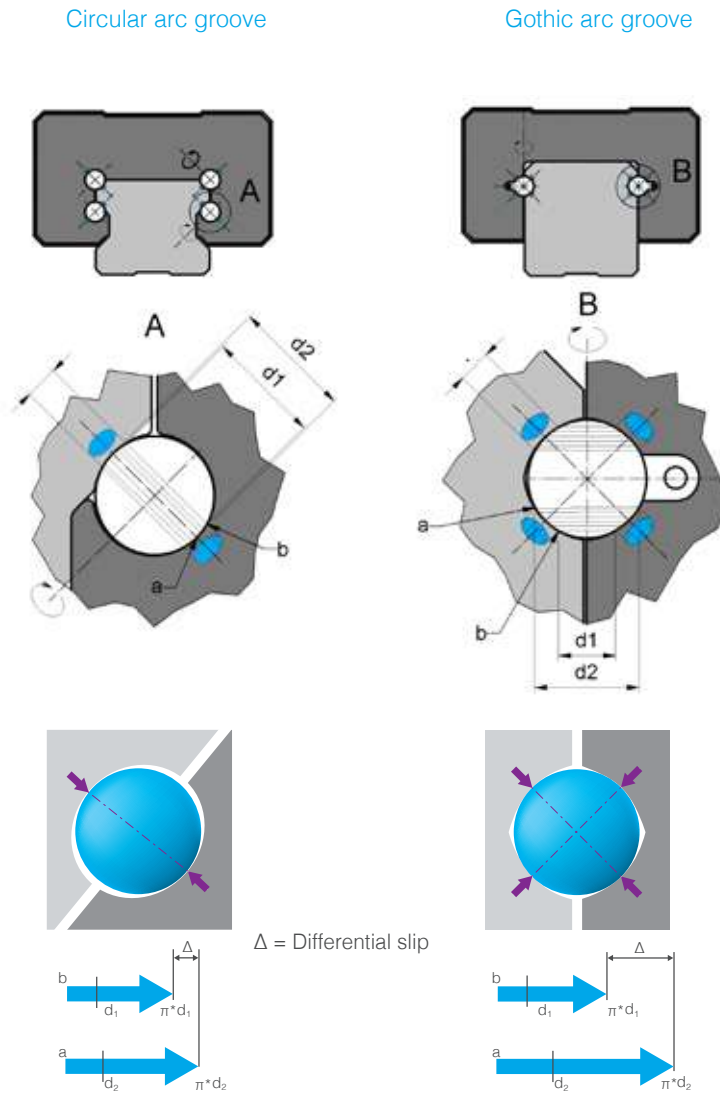


Figure 1.3 Race way geometry

Circular arc grooves have one contact surface on the profile rail and one on the carriage. This creates 2-point contact. The special shape of the Gothic-arc groove creates two contact surfaces on the profile rail and two on the carriage, resulting in 4-point contact with the rolling element. A detailed view of the rolling elements shows that differential slip results from the difference between contact diameters  $d_1$  and  $d_2$ . The differential slip is significantly greater for arrangements with Gothic arc grooves than for circular arc grooves. This leads to a higher friction coefficient, higher driving resistance, higher wear and higher energy consumption. Our standard Linear Guides therefore all have circular arc grooves. The geometry of the Gothic arc groove is only used for miniature Linear Guides, for the compactness of its design.

The race way configuration is another characteristic of Linear Guides. The following alternatives are used: DF-configuration and DB-configuration of the race ways, corresponding to the terms used for roller bearing systems (Figure 1.4).

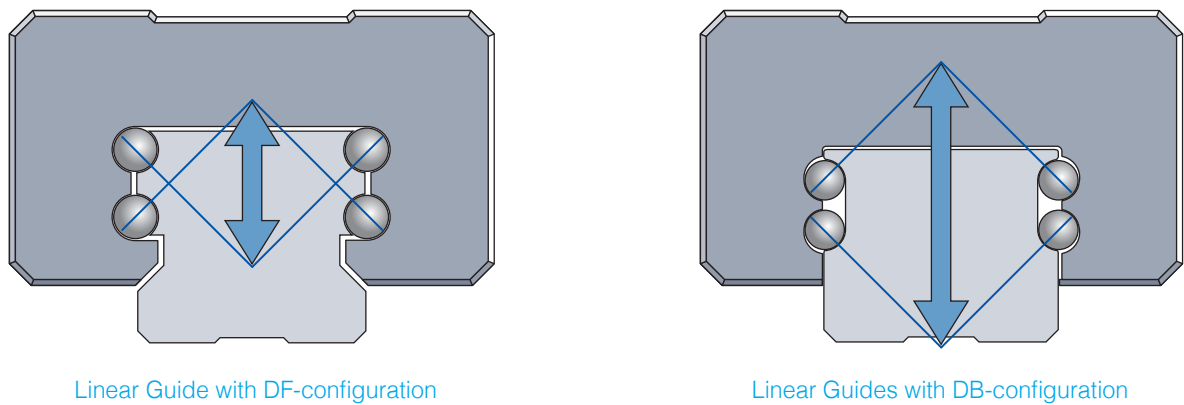


Figure 1.4 - DF- and DB-configuration

Linear Guide systems can be exposed to torque stress resulting from assembling errors (Figure 1.5). When the distance between the active points is low, the resulting internal loads is low as well. The SNR Linear Guides are therefore produced using the DF-configuration

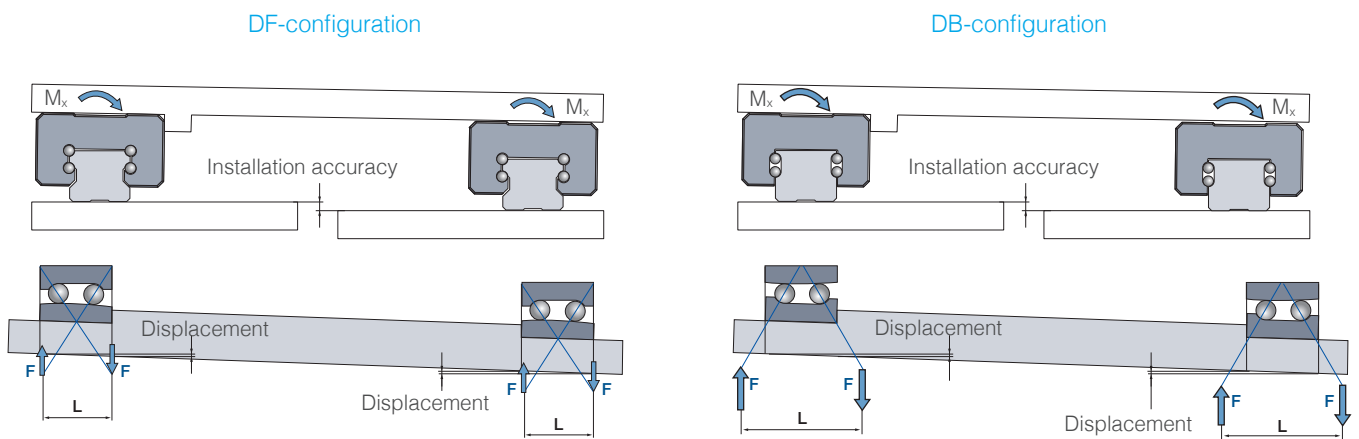


Figure 1.5 Internal forces for DF- and DB-configuration

The most important characteristics of SNR Linear Guides are therefore:

- Wider permitted assembling errors
- Very good self-adjustment properties
- Lower costs for manufacture and preparation of the mounting surfaces

## 1.2 Ball chain technology

Cages for guiding the rolling elements, which have been used for over 100 years in roller bearings, are also part of the newly developed Linear Guides. Linear Guides with ball chains differ from conventional series in the following characteristics:

- Higher dynamic load rating
- Less heat generation
- Less noise generation
- Very smooth running
- Optimised lubrication system
- Even load distribution
- Longer service life

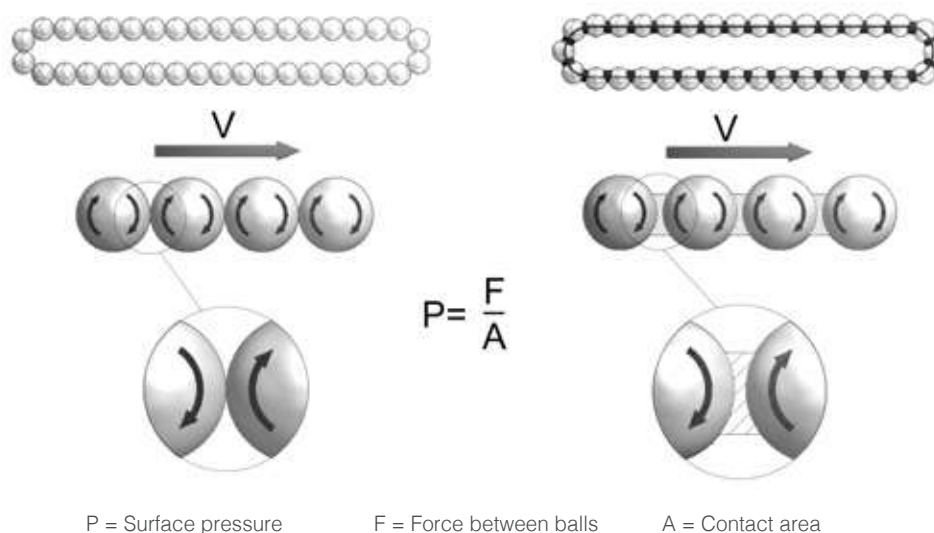


Figure 1.6 Contact areas

The rotating balls in conventional Linear Guides have point contact between each other (Figure 1.6). The rotation speed at the contact point is double that of the speed of the balls. The contact area (A) is so small that the surface pressure (P) tends towards infinity. This leads to heating and wear of the balls and the Linear Guides system. The chain in Linear Guides with ball chains has the function of a cage. Contact between the balls is prevented (Figure 1.6). The ball and the chain also have a relatively large contact area (A) that significantly reduces the surface pressure (P). The rotation speeds at the contact surfaces of ball and chain correspond. The ball chain is further used to transport the lubricant and to create a lubrication film on the balls. The design of the carriage allows effective supply with lubricant from the lubricant connection to the circulation areas of the ball chains (Figure 1.7).

Conventional Linear Guides allow contact between the balls during operation, which may lead to increased lubricant consumption, higher friction, noise and heat. Linear Guides with ball chain minimize these effects.

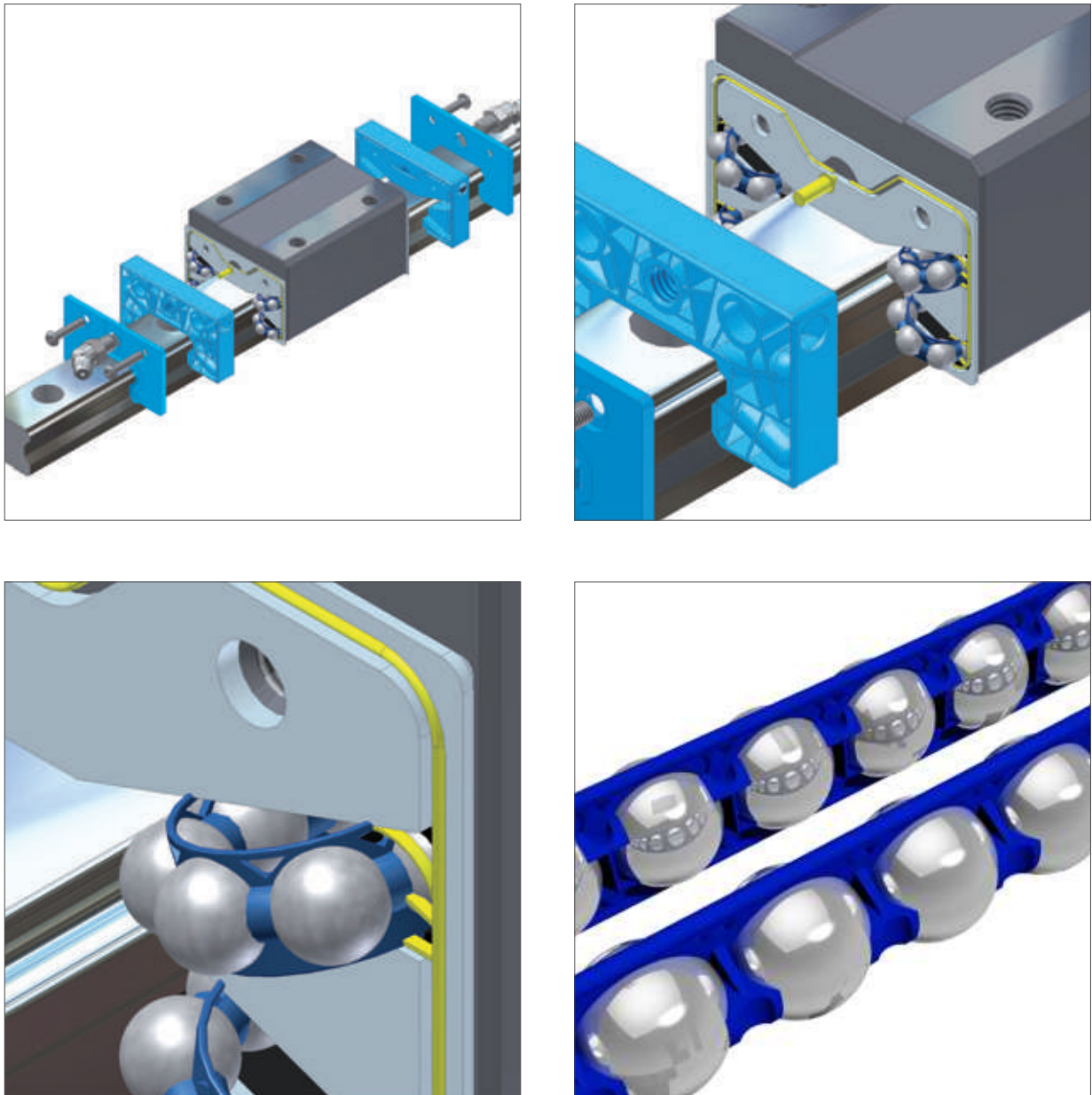


Figure 1.7 Linear Guides with ball chains

The noise generation of Linear Guides is mainly determined by their design. Direct knocking of balls against each other is the main reason for increased noise generation in conventional models. In addition, the contact of the balls with the surfaces of the re-circulating hole affects noise generation (Figure 1.8).

These effects are significantly reduced by the use of ball chains. The patented structure of the ball chain further contains gaps for lubricant depots. The combination of the flexibility of the ball chain and the lubricant acts like a buffer and significantly reduces the noise level (Figure 1.9).

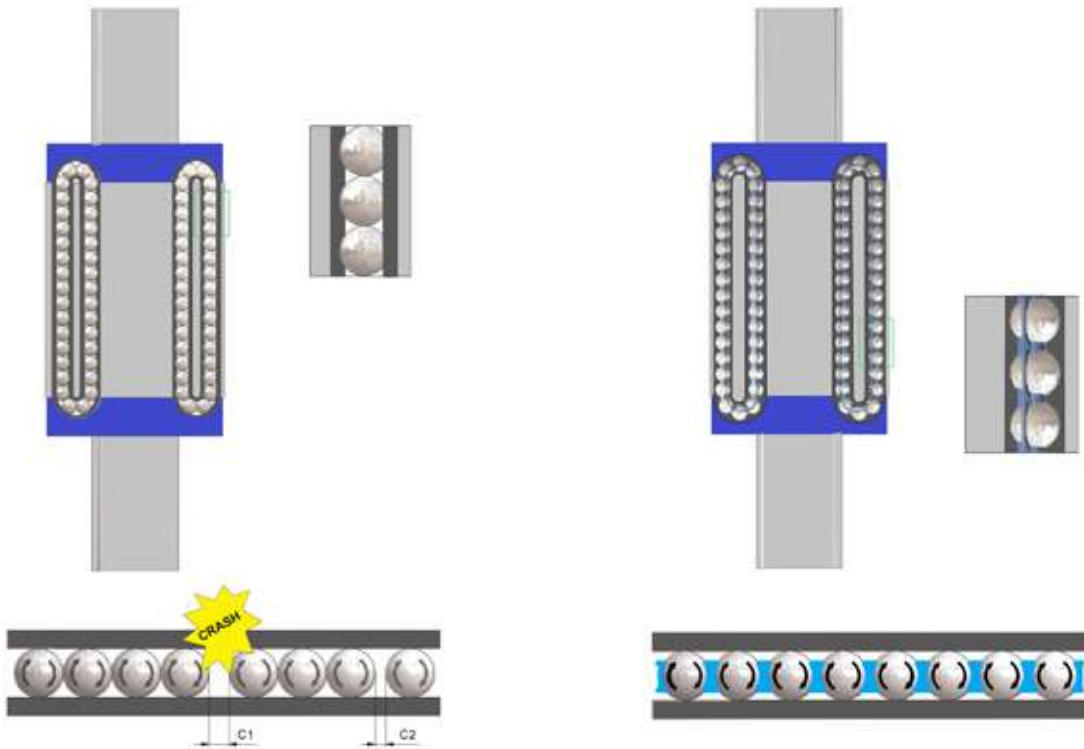


Figure 1.8 Comparison of the designs of Linear Guides

It is not possible to keep the distance of the balls (C1, C2) constant in conventional Linear Guides (Figure 1.8). These irregular distances between the balls lead to uneven running behaviour.

At the same time, the balls are continuously supplied with lubricant, which reduces wear of the metal. This significantly extends the service life of the lubricant and the maintenance intervals.

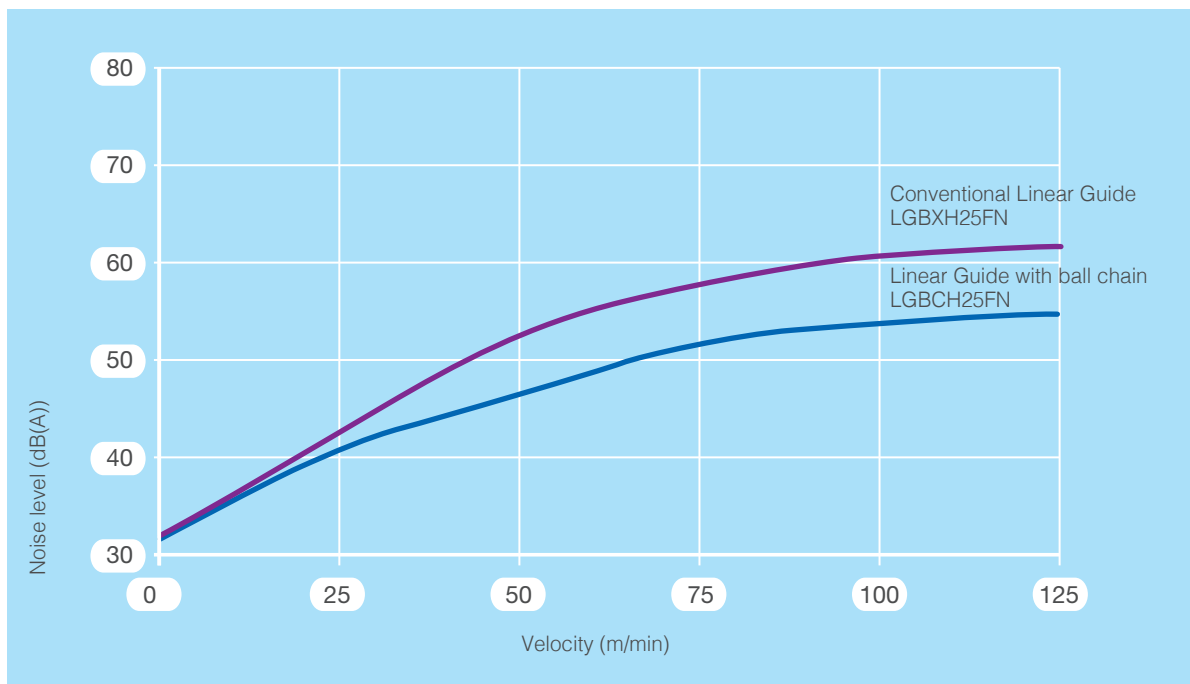


Figure 1.9 Noise generation of Linear Guide of Design Size 25

The chain in Linear Guide with ball chain has the function of a cage. It holds the balls at a constant distance from each other and controls their circulation. The structure of the carriages makes it impossible to implement a closed ball chain circulation. At the end of the ball chains, a space of about 1 ball diameter remains. The design of the ends of the SNR ball chain and the use of a spacer ball compensate for this space (Figure 1.10).

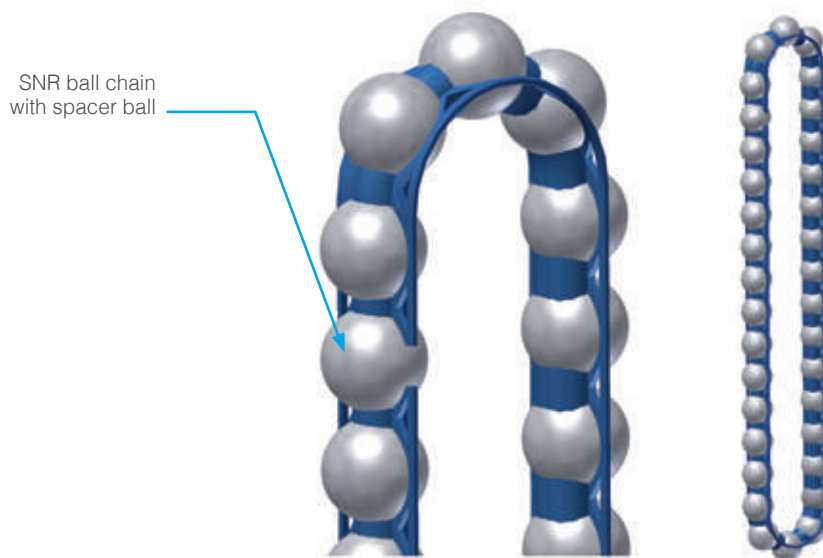


Figure 1.10 SNR ball chain

This design of the ball chain ends in connection with the spacer ball closes the circulation and makes the movement of the carriage smooth and quiet. (Figure 1.11).

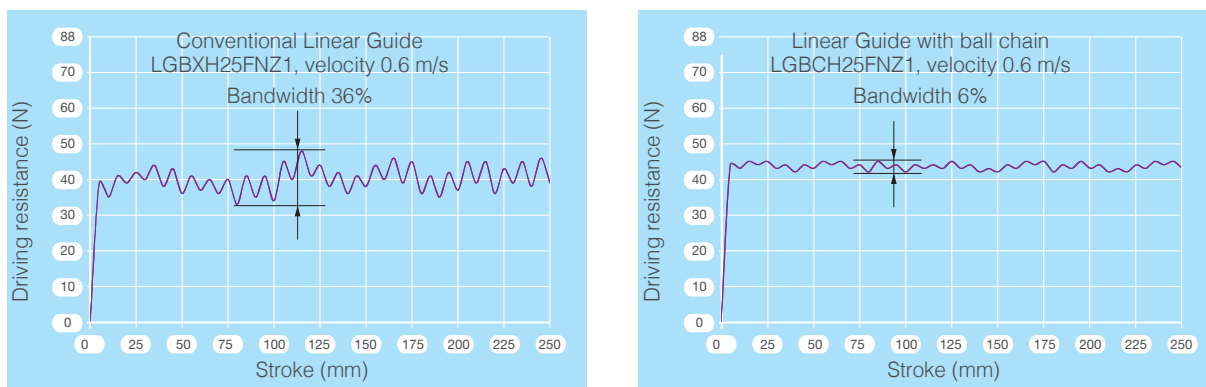


Figure 1.11 Driving resistance

## 1.3 Characteristics

Linear Guide have become more and more indispensable in the modern engineering.

The main features are:

- High dynamic
- Low friction
- High stiffness
- Optimal running performance
- Low wear
- Low-maintenance operation
- High efficiency
- Flexible sealing system

SNR Linear Guide consist of just a few modular designed components.

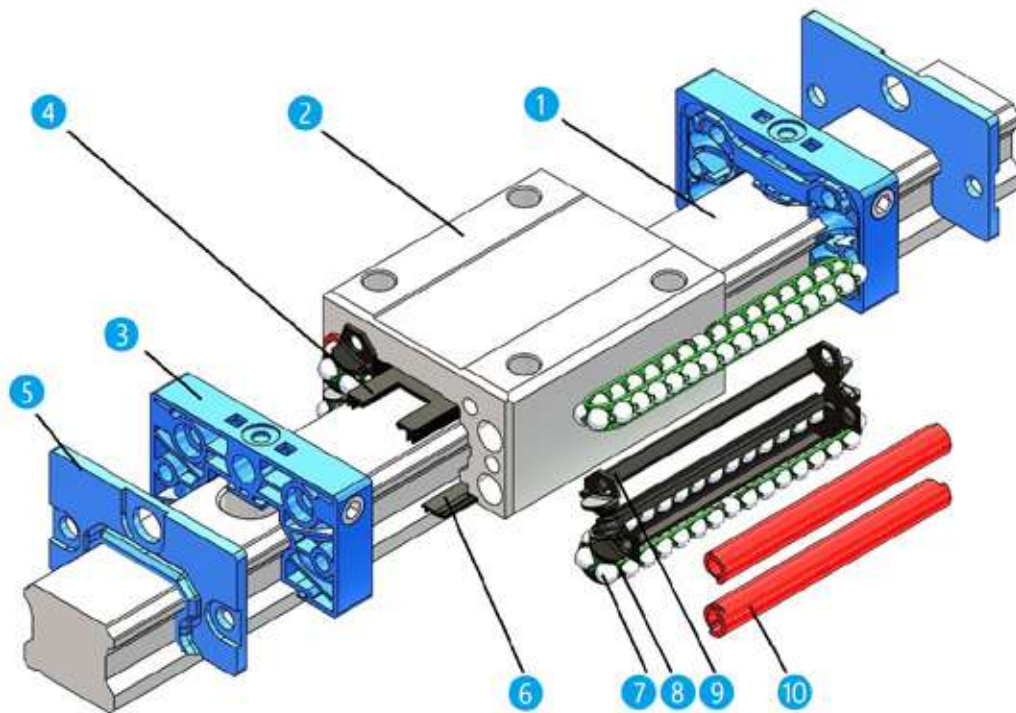
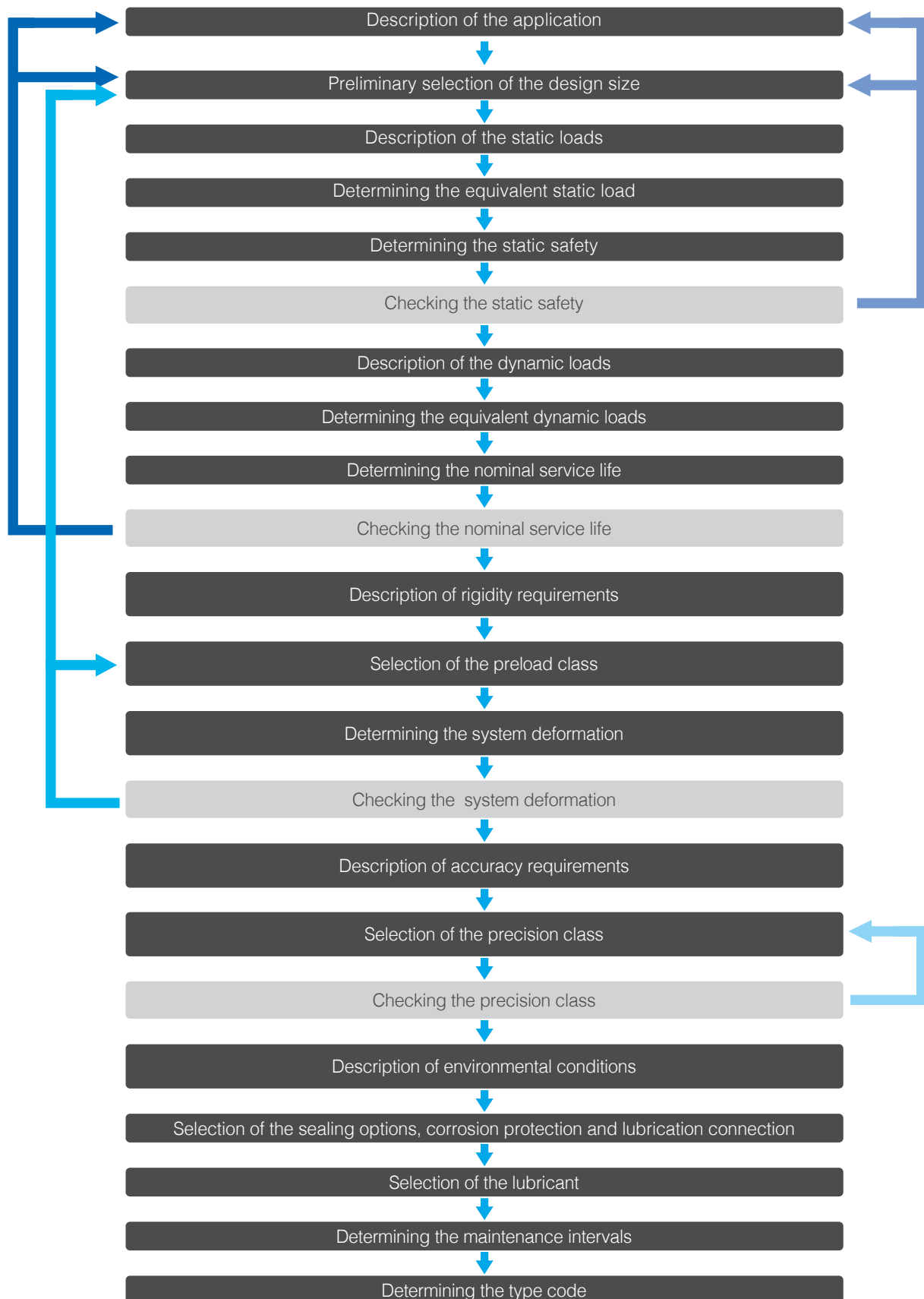


Figure 1.12 Structure

- |   |            |    |                       |
|---|------------|----|-----------------------|
| 1 | Rail       | 7  | Balls                 |
| 2 | Steel body | 8  | Ball chain (optional) |
| 3 | End plate  | 9  | Cage                  |
| 4 | Inner seal | 10 | Return tube           |
| 5 | End seal   |    |                       |
| 6 | Side seal  |    |                       |

## 1.4 Selection criteria



# 2 System technology

## 2.1 Definitions

### Service life time

The service life time  $L$  is the running distance that a component can handle before the first signs of material fatigue become apparent on the tracks or the rolling elements.

### Nominal service life time $L_{10}$

The nominal service life time  $L_{10}$  is the calculated service life time of a single Linear Guide system or of a group of equivalent Linear Guide systems operating under equal conditions that can be reached with a probability of 90%, assuming the use of currently common materials of average manufacturing quality and common operating conditions.

### Dynamic load rating $C$

The dynamic load rating  $C$  is the in size and direction constant, radial load that a linear roller bearing can theoretically withstand for a nominal service life of  $5 \times 10^4$  m travelled distance (according to ISO 14728-1). When the calculation of the dynamic load rating is based on a nominal service life of  $10^5$  m, the dynamic load rating for a nominal service life of  $5 \times 10^4$  m is divided by the conversion factor 1.26.

### Static load rating $C_0$

The static load rating  $C_0$  is the static, radial load that corresponds to the middle of the highest-stressed contact area between rolling element and race way of a calculated Hertz-type compression. The Hertz-type compression for the Linear Guide is, according to ISO 14728-1, between 4200 MPa and 4600 MPa and depends on the ball diameter and the osculation. This load leads to a permanent, total deformation of the rolling element that corresponds to a 0.0001 part of the rolling element diameter (according to ISO 14728-1).

## 2.2 Standards

DIN ISO 12090-1 Rolling bearings – Profiled rail guides for linear motion rolling bearings – Part 1: Boundary dimensions and tolerances for series 1, 2 and 3

DIN ISO 12090-2 Rolling bearings – Profiled rail guides for linear motion rolling bearings – Part 2: Boundary dimensions and tolerances for series 4 and 5

DIN ISO 14728-1 Roller bearings – Linear roller bearings – Part 1: Dynamic load ratings and nominal service life

DIN ISO 14728-2 Roller bearings – Linear roller bearings – Part 2: Static load ratings

DIN 637 Rolling bearings - Safety regulations for dimensioning and operation of profiled rail guides with recirculating rolling elements

The SNR Linear Guides comply with the RoHS Directive (EU Directive RoHS 2011/65/EU and 2015/863/EU and the Regulation (EG) No. 1907/2006 (REACH)). – SNR Linear Guides are not listed in the REGULATION (EU) 2023/1230 and are therefore not affected by this regulation.

## 2.3 Intended use

Linear Guides are assemblies. SNR Linear Guides may only be used within the limits of the type-specific load data in the product catalogue or supplementary technical calculations by us for linear movements.

Linear Guides may only be operated and serviced by persons who are familiar with them and have been informed about the dangers. This also means that this documentation has been completely read and taken note of.

Furthermore, an operating temperature between -10°C and +75°C must be adhered to.

Any other or additional use is considered improper. The manufacturer is not liable for any resulting damage. The user bears the risk alone.

## 2.4 Safety instructions

The following safety instructions must be observed when using Linear Guides:

- Use Linear Guides only in accordance with the intended use.
- Linear Guides may only be used within the limits of the technical parameters permitted in the product catalogue.
- Only products in a technically perfect condition may be used.
- In principle, changes to Linear Guides are not permitted.
- Do not reach into moving parts.
- Linear Guides must not be driven to the end stops.
- Use in safety-relevant applications is only permitted if such use is expressly specified in the product catalogue or has been confirmed by us.
- Linear Guides may only be used under the environmental conditions described in the product catalogue.
- Linear Guides may only be put into operation when it has been established that the assembly or the end product into which the Linear Guides have been installed complies with the country-specific regulations, safety regulations and standards of the application.
- Only accessories and spare parts approved by the manufacturer may be used.
- Do not stand under suspended loads. The individual components of Linear Guides are designed for the service life time of the Linear Guides. In exceptional cases, defects can occur and, if the Ball Screws are installed in a vertical position, the installed components can fall. Appropriate protective measures in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1 must be taken against this.
- The applicable regulations for accident prevention and environmental protection must be observed.
- Appropriate protective equipment must be worn when assembling and working on Linear Guides.
- Suitable and tested load handling devices that are adapted to the weight are to be used for lifting and transport.
- After all work on the machine, the safety devices must be re-assembled according to regulations and their function checked.
- Before start-up, ensure that all safety devices required for the application are available, properly installed and fully functional.
- Possible danger areas are to be clearly marked.

## 2.5 Coordinate system

The Linear Guides can be stressed by forces or moments. The coordinate system (Figure 2.1) shows the forces acting in the main load directions, the torques as well as the six degrees of freedom.

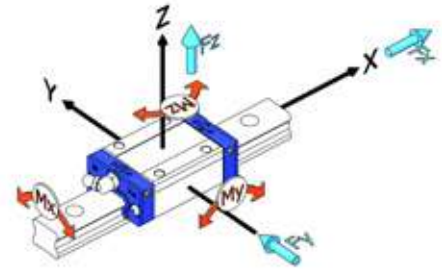


Figure 2.1 Coordinate system

### Forces in the main load directions:

- $F_X$  Movement force (X-direction)
- $F_Y$  Tangential load (Y-direction)
- $F_Z$  Radial load (Z-direction)

### Moments:

- $M_X$  Moment in roll direction (rotation around the X-axis)
- $M_Y$  Moment in pitch direction (rotation around the Y-axis)
- $M_Z$  Moment in yaw direction (rotation around the Z-axis)

Only five degrees of freedom are relevant for the Linear Guides. The X-direction is the movement direction of the guide. This defines the following accuracy values:

- Lateral movement (Y-direction)
- Height movement (Z-direction)
- Rolling (rotation around the X-axis)
- Pitching (rotation around the Y-axis)
- Yawing (rotation around the Z-axis)

## 2.6 Static safety

The design of Linear Guides must consider unexpected and unforeseeable forces and/or torques that are caused by vibration or shocks or short start/stop cycles (short strokes) during operation or standstill as well as overhanging loads. A safety factor is particularly important in such cases. The static safety factor  $f_s$  is intended to prevent unacceptable, permanent deformation of the tracks and the rolling elements. It is the ratio of the static load rating  $C_0$  to the maximum occurring force  $F_{0max}$ . The highest amplitude is relevant, even when it occurs only for a very short time.

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{F_{0max}} * f_H * f_T * f_C \quad [2.1]$$

- $f_s$  static safety factor / static safety
- $C_0$  static load rating [N]
- $F_{0max}$  maximum static load [N]
- $f_H$  Hardness factor
- $f_T$  Temperature factor
- $f_C$  Contact factor

The static safety factor should be bigger than 2 for normal operating conditions. The recommended values listed in Table 2.1, should be used for the factor  $f_s$  under special operating conditions.

We recommend that you contact our application engineers when the loads are partially unknown or difficult to estimate.

Table 2.1 Values of the static safety factor

| Operating conditions                                       | Static safety factor $f_s$ |
|--|----------------------------|
| slow movement<br>low loads<br>no vibration and shocks      | 1,0...1,3                  |
| slow movement<br>low loads<br>light vibration and shocks   | 1,2...1,7                  |
| slow movement<br>medium loads<br>vibration and shocks      | 1,5...2,5                  |
| fast movement<br>high loads<br>vibration and shocks        | 2,0...4,0                  |
| fast movement<br>high loads<br>strong vibration and shocks | 3,0...8,0                  |

## 2.7 Service life time calculation

The nominal service life time of a Linear Guide is calculated with the following equation:

Ball guides

$$L_{10} = \left( \frac{C}{F} * \frac{f_H * f_T * f_C}{f_W} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 \quad [2.2]$$

Roller guides

$$L_{10} = \left( \frac{C}{F} * \frac{f_H * f_T * f_C}{f_W} \right)^{\frac{10}{3}} * 10^5 \quad [2.3]$$

|          |                               |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| $L_{10}$ | Nominal service life time [m] |
| $C$      | Dynamic load rating [N]       |
| $F$      | Dynamic load [N]              |
| $f_H$    | Hardness factor               |
| $f_T$    | Temperature factor            |
| $f_C$    | Contact factor                |
| $f_W$    | Load factor                   |

The service life time in operating hours can be determined when the stroke length and the stroke frequency remain constant during the service life time.

$$L_h = \frac{L_{10}}{2 \cdot S \cdot n \cdot 60} \quad [2.4]$$

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| $L_{10}$ | Nominal service life time [m]                                      |
| $L_h$    | Service live in hours [h]  |
| $S$      | Stroke length [m]  |
| $n$      | Stroke frequency (double-strokes per minute) [ $\text{min}^{-1}$ ] |

It is very difficult to determine the active load for the service life time calculation. The Linear Guide systems are usually exposed to oscillations or vibrations resulting from the process or drive forces. Shocks can damage machine elements when the load peaks are higher than the maximum additional load.

This applies to the dynamic as well as the static state of the total system. The service life time also depends on parameters such as the surface hardness of the rolling elements, the race ways and the temperature of the system. The modified service life time calculation takes the abovementioned conditions into consideration.

## 2.7.1 Influence factors

Hardness factor  $f_H$

The hardness of the rolling elements and the raceways must be between 58 HRC and 60 HRC. This value ensures optimal running properties and the best possible functional properties of the Linear Guide.

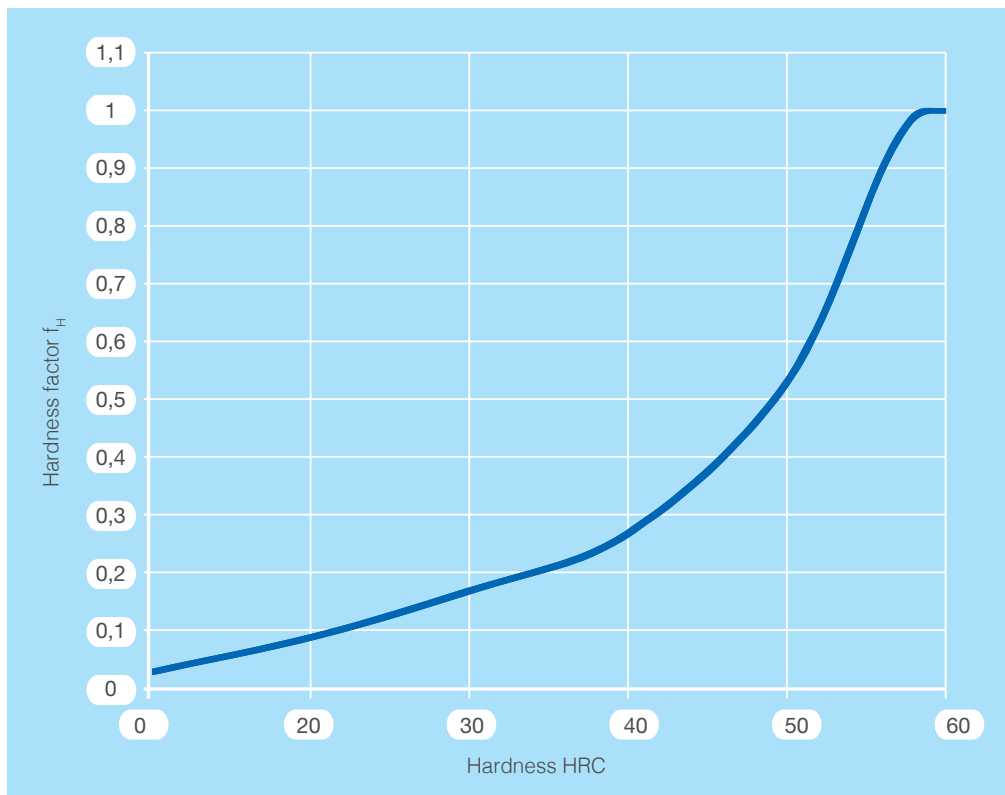


Figure 2.2 Hardness factor  $f_H$

The SNR Linear Guides comply with the above mentioned conditions. Therefore, the hardness factor does not need to be considered ( $f_H=1$ ). The hardness corrections (Figure 2.2) are only required when a special version made of special material with a hardness below 58 HRC is used.

## Temperature factor $f_T$

Corrections to the service life time calculations (Figure 2.3) must be made when the environmental temperature of the Linear Guide exceeds 100°C during operation.

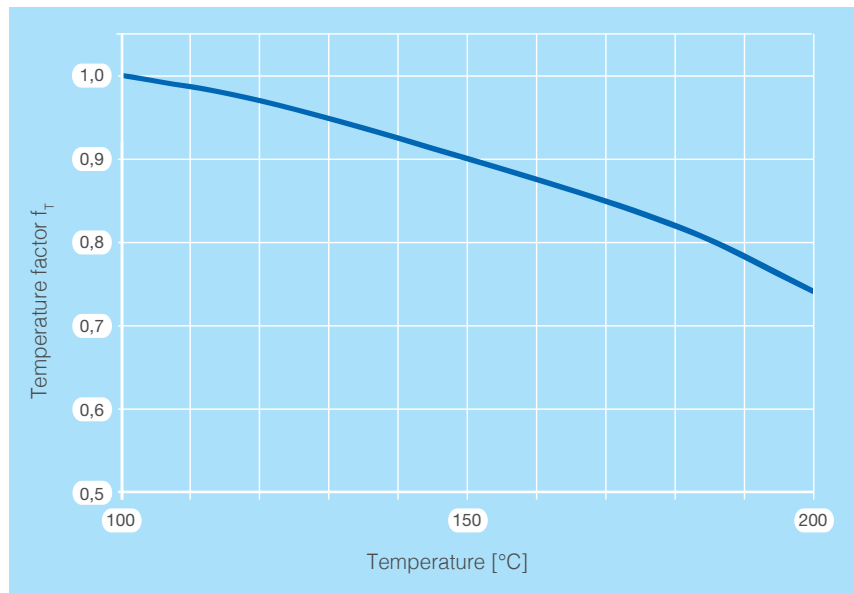


Figure 2.3 Temperature factor  $f_T$

The standard version of the SNR Linear Guides can be used up to a maximum temperature of 80°C.

## Contact factor $f_c$

When two or more carriages are installed very close to each other, the movement is affected by torques, installation accuracy and other factors, so that an even load distribution is hard to achieve. Under such conditions, an appropriate contact factor (Table 2.2) must be taken into account.

Table 2.2 Contact factor

| Number of closely spaced carriages | $f_c$ |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| 1                                  | 1,00  |
| 2                                  | 0,81  |
| 3                                  | 0,72  |
| 4                                  | 0,66  |
| 5                                  | 0,61  |

## Load factor $f_w$

Vibrations and shocks that may occur during operation, for example as a result of high speeds, repeated starting and stopping, process forces or sudden loads, can have a significant effect on the total calculation. It is in some cases very difficult to determine their effects. Empirically determined load factors (Table 2.3) must be used when the actual loads on the Linear Guide cannot be measured or can be significantly higher than calculated.

Table 2.3 Load factor

| Operating conditions                | Velocity [m/s]        | Load factor $f_w$ |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| no or very low vibration and shocks | $\leq 0,25$           | 1,0...1,2         |
| low vibration and shocks            | $0,25 \dots \leq 1,0$ | 1,2...1,5         |
| medium vibration and shocks         | $1,0 \dots \leq 2,0$  | 1,5...2,0         |
| strong vibration and shocks         | $> 2,0$               | 2,0...3,5         |
| Short stroke application            |                       | 3,5...5,0         |

## 2.7.2 Acting load - equivalence factors

### One-rail application

For tight installation conditions, often only one or several Linear Guides with one carriage or one Linear Guide with several carriages is used. The service life time of the Linear Guide can be shortened in such cases, due to the increased wear at the carriage ends. Under such operating conditions, the torques must be multiplied by appropriate equivalence factors (Table 2.4 to Table 2.6).

The equivalent load is determined as follows:

$$F_E = k \cdot M \quad [2.7]$$

- $F_E$     Equivalent load per guide [N]  
 $k$       Equivalence factors (Table 2.4 to Table 2.6)  
 $M$      corresponds to the active moment [Nm]

Table 2.4 Equivalence factors Standard Linear Guides

| Type         | Equivalence factor [m <sup>-1</sup> ] |       |      |       |      |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------|-------|------|
|              | k1x                                   | k1y   | k2y  | k1z   | k2z  |
| LGB_15 BS/FS | 143,5                                 | 309,4 | 38,1 | 309,4 | 38,1 |
| LGB_15 BN/FN | 145,3                                 | 165,8 | 28,8 | 165,8 | 28,8 |
| LGB_15 BL/FL | 144,9                                 | 140,6 | 26,0 | 140,6 | 26,0 |
| LGB_20 BS/FS | 107,6                                 | 241,4 | 32,5 | 241,4 | 32,5 |
| LGB_20 BN/FN | 107,1                                 | 138,2 | 24,5 | 138,2 | 24,5 |
| LGB_20 BL/FL | 106,7                                 | 109,6 | 21,3 | 109,6 | 21,3 |
| LGB_20 BE/FE | 106,9                                 | 87,8  | 18,4 | 87,8  | 18,4 |
| LGB_25 BS/FS | 92,8                                  | 207,2 | 29,2 | 207,2 | 29,2 |
| LGB_25 BN/FN | 93,4                                  | 116,6 | 21,6 | 116,6 | 21,6 |
| LGB_25 BL/FL | 93,1                                  | 92,9  | 18,7 | 92,9  | 18,7 |
| LGB_25 BE/FE | 93,1                                  | 77,2  | 16,5 | 77,2  | 16,5 |
| LGB_30 FS    | 77,3                                  | 179,8 | 24,6 | 179,8 | 24,6 |
| LGB_30 BN/FN | 77,2                                  | 99,1  | 18,1 | 99,1  | 18,1 |
| LGB_30 BL/FL | 77,2                                  | 86,0  | 16,6 | 86,0  | 16,6 |
| LGB_30 BE/FE | 77,2                                  | 64,8  | 13,7 | 64,8  | 13,7 |
| LGB_35 FS    | 63,3                                  | 150,7 | 21,1 | 150,7 | 21,1 |
| LGB_35 BN/FN | 63,2                                  | 83,4  | 15,4 | 83,4  | 15,4 |
| LGB_35 BL/FL | 63,3                                  | 72,5  | 14,2 | 72,5  | 14,2 |
| LGB_35 BE/FE | 63,2                                  | 54,8  | 11,7 | 54,8  | 11,7 |
| LGB_45 BN/FN | 47,3                                  | 71,4  | 13,4 | 71,4  | 13,4 |
| LGB_45 BL/FL | 47,3                                  | 61,0  | 12,1 | 61,0  | 12,1 |
| LGB_45 BE/FE | 47,3                                  | 48,3  | 10,3 | 48,3  | 10,3 |
| LGB_55 BN/FN | 40,4                                  | 57,9  | 11,3 | 57,9  | 11,3 |
| LGB_55 BL/FL | 40,4                                  | 43,6  | 9,3  | 43,6  | 9,3  |
| LGB_55 BE/FE | 40,4                                  | 39,2  | 8,6  | 39,2  | 8,6  |

- k1x    Equivalence factor for 1 carriage in Mx-direction  
k1y    Equivalence factor for 1 carriage in My-direction  
k2y    Equivalence factor for 2 carriages with direct contact in My-direction  
k1z    Equivalence factor for 1 carriage in Mz-direction  
k2z    Equivalence factor for 2 carriages with direct contact in Mz-direction

Table 2.5 Equivalence factors wide Standard Linear Guides

| Type          | Equivalence factor<br>[m <sup>1</sup> ] |       |      |       |      |
|---------------|---|-------|------|-------|------|
|               | k1x                                     | k1y   | k2y  | k1z   | k2z  |
| LGBXH21 TN/WN | 50,9                                    | 146,3 | 28,6 | 146,3 | 28,6 |
| LGBXH27 TN/WN | 48,8                                    | 120,6 | 23,5 | 120,6 | 23,5 |
| LGBXH35 TN/WN | 30,5                                    | 74,6  | 16,2 | 74,6  | 16,2 |

k1x Equivalence factor for 1 carriage in Mx-direction

k1y Equivalence factor for 1 carriage in My-direction

k2y Equivalence factor for 2 carriages with direct contact in My-direction

k1z Equivalence factor for 1 carriage in Mz-direction

k2z Equivalence factor for 2 carriages with direct contact in Mz-direction

Table 2.6 Equivalence factors Miniature guides

| Type      | Equivalence factor<br>[m <sup>1</sup> ] |       |      |       |      |
|-----------|---|-------|------|-------|------|
|           | k1x                                     | k1y   | k2y  | k1z   | k2z  |
| LGM_07 BN | 300,8                                   | 488,7 | 64,2 | 488,7 | 53,0 |
| LGM_09 BN | 209,1                                   | 255,6 | 53,0 | 255,6 | 53,0 |
| LGM_09 BL | 220,7                                   | 194,7 | 42,5 | 194,7 | 42,5 |
| LGM_12 BN | 152,2                                   | 291,7 | 47,0 | 291,7 | 47,0 |
| LGM_12 BL | 154,7                                   | 187,9 | 36,4 | 187,9 | 36,4 |
| LGM_15 BN | 142,8                                   | 219,6 | 38,2 | 219,6 | 38,2 |
| LGM_15 BL | 143,2                                   | 145,8 | 28,8 | 145,8 | 28,8 |
| LGM_09 WN | 106,8                                   | 236,4 | 43,2 | 236,4 | 43,2 |
| LGM_09 WL | 105,1                                   | 153,9 | 34,5 | 153,9 | 34,5 |
| LGM_12 WN | 80,5                                    | 204,2 | 37,9 | 204,2 | 37,9 |
| LGM_12 WL | 80,2                                    | 144,1 | 29,8 | 144,1 | 29,8 |
| LGM_15 WN | 48,9                                    | 167,8 | 30,5 | 167,8 | 30,5 |
| LGM_15 WL | 48,0                                    | 110,3 | 23,7 | 110,3 | 23,7 |

k1x Equivalence factor for 1 carriage in Mx-direction

k1y Equivalence factor for 1 carriage in My-direction

k2y Equivalence factor for 2 carriages with direct contact in My-direction

k1z Equivalence factor for 1 carriage in Mz-direction

k2z Equivalence factor for 2 carriages with direct contact in Mz-direction

## Two-rail application

The following requirements and operating conditions (Figure 2.4) must be defined for calculating the service life time:

- Stroke length  $s$  [mm]
- Velocity diagram (Figure 2.5)
- Velocity  $v$  [m/s]
- Acceleration/deceleration  $a$  [m/s<sup>2</sup>]
- Movement cycles, number of double-strokes per minute  $n$  [min<sup>-1</sup>]
- Arrangement of the Linear Guide (number of rails and carriages)  $l_0, l_1$ , [mm]
- Installation position (horizontal, vertical, diagonal, wall installation, tilted by 180°)
- Mass  $m$  [kg]
- Direction of the outer forces
- Positions of the centres of gravity  $l_2, l_3, l_4$ , [mm]
- Position of the drive  $l_5, l_6$ , [mm]
- Required service life  $L$  [km] or [h]

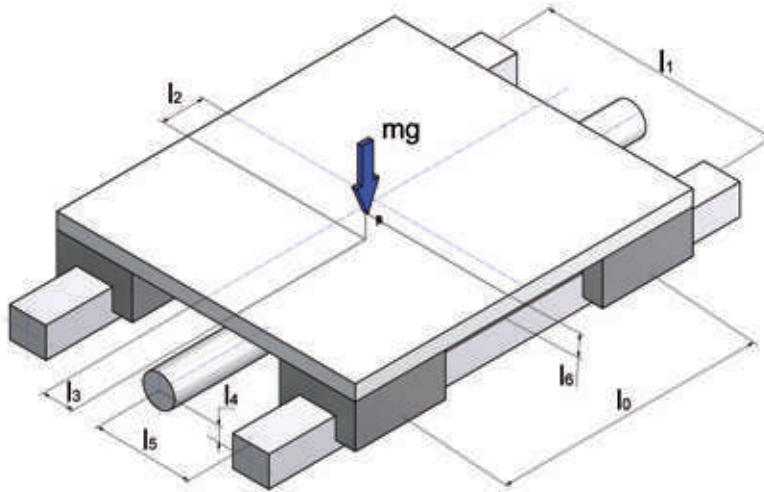


Figure 2.4 Definition of the conditions

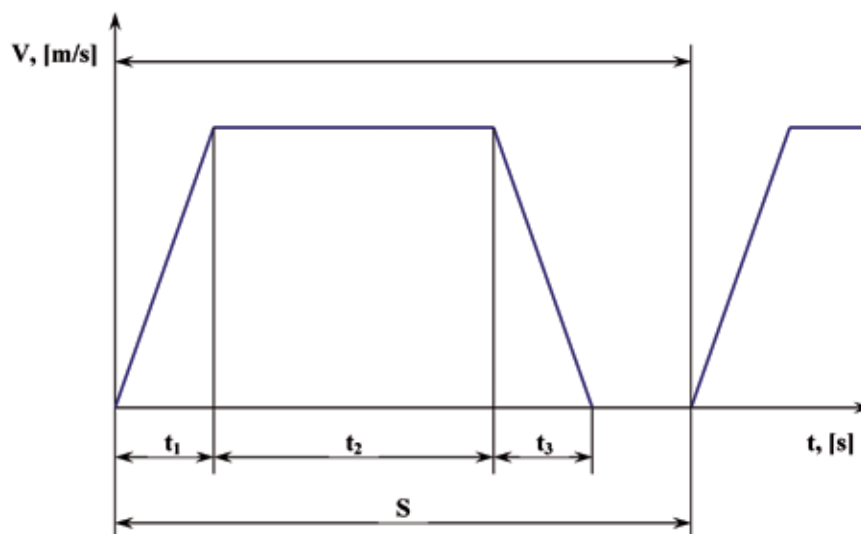


Figure 2.5 Velocity/time diagram

## 2.7.3 Equivalent loads

The (radial and tangential) loads as well as torque loads may act on the Linear Guide from different directions at the same time (Figure 2.6). In this case, the service life is calculated by using the equivalent load, which includes the radial, tangential and other loads.

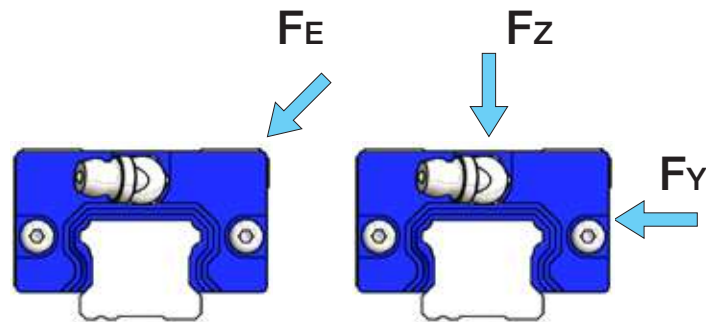


Figure 2.6 Equivalent load  $F_E$

$$F_E = |F_Y| + |F_Z| \quad [2.8]$$

$F_E$  - Equivalent load [N]

$F_Y$  - Tangential load [N]

$F_Z$  - Radial load [N]

The calculation of the equivalent load  $F_E$  considers that the SNR Linear Guides have the same loadrating capacity in all main directions.

### Dynamic equivalent load

It is common that different, varying process forces affect the total system during operation. The guides are, for example, exposed to changing loads during upward and downward movements for picking and placing applications. Where such varying loads occur, they must be considered in the service life time calculations. The calculation of the dynamically equivalent load determines the load on a carriage for each individual movement phase  $n_1, n_2, \dots, n_n$  (see Chapter 2.7.2) and is summarised in a resulting load for the total cycle. The load change can take place in various ways:

- Stepwise (Figure 2.7)
- Linear (Figure 2.8)
- Sinusoidal (Figure 2.9 and 2.10)

### Stepwise load change

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{S} (F_1^3 \cdot S_1 + F_2^3 \cdot S_2 + \dots + F_n^3 \cdot S_n)} \quad [2.9]$$

- $F_m$  Dynamic equivalent load [N]
- $F_n$  Load change [N]
- $S$  Total travel [mm]
- $S_n$  Travel during load change  $F_n$  [mm]

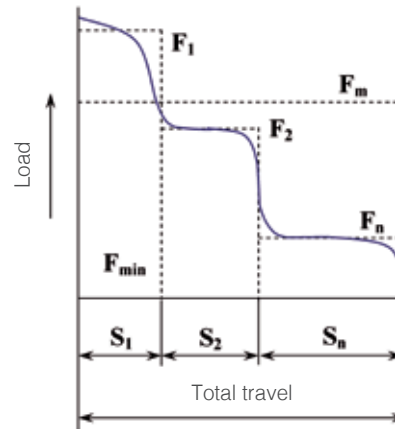


Figure 2.7 Stepwise load change

### Linear load change

$$F_m \cong \frac{1}{3} (F_{MIN} + 2 \cdot F_{MAX}) \quad [2.10]$$

- $F_{MIN}$  Minimum load [N]
- $F_{MAX}$  Maximum load [N]

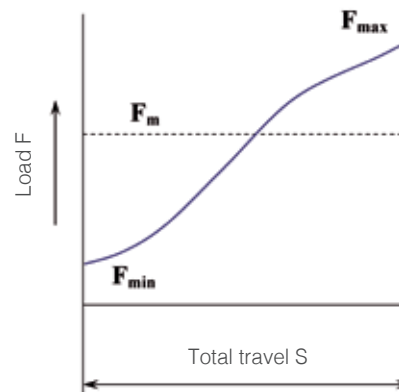


Figure 2.8 Linear load change

Sinusoidal load change

$$F_m \cong 0,65 * F_{MAX} \quad [2.11]$$

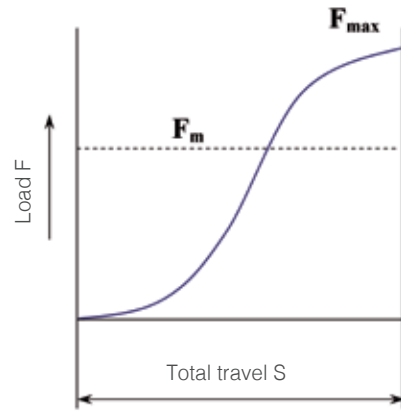


Figure 2.9 Sinusoidal load change (a)

Sinusoidal load change

[2.12]

$$F_m \cong 0,75 * F_{MAX}$$

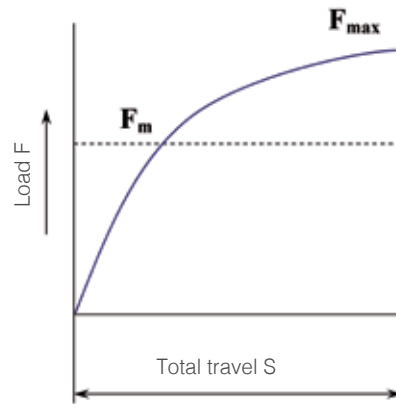


Figure 2.10 Sinusoidal load change (b)

## 2.7.4 Calculation examples

### Example 1

Horizontal installation position with overhanging load

One carriage

LGBCH20FN

Gravity constant  $g=9.8 \text{ m/s}^2$

Mass  $m=10 \text{ kg}$

$l_2=200 \text{ mm}$ ,  $l_3=100 \text{ mm}$

$C=17,71 \text{ kN}$

$C_0=30,50 \text{ kN}$

Normal operating conditions without vibrations  $f_w = 1,5$

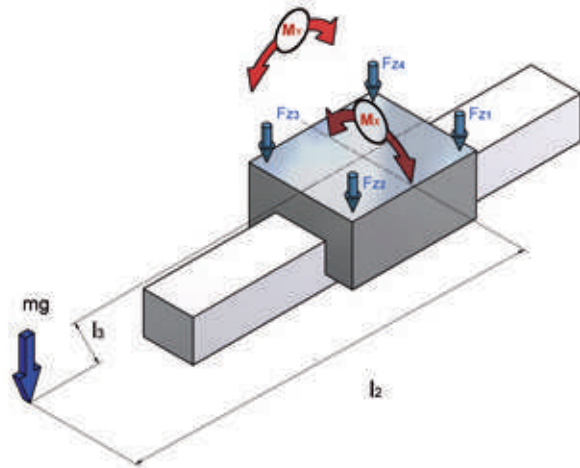


Figure 2.11 Calculation example 1

### Calculation:

The equivalent load for the Linear Guide is calculated, taking the formula [2.7] and the equivalence factors (Table 2.5) into account.

$$Fz_1 = mg - k_x * mg * l_3 - k_y * mg * l_2 = 10 * 9,8 - 107 * 10 * 9,8 * 0,1 - 138 * 10 * 9,8 * 0,2 = -3.655,4 \text{ N}$$

$$Fz_2 = mg - k_x * mg * l_3 + k_y * mg * l_2 = 10 * 9,8 - 107 * 10 * 9,8 * 0,1 + 138 * 10 * 9,8 * 0,2 = 1.754,2 \text{ N}$$

$$Fz_3 = mg + k_x * mg * l_3 + k_y * mg * l_2 = 10 * 9,8 + 107 * 10 * 9,8 * 0,1 + 138 * 10 * 9,8 * 0,2 = 3.851,4 \text{ N}$$

$$Fz_4 = mg + k_x * mg * l_3 - k_y * mg * l_2 = 10 * 9,8 + 107 * 10 * 9,8 * 0,1 - 138 * 10 * 9,8 * 0,2 = -1.558,2 \text{ N}$$

The static safety factor for the maximum load of 3.851,4 N is calculated according to [2.1].

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{F_{0MAX}} = \frac{30.500}{3.851,4} = 7,9$$

The nominal service life time for the maximum load 3.851,4 N is calculated according to [Chapter 2.7].

$$L_{10} = \left( \frac{C}{F} * \frac{f_H * f_T * f_C}{f_w} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = \left( \frac{17.710}{3.851,4} * \frac{1}{1,5} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = 1.440.443 \text{ m} = 14.440 \text{ km}$$

## Example 2

Horizontal installation position with overhanging load and 2 rails arranged in parallel. Two carriages per rail, arrangement with mobile table

LGBCH30FN

Gravity constant  $g=9.8 \text{ m/s}^2$

Mass  $m=400 \text{ kg}$

$l_0=600 \text{ mm}$ ,  $l_1=450 \text{ mm}$ ,  $l_2=400 \text{ mm}$ ,  $l_3=350 \text{ mm}$

$C=36,71 \text{ kN}$

$C_0=54,570 \text{ kN}$

Normal operating conditions without vibrations

$f_w=1,5$

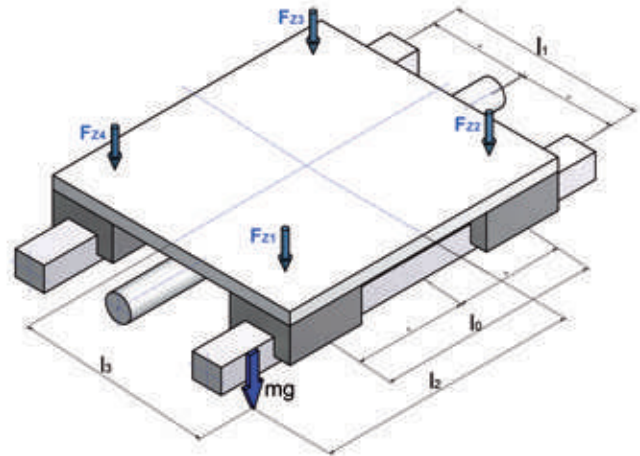


Figure 2.12 Calculation example 2

## Calculation:

a) The active radial load per carriage at constant velocity is calculated as follows:

$$F_{Z1} = \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot l_2}{2 \cdot l_0} + \frac{mg \cdot l_3}{2 \cdot l_1} = \frac{400 \cdot 9,8}{4} + \frac{400 \cdot 9,8 \cdot 400}{2 \cdot 600} + \frac{400 \cdot 9,8 \cdot 350}{2 \cdot 450} = 3.811,11 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{Z2} = \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot l_2}{2 \cdot l_0} + \frac{mg \cdot l_3}{2 \cdot l_1} = \frac{400 \cdot 9,8}{4} - \frac{400 \cdot 9,8 \cdot 400}{2 \cdot 600} + \frac{400 \cdot 9,8 \cdot 350}{2 \cdot 450} = 1.197,77 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{Z3} = \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{mg \cdot l_2}{2 \cdot l_0} - \frac{mg \cdot l_3}{2 \cdot l_1} = \frac{400 \cdot 9,8}{4} - \frac{400 \cdot 9,8 \cdot 400}{2 \cdot 600} - \frac{400 \cdot 9,8 \cdot 350}{2 \cdot 450} = -1.851,11 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{Z4} = \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{mg \cdot l_2}{2 \cdot l_0} - \frac{mg \cdot l_3}{2 \cdot l_1} = \frac{400 \cdot 9,8}{4} + \frac{400 \cdot 9,8 \cdot 400}{2 \cdot 600} - \frac{400 \cdot 9,8 \cdot 350}{2 \cdot 450} = 762,23 \text{ N}$$

b) The statistical safety factor is calculated for carriage 1 according to [2.1] for a maximum load of 3,811.11 N.

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{F_{0MAX}} = \frac{54.570}{3.811,11} = 14,3$$

c) The service life time of the four runner blocks is calculated according to [2.5]

$$L_1 = \left( \frac{C}{F_{Z1}} * \frac{f_H * f_T * f_C}{f_w} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = \left( \frac{36.710}{3.811,11} * \frac{1}{1,5} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = 13.240.211 \text{ m} = 13.240 \text{ km}$$

$$L_2 = \left( \frac{C}{F_{Z2}} * \frac{f_H * f_T * f_C}{f_w} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = \left( \frac{36.710}{1.197,77} * \frac{1}{1,5} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = 426.509.871 \text{ m} = 426.510 \text{ km}$$

$$L_3 = \left( \frac{C}{F_{Z3}} * \frac{f_H * f_T * f_C}{f_w} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = \left( \frac{36.710}{1.851,11} * \frac{1}{1,5} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = 115.545.411 \text{ m} = 115.545 \text{ km}$$

$$L_4 = \left( \frac{C}{F_{Z4}} * \frac{f_H * f_T * f_C}{f_w} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = \left( \frac{36.710}{762,23} * \frac{1}{1,5} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = 1.654.974.350 \text{ m} = 1.654.974 \text{ km}$$

### Example 3

Vertical installation position (e.g. transport lift, Z-axis of a lifting device) with inertia forces, 2 rails arranged in parallel,

2 carriages per rail,

LGBCH20FN

$v=1$  m/s

$a=0,5$  m/s<sup>2</sup>

$s_1=1000$  mm

$s_2=2000$  mm

$s_3=1000$  mm

Mass  $m=100$  kg

Gravity constant  $g=9.8$  m/s<sup>2</sup>

$l_0=300$  mm,  $l_1=500$  mm,  $l_5=250$  mm,  $l_6=280$  mm

$C=17,71$  kN

$C_0=30,50$  kN

$f_w=2,0$  (T able 2.3)

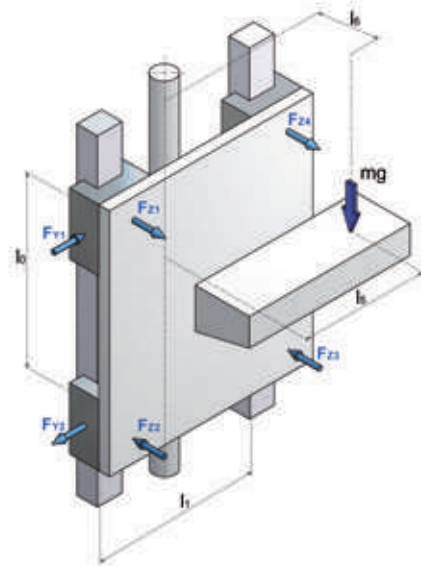


Figure 2.13 Calculation example 3

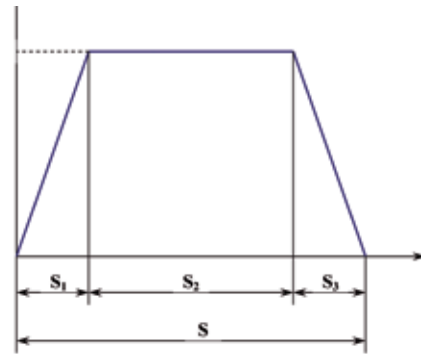


Figure 2.14 Velocity/distance diagram

### Calculation:

a) The active loads are calculated per carriage

### During the acceleration phase

#### Radial loads

$$F_{BeschZ1} = \frac{m(g+a) \cdot l_6}{2 \cdot l_0} = \frac{100 \cdot (9,8 + 0,5) \cdot 280}{2 \cdot 300} = 480,67 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{BeschZ2} = -\frac{m(g+a) \cdot l_6}{2 \cdot l_0} = -\frac{100 \cdot (9,8 + 0,5) \cdot 280}{2 \cdot 300} = -480,67 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{BeschZ3} = -\frac{m(g+a) \cdot l_6}{2 \cdot l_0} = -\frac{100 \cdot (9,8 + 0,5) \cdot 280}{2 \cdot 300} = -480,67 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{BeschZ4} = \frac{m(g+a) \cdot l_6}{2 \cdot l_0} = \frac{100 \cdot (9,8 + 0,5) \cdot 280}{2 \cdot 300} = 480,67 \text{ N}$$

### Tangential loads

$$F_{BeschY1} = \frac{m(g+a) * l_5}{2 * l_0} = \frac{100 * (9,8 + 0,5) * 250}{2 * 300} = 429,17 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{BeschY2} = -\frac{m(g+a) * l_5}{2 * l_0} = -\frac{100 * (9,8 + 0,5) * 250}{2 * 300} = -429,17 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{BeschY3} = -\frac{m(g+a) * l_5}{2 * l_0} = -\frac{100 * (9,8 + 0,5) * 250}{2 * 300} = -429,17 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{BeschY4} = \frac{m(g+a) * l_5}{2 * l_0} = \frac{100 * (9,8 + 0,5) * 250}{2 * 300} = 429,17 \text{ N}$$

### At constant velocity

#### Radial loads

$$F_{KonstZ1} = \frac{mg * l_6}{2 * l_0} = \frac{100 * 9,8 * 280}{2 * 300} = 457,33 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{KonstZ2} = -\frac{mg * l_6}{2 * l_0} = -\frac{100 * 9,8 * 280}{2 * 300} = -457,33 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{KonstZ3} = -\frac{mg * l_6}{2 * l_0} = -\frac{100 * 9,8 * 280}{2 * 300} = -457,33 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{KonstZ4} = \frac{mg * l_6}{2 * l_0} = \frac{100 * 9,8 * 280}{2 * 300} = 457,33 \text{ N}$$

### Tangential loads

$$F_{KonstY1} = \frac{mg * l_5}{2 * l_0} = \frac{100 * 9,8 * 250}{2 * 300} = 408,33 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{KonstY2} = -\frac{mg * l_5}{2 * l_0} = -\frac{100 * 9,8 * 250}{2 * 300} = -408,33 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{KonstY3} = -\frac{mg * l_5}{2 * l_0} = -\frac{100 * 9,8 * 250}{2 * 300} = -408,33 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{KonstY4} = \frac{mg * l_5}{2 * l_0} = \frac{100 * 9,8 * 250}{2 * 300} = 408,33 \text{ N}$$

During the deceleration phase

#### Radial loads

$$F_{VerzZ1} = \frac{m(g-a) * l_6}{2 * l_0} = \frac{100 * (9,8 - 0,5) * 280}{2 * 300} = 434 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{VerzZ2} = -\frac{m(g-a) * l_6}{2 * l_0} = -\frac{100 * (9,8 - 0,5) * 280}{2 * 300} = -434 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{VerzZ3} = -\frac{m(g-a) * l_6}{2 * l_0} = -\frac{100 * (9,8 - 0,5) * 280}{2 * 300} = -434 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{VerzZ4} = \frac{m(g-a) * l_6}{2 * l_0} = \frac{100 * (9,8 - 0,5) * 280}{2 * 300} = 434 \text{ N}$$

#### Tangential loads

$$F_{VerzY1} = \frac{m(g-a) * l_5}{2 * l_0} = \frac{100 * (9,8 - 0,5) * 250}{2 * 300} = 387,50 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{VerzY2} = -\frac{m(g-a) * l_5}{2 * l_0} = -\frac{100 * (9,8 - 0,5) * 250}{2 * 300} = -387,50 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{VerzY3} = -\frac{m(g-a) * l_5}{2 * l_0} = -\frac{100 * (9,8 - 0,5) * 250}{2 * 300} = -387,50 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{VerzY4} = \frac{m(g-a) * l_5}{2 * l_0} = \frac{100 * (9,8 - 0,5) * 250}{2 * 300} = 387,50 \text{ N}$$

b) The combined radial and tangential loads are calculated per carriage according to [2.8].

During the acceleration phase

$$F_{BeschE1} = |F_{BeschZ1}| + |F_{BeschY1}| = 909,84 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{BeschE2} = |F_{BeschZ2}| + |F_{BeschY2}| = 909,84 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{BeschE3} = |F_{BeschZ3}| + |F_{BeschY3}| = 909,84 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{BeschE4} = |F_{BeschZ4}| + |F_{BeschY4}| = 909,84 \text{ N}$$

At constant velocity

$$F_{KonstE1} = |F_{KonstZ1}| + |F_{KonstY1}| = 865,67 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{KonstE2} = |F_{KonstZ2}| + |F_{KonstY2}| = 865,67 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{KonstE3} = |F_{KonstZ3}| + |F_{KonstY3}| = 865,67 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{KonstE4} = |F_{KonstZ4}| + |F_{KonstY4}| = 865,67 \text{ N}$$

During the deceleration phase

$$F_{VerzE1} = |F_{VerzZ1}| + |F_{VerzY1}| = 821,50 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{VerzE2} = |F_{VerzZ2}| + |F_{VerzY2}| = 821,50 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{VerzE3} = |F_{VerzZ3}| + |F_{VerzY3}| = 821,50 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{VerzE4} = |F_{VerzZ4}| + |F_{VerzY4}| = 821,50 \text{ N}$$

c) The static safety factor for the maximum load on the Linear Guide during the acceleration phase is calculated according to [2.1].

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{F_{0MAX}} = \frac{30.500}{909,84} = 33,5$$

d) The active, dynamic, equivalent load is calculated according to [2.9]

$$S = S_1 + S_2 + S_3 = 4.000 \text{ mm}$$

$$F_{m1} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{S} (F_{BeschE1}^3 * S_1 + F_{KonstE1}^3 * S_2 + F_{VerzE1}^3 * S_3)} =$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4.000} * (909,84^3 * 1.000 + 865,67^3 * 2.000 + 821,50^3 * 1.000)} = 866,79 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{m2} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{S} (F_{BeschE2}^3 * S_1 + F_{KonstE2}^3 * S_2 + F_{VerzE2}^3 * S_3)} =$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4.000} * (909,84^3 * 1.000 + 865,67^3 * 2.000 + 821,50^3 * 1.000)} = 866,79 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{m3} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{S} (F_{BeschE3}^3 * S_1 + F_{KonstE3}^3 * S_2 + F_{VerzE3}^3 * S_3)} =$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4.000} * (909,84^3 * 1.000 + 865,67^3 * 2.000 + 821,50^3 * 1.000)} = 866,79 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{m4} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{S} (F_{BeschE4}^3 * S_1 + F_{KonstE4}^3 * S_2 + F_{VerzE4}^3 * S_3)} =$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4.000} * (909,84^3 * 1.000 + 865,67^3 * 2.000 + 821,50^3 * 1.000)} = 866,79 \text{ N}$$

e) The nominal service life time is calculated according to [2.5].

$$L_1 = \left( \frac{C}{F_{m1}} * \frac{f_H * f_T * f_C}{f_w} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = \left( \frac{17.710}{866,79} * \frac{1}{2,0} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = 53.515.380 \text{ m} = 53.515 \text{ km}$$

#### Example 4

Horizontal installation position (e.g. transport frame)  
with inertial forces, 2 rails arranged in parallel,  
2 carriages per rail,

LGBCH25FN

$v=1 \text{ m/s}$

$t_1=1 \text{ s}$

$t_2=2 \text{ s}$

$t_3=1 \text{ s}$

$s=4\,000 \text{ mm}$

Mass  $m=150 \text{ kg}$

Gravity constant  $=9,8 \text{ m/s}^2$

$l_0=600 \text{ mm}$ ,  $l_1=400 \text{ mm}$ ,  $l_5=150 \text{ mm}$ ,  $l_6=500 \text{ mm}$

$C=24,85 \text{ kN}$

$C_0=47,07 \text{ kN}$

$f_w=2,0$  (according Table 2.3)

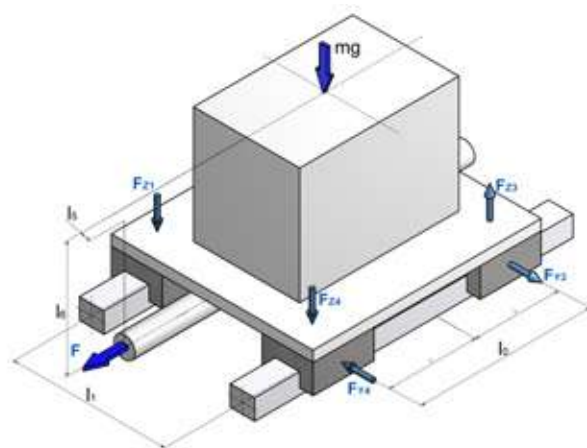


Figure 2.15 Calculation example 4

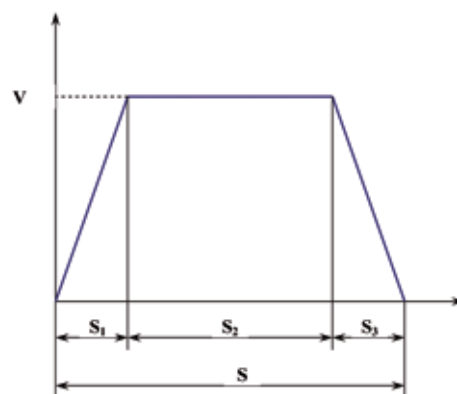


Figure 2.16 Velocity/distance diagram

### Calculation:

a) Distance and acceleration calculation

$$\text{Acceleration phase: } a_1 = \frac{V}{t_1} = \frac{1}{1} = 1 \text{ m/s}^2$$

$$\text{Deceleration phase } a_3 = \frac{V}{t_3} = \frac{1}{1} = 1 \text{ m/s}^2$$

b) The active loads are calculated per carriage

During the acceleration phase

Radial loads

$$F_{\text{BeschZ1}} = F_{\text{BeschZ4}} = \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{m * a_1 * l_6}{2 * l_0} = \frac{150 * 9,8}{4} - \frac{150 * 1 * 500}{2 * 600} = 305 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{\text{BeschZ3}} = F_{\text{BeschZ2}} = \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{m * a_1 * l_6}{2 * l_0} = \frac{150 * 9,8}{4} + \frac{150 * 1 * 500}{2 * 600} = 430 \text{ N}$$

Tangential loads

$$F_{\text{BeschY1}} = F_{\text{BeschY2}} = F_{\text{BeschY3}} = F_{\text{BeschY4}} = \frac{m * a_1 * l_5}{2 * l_0} = \frac{150 * 1 * 150}{2 * 600} = 18,75 \text{ N}$$

At constant velocity

Radial loads

$$F_{\text{KonstZ1}} = F_{\text{KonstZ2}} = F_{\text{KonstZ3}} = F_{\text{KonstZ4}} = \frac{mg}{4} = \frac{150 * 9,8}{4} = 367,5 \text{ N}$$

During the deceleration phase

Radial loads

$$F_{\text{VerzZ1}} = F_{\text{VerzZ4}} = \frac{mg}{4} + \frac{m * a_3 * l_6}{2 * l_0} = \frac{150 * 9,8}{4} + \frac{150 * 1 * 500}{2 * 600} = 430 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{\text{VerzZ2}} = F_{\text{VerzZ3}} = \frac{mg}{4} - \frac{m * a_3 * l_6}{2 * l_0} = \frac{150 * 9,8}{4} - \frac{150 * 1 * 500}{2 * 600} = 305 \text{ N}$$

Tangential loads

$$F_{\text{VerzY1}} = F_{\text{VerzY2}} = F_{\text{VerzY3}} = F_{\text{VerzY4}} = \frac{m * a_3 * l_5}{2 * l_0} = \frac{150 * 1 * 150}{2 * 600} = 18,75 \text{ N}$$

c) The equivalent radial and tangential loads are calculated per carriage according to [2.8].

During the acceleration phase

$$F_{BeschE1} = F_{BeschE4} = |F_{BeschZ1}| + |F_{BeschY1}| = 323,75 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{BeschE2} = F_{BeschE3} = |F_{BeschZ2}| + |F_{BeschY2}| = 448,75 \text{ N}$$

At constant velocity

$$F_{KonstE1} = F_{KonstE2} = F_{KonstE3} = F_{KonstE4} = 367,5 \text{ N}$$

During the deceleration phase

$$F_{VerzE1} = F_{verzE4} = |F_{VerzZ1}| + |F_{VerzY1}| = 448,75 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{VerzE2} = F_{verzE3} = |F_{VerzZ2}| + |F_{VerzY2}| = 323,75 \text{ N}$$

d) The static safety factor for the maximum load on the Linear Guide during the acceleration and deceleration phase is calculated according to [2.1].

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{F_{0MAX}} = \frac{41.070}{448,75} = 91,5$$

e) The active, dynamic, equivalent load is calculated according to [2.9].

$$F_{m1} = F_{m4} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{S} (F_{BeschE1}^3 * S_1 + F_{KonstE1}^3 * S_2 + F_{VerzE1}^3 * S_3)} =$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4.000} * (323,75^3 * 1.000 + 367,5^3 * 2.000 + 448,75^3 * 1.000)} = 382,3 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{m2} = F_{m3} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{S} (F_{BeschE2}^3 * S_1 + F_{KonstE2}^3 * S_2 + F_{VerzE2}^3 * S_3)} =$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4.000} * (448,75^3 * 1.000 + 367,5^3 * 2.000 + 323,75^3 * 1.000)} = 382,3 \text{ N}$$

f) The service life time of the four carriages is calculated according to [2.5].

$$L = \left( \frac{C}{F_{m1}} * \frac{f_H * f_T * f_C}{f_w} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = \left( \frac{24.850}{382,3} * \frac{1}{2,0} \right)^3 * 5 * 10^4 = 1.716.509.860 \text{ m} = 1.716.510 \text{ km}$$

## 2.8 Preload/rigidity

### 2.8.1 Preload classes

Linear Guides can be preloaded to increase the rigidity of the system or to improve the spring compression behaviour of the total system. The elastic deformation of the raceways and the balls under load is smaller for preloaded carriages than in non-preloaded ones. The disadvantages of preloaded systems are: increased driving resistance and a resulting reduction in service life time. The preload is not considered in the normal service life time calculation when it is within the ranges specified in Table 2.6. The preload in a Linear Guide system is achieved by using rolling elements that are oversized by a specific factor (Figure 2.17).

The preload is defined by the radial clearance resulting from the over sizing of the rolling elements.

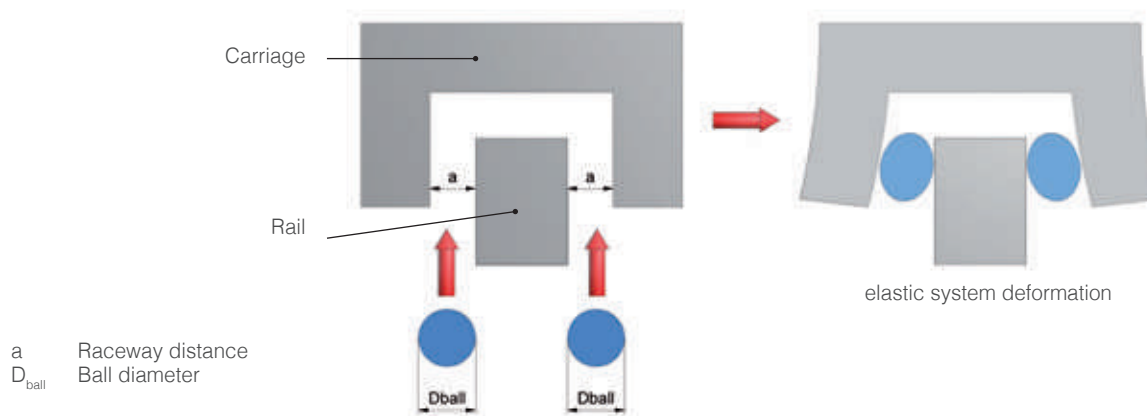


Figure 2.17 Preloading by over sizing of the balls

SNR Linear Guides are produced in different preload classes (Table 2.7). The individual preload classes correspond to a preload of the rolling elements that is defined by a percentage rate of the dynamic load rating C.

Table 2.7 Preload classes

|                 | Description | Preload class              |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| No preload      | Z0          | 0                          |
| Low preload     | Z1          | up to 2% of C              |
| Medium preload  | Z2          | up to 4% of C              |
| High preload    | Z3          | up to 8% of C              |
| Special preload | Zx          | According customer request |

## Example for the selection of the preload class

Table 2.8 Application areas for different preload classes

|                        | Without preload (Z0)  | Low preload (Z1)   | Medium and high preload (Z2/Z3)   |
|------------------------|---|--|---|
| Application conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Two-rail system</li> <li>▶ Weak external effects</li> <li>▶ Low load</li> <li>▶ Low friction</li> <li>▶ Low accuracy</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ One-rail system</li> <li>▶ Low load</li> <li>▶ High accuracy</li> <li>▶ Self-supporting design</li> <li>▶ High dynamics</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Strong vibrations</li> <li>▶ High-performance processing</li> <li>▶ Strong external effects</li> </ul>               |
| Applications           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Welding machines</li> <li>▶ Cutting machines</li> <li>▶ Feeding systems</li> <li>▶ Tool changer</li> <li>▶ X and Y axes for general industrial applications</li> <li>▶ Packaging machines</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Precision coordinate tables</li> <li>▶ Manipulators</li> <li>▶ Z-axes for general industrial applications</li> <li>▶ Measuring devices</li> <li>▶ PC-board drilling machines</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Processing centres</li> <li>▶ NC turning machine</li> <li>▶ Milling machines</li> <li>▶ Grinding machines</li> </ul> |

Table 2.9 Radial clearance of Standard Linear Guides [ $\mu\text{m}$ ]

| Type         | Z0      | Z1       | Z2        | Z3        |
|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| LGB_15 B_/F_ | -3...+3 | -8...-4  | -13...-9  | -18...-14 |
| LGB_20 B_/F_ | -3...+3 | -8...-4  | -14...-9  | -19...-14 |
| LGB_25 B_/F_ | -4...+4 | -10...-5 | -17...-11 | -23...-18 |
| LGB_30 B_/F_ | -4...+4 | -11...-5 | -18...-12 | -25...-19 |
| LGB_35 B_/F_ | -5...+5 | -12...-6 | -20...-13 | -27...-20 |
| LGB_45 B_/F_ | -6...+6 | -15...-7 | -23...-15 | -32...-24 |
| LGB_55 B_/F_ | -7...+7 | -19...-8 | -29...-20 | -38...-30 |

Table 2.10 Radial clearance of wide Standard Linear Guides

| Type          | Z0      | Z1       | Z2        |
|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| LGBXH21 TN/WN | -3...+3 | -8...-4  | -13...-9  |
| LGBXH27 TN/WN | -3...+3 | -9...-4  | -14...-10 |
| LGBXH35 TN/WN | -4...+4 | -11...-5 | -18...-12 |

Table 2.11 Radial clearance of Miniature guides

| Type      | Z0      | Z1      | Type      | Z0      | Z1      |
|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| LGMX07 B_ | +1...+2 | -3...0  |           |         |         |
| LGMX09 B_ | +1...+2 | -4...0  | LGMC09 B_ | +1...+2 | -4...0  |
| LGMX12 B_ | +1...+3 | -6...0  | LGMC12 B_ | +1...+3 | -6...0  |
| LGMX15 B_ | +1...+5 | -10...0 | LGMC15 B_ | +1...+5 | -10...0 |
| LGMX09 W_ | +1...+2 | -4...0  | LGMC09 W_ | +1...+2 | -4...0  |
| LGMX12 W_ | +1...+3 | -6...0  | LGMC12 W_ | +1...+3 | -6...0  |
| LGMX15 W_ | +1...+5 | -10...0 | LGMC15 W_ | +1...+5 | -10...0 |

We recommend that you contact our application engineers to select the optimal preload.

## 2.8.2 Rigidity

The rigidity of a carriage is defined by the relationship between the external load and the resulting elastic deformation in the load direction. The rigidity is an important parameter for the selection of the system, as the rigidity values vary according to the type and version of the SNR Linear Guide systems. The rigidity values discriminate between deformation due to load in the main load directions (Figure 2.18) and angular deformation due to torque load (Figure 2.19).

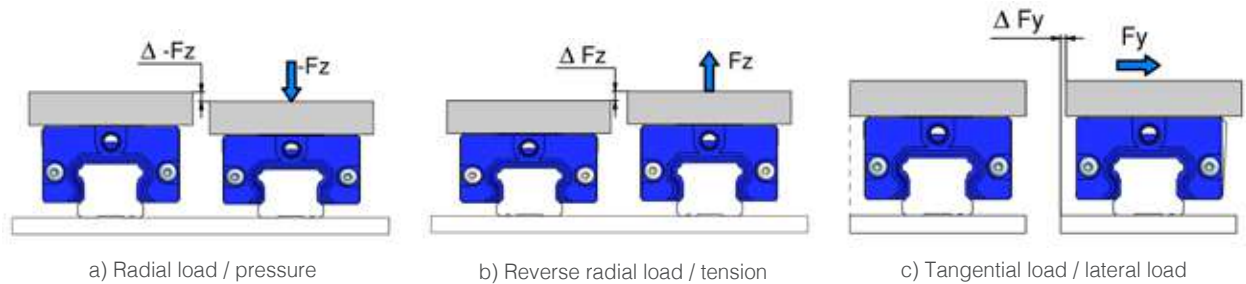


Figure 2.18 Deformation due to load in the main load directions

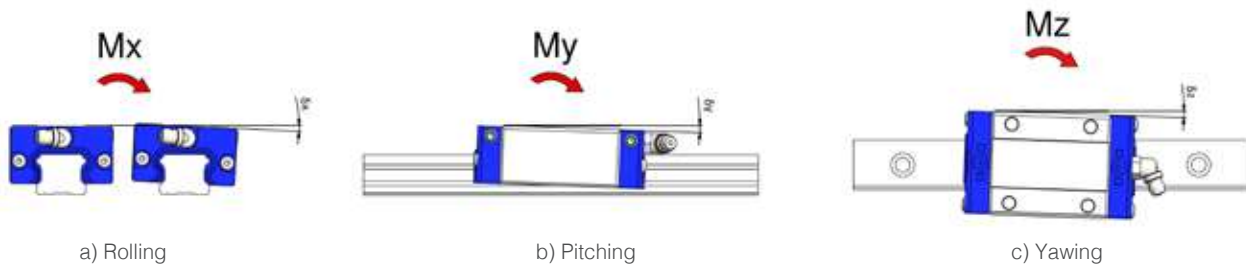


Figure 2.19 Angular deformation due to torque load

## 2.9. Precision

### 2.9.1 Precision classes

SNR Linear Guides are produced in various precision classes. Each precision class has a maximum deviation for running parallelism and maximum dimensional deviations. (Figure 2.20).

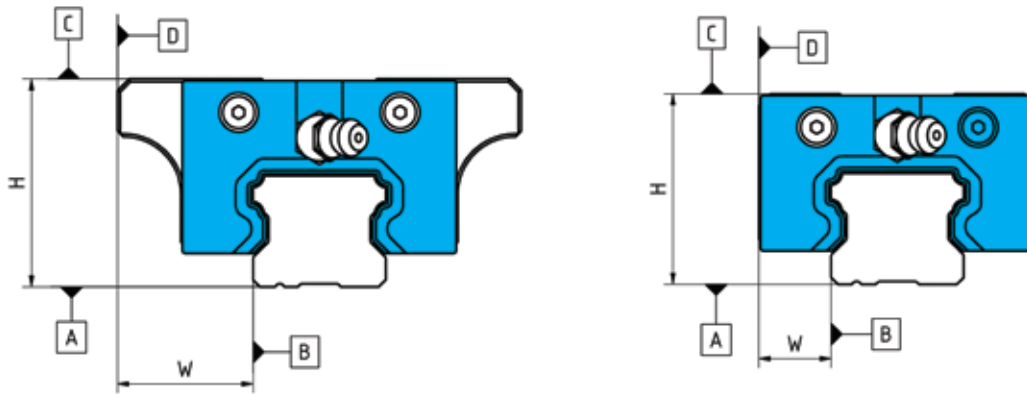


Figure 2.20 Precision classes

The running parallelism  $\Delta C$  describes the maximum parallelism deviation between the top of the carriage and the bottom of the rail, relative to the length of the rail.  $\Delta D$  is the maximum parallelism deviation between the lateral reference surface of the carriage and the rail, relative to the length of the rail. The height tolerance is the maximum dimensional deviation of the height measurement  $H$  in the  $z$ -direction between the top of the carriage and the bottom of the rail. The maximum dimensional deviation between the lateral reference surface of the carriage and the rail in  $y$ -direction is the tolerance of the value  $W$ . The values for the individual precision classes are provided in Table 2.12 for the standard Linear Guides and in Table 2.13 for the miniature guides.

Table 2.12 Precision classes of the standard guides

|   | Normal precision (N) | H precision (H) | P precision (P) | Super precision (S) | Ultra precision (U) |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Height tolerance (H)  | $\pm 0,1$            | $\pm 0,04$      | 0<br>-0,04      | 0<br>-0,02          | 0<br>-0,01          |
| Width tolerance (W)   | $\pm 0,1$            | $\pm 0,04$      | 0<br>-0,04      | 0<br>-0,02          | 0<br>-0,01          |
| Height difference ( $\Delta H$ ) *  | 0,03                 | 0,02            | 0,01            | 0,005               | 0,003               |
| Width difference ( $\Delta W$ ) *   | 0,03                 | 0,02            | 0,01            | 0,005               | 0,003               |
| Running parallelism between carriage surface C and the rail surface A                         | See Figure 2.21.     |                 |                 |                     |                     |
| Running parallelism between the carriage reference surface D and the rail reference surface B | See Figure 2.21.     |                 |                 |                     |                     |

\* between two carriages

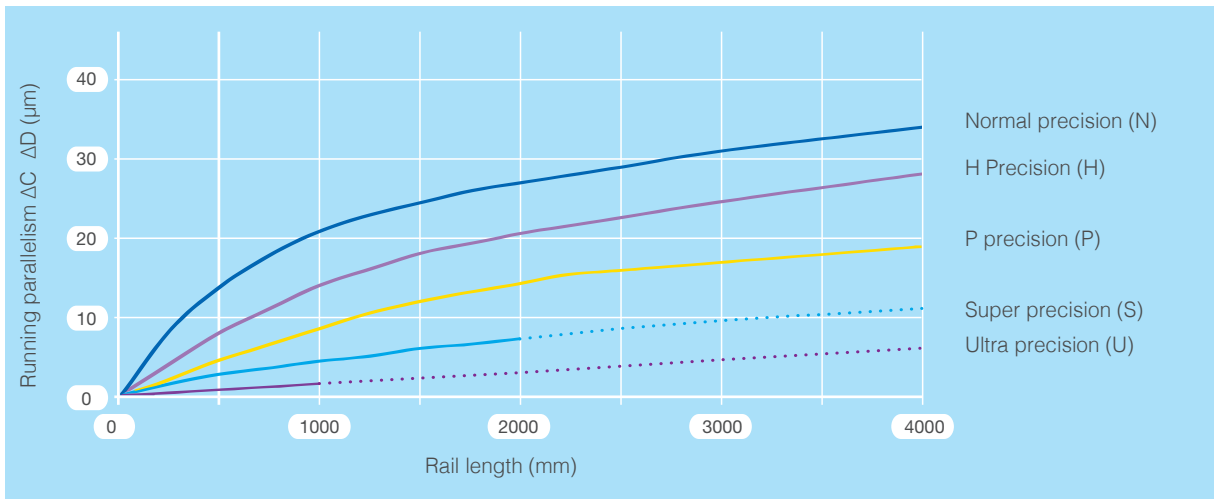


Figure 2.21 Running parallelism of the standard linearguides

Table 2.13 Precision classes of the miniature guides

|   | Normal precision (N) | H precision (H) | P precision (P)(U) |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Height tolerance (H)  | ± 0,4                | ± 0,02          | 0<br>-0,01         |
| Width tolerance (W)   | ± 0,4                | ± 0,025         | 0<br>-0,015        |
| Height difference (ΔH) *  | 0,03                 | 0,015           | 0,007              |
| Width difference (ΔW) *   | 0,03                 | 0,02            | 0,01               |
| Running parallelism between carriage surface C and the rail surface A                         | See Figure 2.22.     |                 |                    |
| Running parallelism between the carriage reference surface D and the rail reference surface B | See Figure 2.22.     |                 |                    |

\* between two carriages

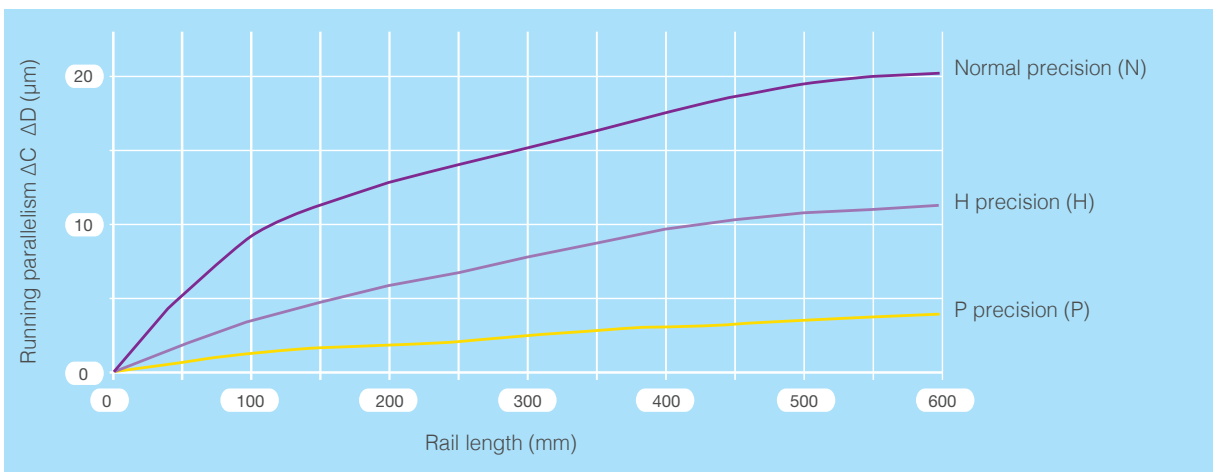


Figure 2.22 Running parallelism of the miniature guides

## 2.9.2 Interchangeability

It is not possible to make the SNR Linear Guides in all precision and preload classes interchangeable, as this would interfere with our goal of ensuring top quality. High precision and preload classes are therefore only available as sets consisting of rails and carriages. Table 2.14 contains an overview of the exchange options.

Table 2.14 Interchangeability of standard Linear Guides

| Precision class |     | interchangeable |    |    | not interchangeable |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------|-----|-----------------|----|----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|
|                 |     | N               | H  | P* | N                   | H  | P  | S  | U  |
| Preload class   | LGB | Z0              | Z0 | Z0 | -                   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
|                 |     | Z1              | Z1 | Z1 | -                   | -  | -  | Z1 | Z1 |
|                 |     | Z2              | Z2 | Z2 | -                   | -  | -  | Z2 | Z2 |
|                 |     | -               | -  | -  | Z3                  | Z3 | Z3 | Z3 | Z3 |
|                 |     | -               | -  | -  | ZX                  | ZX | ZX | ZX | ZX |
|                 | LGM | Z0*             | -  | -  | -                   | Z0 | Z0 | -  | -  |
|                 |     | Z1*             | -  | -  | -                   | Z1 | Z1 | -  | -  |
|                 |     | -               | -  | -  | ZX                  | ZX | ZX | -  | -  |

\* on request

## 2.9.3 Error compensation

Each component and each support structure on which Linear Guides are to be mounted has straightness, evenness and parallelism variance. Inaccuracies also occur as a result of installation faults. A significant number of these errors can be compensated for by the special raceway geometry with DF configuration of the SNR Linear Guides, as long as the supporting structure is sufficiently rigid (Figure 2.23).

The error compensation effect usually improves the running accuracy of a machine table by more than 80% compared with the initial surfaces.

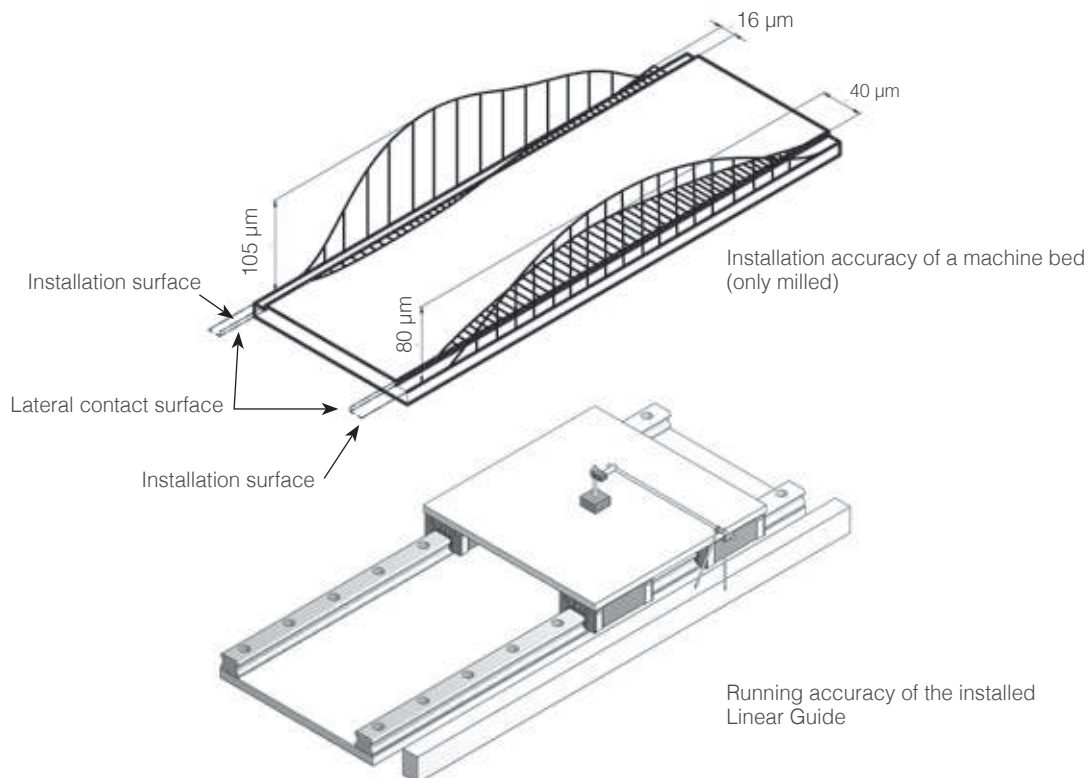


Figure 2.23 Error compensation

## 2.10 Drive power

### 2.10.1 Friction

Linear Guides basically consist of a carriage, a rail and rolling elements that move between the raceways of the carriage and the rail. A friction force  $F_R$  occurs, as with any movement (Figure 2.24).

The friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) is mainly affected by the following factors:

- Load (F)
- Preload
- Osculation
- Design principle (circular arc groove or Gothic arc groove)
- Rolling element shape
- Material combinations in the runner block
- Lubricant

The stick-slip effect at start-up, so familiar with sliding guides, hardly occurs.

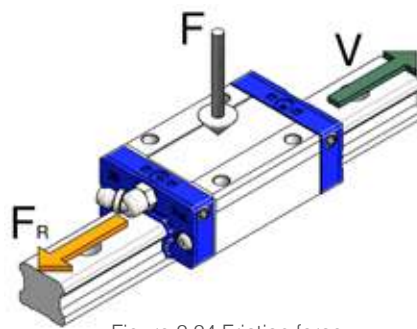


Figure 2.24 Friction force

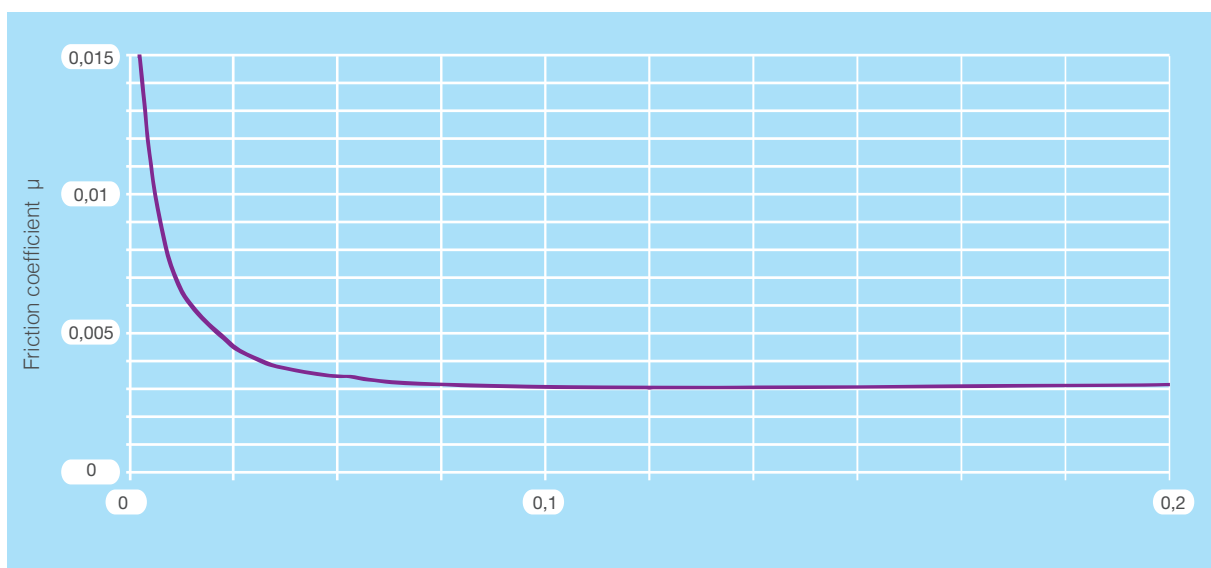


Figure 2.25 Ratio of load / friction coefficient of Linear Guides with balls

SNR Linear Guides with balls as rolling elements have a friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) of approx. 0.003 (Figure 2.25). The forces acting on the system include internal as well as external forces. The external forces may be weight forces, process forces (e.g. milling forces) and dynamic forces (e.g. acceleration forces). Internal forces result from preload, assembly tolerances and installation faults.

The friction caused by the lubricant strongly depends on the properties of the lubricant used. Immediately after re-lubrication, the friction forces of a Linear Guide increase for a short time. After some rolling movements of the rolling elements, the optimal grease distribution of the system is again reached and the friction force drops to its normal value.

## 2.10.2 Driving resistance

The driving resistance of a Linear Guide consists of the friction force and the sealing resistance (Figure 2.26).

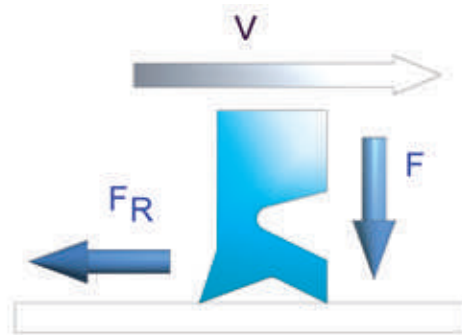


Figure 2.26 Friction force of a two-lip seal

The seal resistance is in turn dependent on the respective combination of seals used. The standard configuration of SNR Linear Guides includes an inner seal (not for miniature guides and wide standard Linear Guides), two side seals and end seals on both sides. All seals are implemented as two-lip seals. The maximum sealing resistances are shown in Table 2.15.

Table 2.15 Maximum sealing resistances

| Series        | Sealing resistance [N] | Series        | Sealing resistance [N] |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| LGB__15 BS/FS | 2,6                    | LGBXH21 TN/WN | 3,3                    |
| LGB__15 BN/FN | 3,3                    | LGBXH27 TN/WN | 4,9                    |
| LGB__15 BL/FL | 3,3                    | LGBXH35 TN/WN | 7,8                    |
| LGB__20 BS/FS | 2,8                    |               |                        |
| LGB__20 BN/FN | 3,7                    | LGM_07 BN     | 0,2                    |
| LGB__20 BL/FL | 4,6                    | LGM_09 BN     | 0,3                    |
| LGB__20 BE/FE | 4,9                    | LGM_09 BL     | 0,4                    |
| LGB__25 BS/FS | 5,2                    | LGM_12 BN     | 0,7                    |
| LGB__25 BN/FN | 5,4                    | LGM_12 BL     | 0,8                    |
| LGB__25 BL/FL | 6,4                    | LGM_15 BN     | 0,9                    |
| LGB__25 BE/FE | 6,5                    | LGM_15 BL     | 1,0                    |
| LGB__30 FS    | 7,8                    |               |                        |
| LGB__30 BN/FN | 7,8                    | LGM_09 WN     | 0,4                    |
| LGB__30 BL/FL | 7,8                    | LGM_09 WL     | 0,5                    |
| LGB__30 BE/FE | 7,8                    | LGM_12 WN     | 0,8                    |
| LGB__35 FS    | 11,2                   | LGM_12 WL     | 0,9                    |
| LGB__35 BN/FN | 11,2                   | LGM_15 WN     | 1,1                    |
| LGB__35 BL/FL | 11,2                   | LGM_15 WL     | 1,2                    |
| LGB__35 BE/FE | 11,2                   |               |                        |
| LGB__45 BN/FN | 14,0                   |               |                        |
| LGB__45 BL/FL | 14,0                   |               |                        |
| LGB__45 BE/FE | 14,0                   |               |                        |
| LGB__55 BN/FN | 14,0                   |               |                        |
| LGB__55 BL/FL | 14,0                   |               |                        |
| LGB__55 BE/FE | 14,0                   |               |                        |

## 2.10.3 Driving force

The driving force for a Linear Guide system (Figure 2.27) is calculated according to the following formula:

$$F_a = \mu \cdot F + n \cdot f \quad [2.13]$$

- $F_a$ : Driving force [N]
- $\mu$ : Friction coefficient
- $F$ : Load [N]
- $n$ : Number of carriages
- $f$ : Specific driving resistance of a carriage [N]

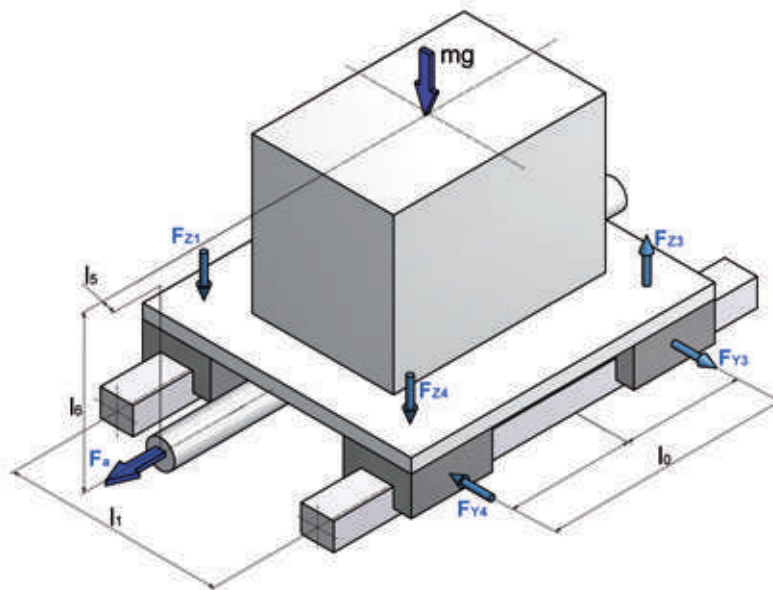


Figure 2.27 Driving force calculation

The maximum driving resistances shown in the Tables 2.16 and 2.17 result for SNR Linear Guides with standard sealing and greasing at room temperature and without load. This value may vary considerably when different sealing options or grease types are chosen.

Table 2.16 Driving resistances Standard Linear Guide

| Series        | Z0 [N] | Z1 [N] | Z2 [N] | Z3 [N] |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| LGBC_15 BS/FS | 4,5    | 4,9    | 5,3    | 5,9    |
| LGBC_15 BN/FN | 5,7    | 6,5    | 7,1    | 8,3    |
| LGBC_15 BL/FL | 6,5    | 7,5    | 8,6    | 10,4   |
| LGBC_20 BS/FS | 5,2    | 5,8    | 6,3    | 7,2    |
| LGBC_20 BN/FN | 6,7    | 7,8    | 8,9    | 10,7   |
| LGBC_20 BL/FL | 8,0    | 9,5    | 10,9   | 13,1   |
| LGBC_20 BE/FE | 8,6    | 10,4   | 12,1   | 14,7   |
| LGBC_25 BS/FS | 8,1    | 8,7    | 9,6    | 10,8   |
| LGBC_25 BN/FN | 9,1    | 10,6   | 12,3   | 14,5   |
| LGBC_25 BL/FL | 10,6   | 12,5   | 14,7   | 17,6   |
| LGBC_25 BE/FE | 11,3   | 13,4   | 15,7   | 19,1   |
| LGBC_30_FS    | 11,2   | 12,3   | 13,4   | 15,1   |
| LGBC_30 BN/FN | 12,4   | 14,7   | 17,0   | 20,5   |
| LGBC_30 BL/FL | 13,0   | 16,0   | 19,0   | 23,4   |
| LGBC_30 BE/FE | 13,5   | 16,7   | 20,1   | 25,1   |
| LGBC_35_FS    | 15,1   | 16,7   | 18,4   | 20,7   |
| LGBC_35 BN/FN | 17,1   | 20,1   | 23,4   | 28,2   |
| LGBC_35 BL/FL | 17,9   | 21,6   | 25,7   | 31,8   |
| LGBC_35 BE/FE | 18,5   | 22,6   | 27,1   | 33,8   |
| LGBC_45 BN/FN | 21,0   | 25,2   | 29,5   | 36,0   |
| LGBC_45 BL/FL | 21,8   | 26,8   | 32,0   | 39,7   |
| LGBC_45 BE/FE | 22,7   | 28,4   | 34,4   | 43,3   |
| LGBC_55 BN/FN | 23,7   | 28,5   | 33,9   | 41,6   |
| LGBC_55 BL/FL | 26,2   | 32,6   | 39,9   | 50,3   |
| LGBC_55 BE/FE | 29,1   | 37,9   | 47,8   | 61,9   |
| LGBX_15 BS/FS | 4,1    | 4,5    | 4,9    | 5,5    |
| LGBX_15 BN/FN | 5,1    | 5,9    | 6,6    | 7,7    |
| LGBX_15 BL/FL | 5,2    | 6,1    | 6,9    | 8,3    |
| LGBX_20 BS/FS | 4,6    | 5,2    | 5,8    | 6,6    |
| LGBX_20 BN/FN | 5,8    | 7,0    | 8,0    | 9,8    |
| LGBX_20 BL/FL | 6,9    | 8,4    | 9,8    | 12,1   |
| LGBX_20 BE/FE | 7,4    | 9,1    | 10,8   | 13,4   |
| LGBX_25 BS/FS | 7,4    | 8,1    | 8,9    | 10,1   |
| LGBX_25 BN/FN | 8,1    | 9,5    | 11,2   | 13,5   |
| LGBX_25 BL/FL | 9,4    | 11,2   | 13,4   | 16,3   |
| LGBX_25 BE/FE | 9,7    | 11,7   | 14,1   | 17,4   |
| LGBX_30_FS    | 10,4   | 11,5   | 12,6   | 14,3   |
| LGBX_30 BN/FN | 11,2   | 13,4   | 15,8   | 19,2   |
| LGBX_30 BL/FL | 11,5   | 14,3   | 17,5   | 21,9   |
| LGBX_30 BE/FE | 11,8   | 15,1   | 18,4   | 23,4   |
| LGBX_35_FS    | 14,3   | 15,8   | 17,5   | 19,8   |
| LGBX_35 BN/FN | 15,4   | 18,5   | 21,7   | 26,5   |
| LGBX_35 BL/FL | 16,0   | 19,7   | 23,9   | 29,9   |
| LGBX_35 BE/FE | 16,3   | 20,4   | 24,9   | 31,6   |
| LGBX_45 BN/FN | 19,3   | 23,5   | 27,8   | 34,3   |
| LGBX_45 BL/FL | 19,9   | 24,9   | 30,1   | 37,8   |
| LGBX_45 BE/FE | 20,6   | 26,3   | 32,3   | 41,2   |
| LGBX_55 BN/FN | 20,5   | 25,3   | 30,7   | 38,3   |
| LGBX_55 BL/FL | 21,9   | 28,3   | 35,6   | 46,0   |
| LGBX_55 BE/FE | 23,7   | 32,5   | 42,5   | 56,5   |

Table 2.17 Driving resistances wide Standard Linear Guide

| Series       | Z0 [N] | Z1 [N] | Z2 [N] |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| LGBXH21TN/WN | 5,2    | 6,1    | 6,9    |
| LGBXH27TN/WN | 6,9    | 8,4    | 9,8    |
| LGBXH35TN/WN | 11,5   | 14,3   | 17,5   |

# 3 Installation

## 3.1 Arrangement of the installation surface

The most common arrangement consist of two rails arranged in parallel with one or several carriages per rail. The example shown is a common application, in which the guides are fastened at a specific distance to each other on an even support surface (e.g. a machine bed) and in which a machine table is attached to the carriages (Figure 3. 1).

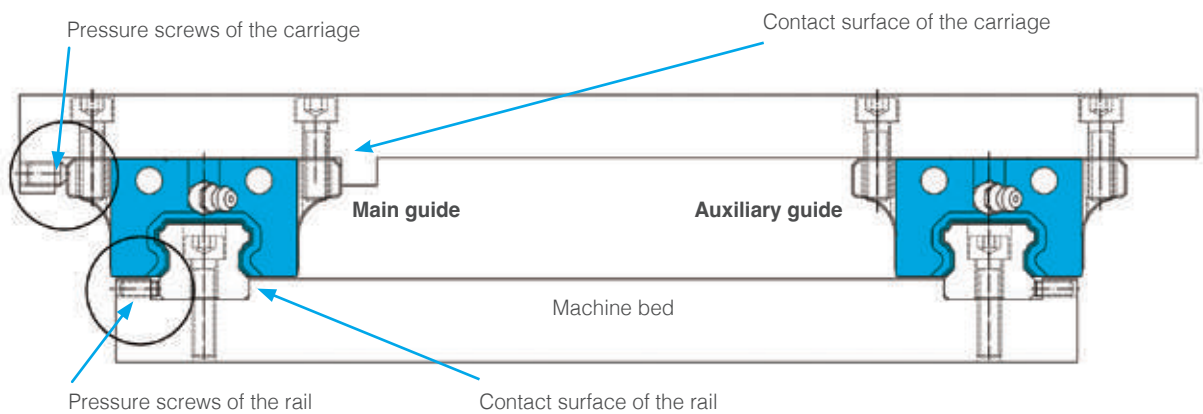


Figure 3.1 Installation of two parallel arranged Linear Guides

The installation edges are used to achieve accurate positioning during installation. The installation edges also make the installation of the whole system easier. The information about the height of the installation edge  $H_r$  for the rail guide (Figure 3.2) and the height of the installation edge  $H_s$  for the carriage (Figure 3.3) is provided in Table 3.1 to Table 3.3.

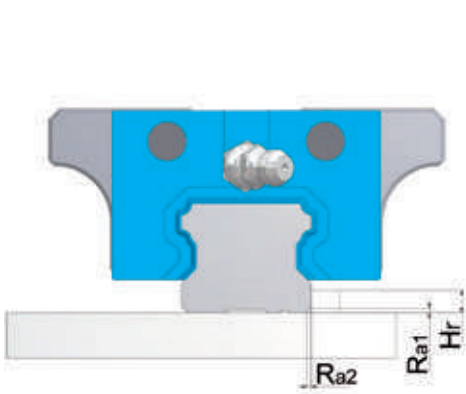


Figure 3.2. Locating edge of the carriages

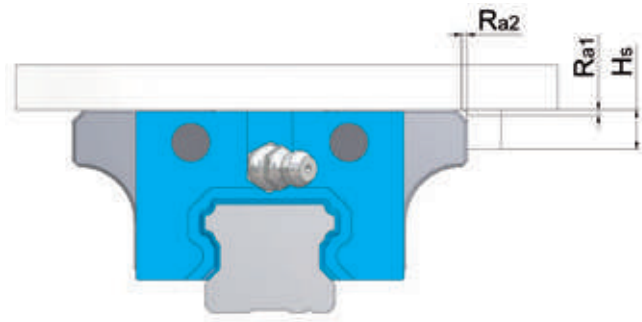


Figure 3.3. Locating edge of the carriages

Table 3.1 Installation edges and edge radius for Standard Linear Guides.

| Type         | Edge radius<br>Ra1=Ra2<br>[mm] | Installation edge Hr<br>[mm] | Installation edge<br>Hs<br>[mm] | Fastening<br>screws* |
|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| LGB_15 B_/F_ | 0,6                            | 3,1                          | 5                               | M4x16                |
| LGB_20 B_/F_ | 0,9                            | 4,3                          | 6                               | M5x20                |
| LGB_25 B_/F_ | 1,1                            | 5,6                          | 7                               | M6x25                |
| LGB_30 B_/F_ | 1,4                            | 6,8                          | 8                               | M8x30                |
| LGB_35 B_/F_ | 1,4                            | 7,3                          | 9                               | M8x30                |
| LGB_45 B_/F_ | 1,6                            | 8,7                          | 12                              | M12x35               |
| LGB_55 B_/F_ | 1,6                            | 11,8                         | 14                              | M14x35               |

\* Minimum screw length

Table 3.2 Installation edge and edge radius for wide Standard Linear Guides.

| Type          | Edge radius<br>Ra1=Ra2<br>[mm] | Installation edge Hr<br>[mm] | Installation edge<br>Hs<br>[mm] | Fastening<br>screws* |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| LGBXH21 TN/WN | 0,2                            | 2,5                          | 5,0                             | M5x20                |
| LGBXH27 TN/WN | 0,2                            | 2,5                          | 7,0                             | M6x25                |
| LGBXH35 TN/WN | 0,3                            | 3,2                          | 9,0                             | M8x30                |

\* Minimum screw length

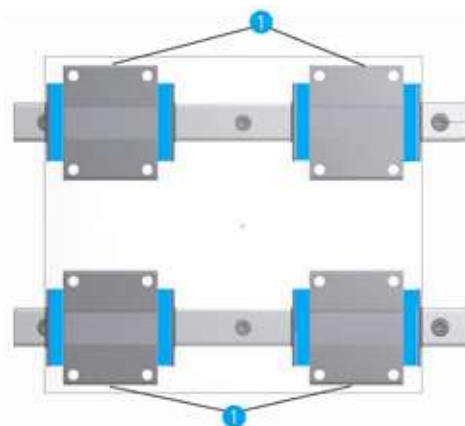
Table 3.3 Installation edges and edge radius for Miniature guides.

| Type    | Edge radius<br>Ra1<br>[mm] | Edge radius<br>Ra2<br>[mm] | Installation<br>edge Hr<br>[mm] | Installation<br>edge Hs<br>[mm] | Fastening<br>screws* |
|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| LGM_07B | 0,1                        | 0,3                        | 1,0                             | 3,0                             | M2x5                 |
| LGM_09B | 0,1                        | 0,3                        | 1,5                             | 4,9                             | M3x6                 |
| LGM_12B | 0,3                        | 0,2                        | 1,5                             | 5,7                             | M3x6                 |
| LGM_15B | 0,3                        | 0,4                        | 3,3                             | 6,5                             | M3x8                 |
| LGM_09W | 0,1                        | 0,5                        | 2,5                             | 4,9                             | M3x6                 |
| LGM_12W | 0,3                        | 0,3                        | 2,5                             | 5,7                             | M3x8                 |
| LGM_15W | 0,3                        | 0,3                        | 3,3                             | 6,5                             | M3x8                 |

\* Minimum screw length

## 3.2 Marking of Linear Guides

In the use of Linear Guides with precision classes P and higher, that are installed in one plane (main guide and auxiliary guide) all carriages are marked with the same production code (Figure 3.4).



1 SNR-Logo and production code

Figure 3.4 Marking the main and auxiliary guide

For accurate positioning in the adjacent construction carriages and guides respectively have a machined reference surface. The reference surfaces of the carriage are located on the side that is opposite the SNR logo / production code. The reference surface of the rail is marked by the narrow marking line at the bottom. Both reference surfaces exhibit when correctly installed in the same direction. (Figure 3.5).

We recommend that you contact our application engineers when a different arrangement of the reference surfaces is required.

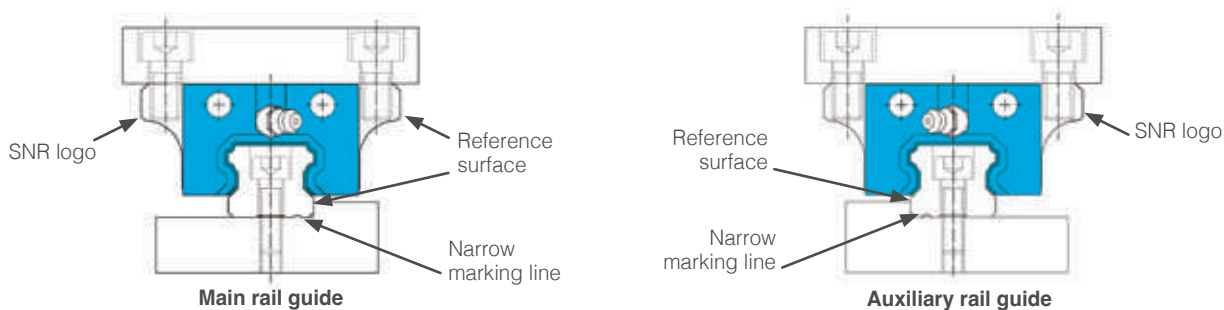


Figure 3.5 Marking the reference surfaces

Applications may require rail lengths that exceed the maximum segment length or require a rail segmentation for technical reasons. These jointed rails are supplied in rail segments which can be mounted in any order. The rail joints are marked with «J» (Figure 3.6).



Figure 3.6 Marking of jointed rails

### 3.3 Arrangement of Linear Guides

The following examples show some basic arrangements of Linear Guides that are most commonly used in practical applications (Figure 3.7).

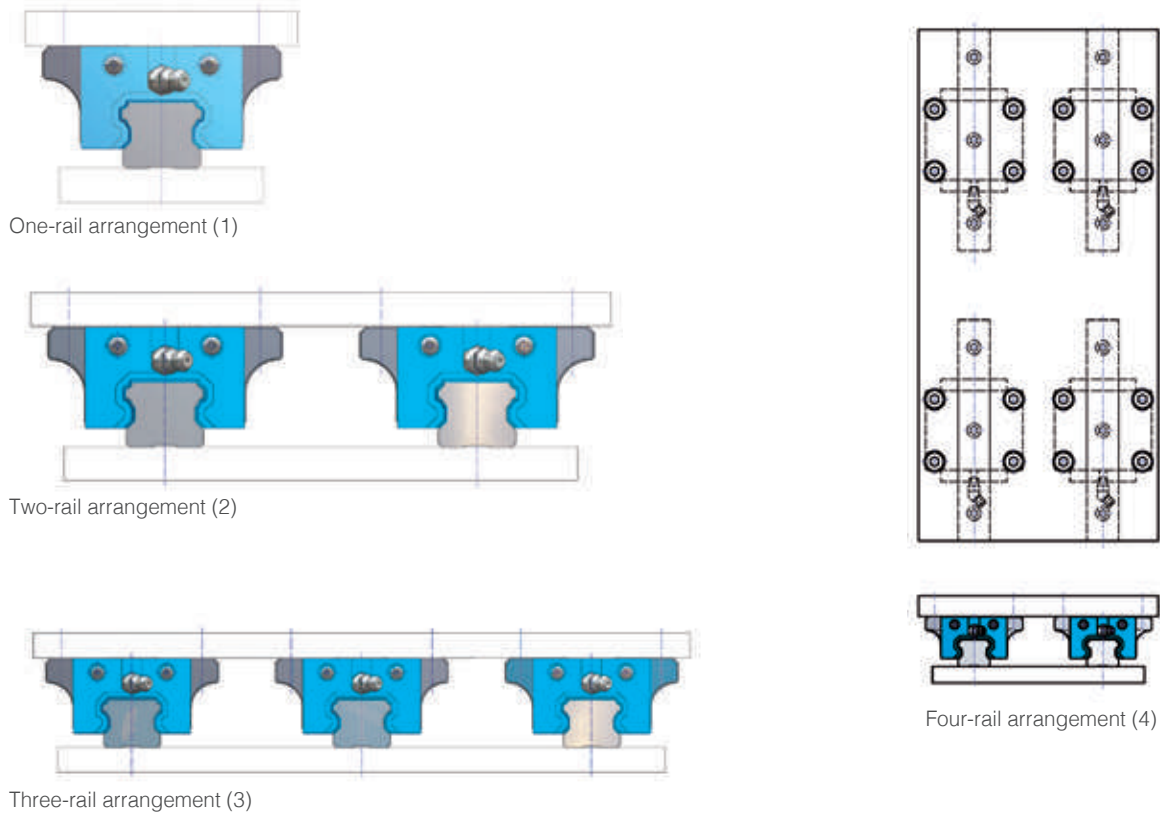


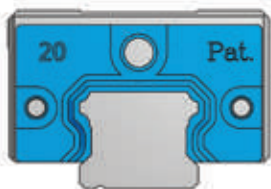
Figure 3.7 Examples for the arrangement of Linear Guides

The number of Linear Guides and the carriages in a total system has an impact on the rigidity, load capacity and dimensions of the application. The arrangement of the Linear Guides also determines the requirements for the accuracy of the installation surfaces. The actual arrangement of Linear Guides strongly depends on the application and may therefore vary accordingly.

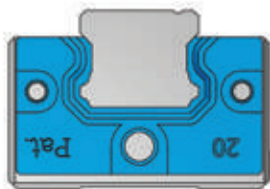
### 3.4 Installation position of Linear Guides

The installation position of the Linear Guides system (carriage and rail) is defined by the basic concept of the machine/ device (Figure 3.8). The lubrication process (lubricants, lubrication intervals, supply with lubricant) must be adapted to the installation position selected.

#### Rotation around the X-axis



Horizontal installation  
without rotation  
x - 0°



Overhead installation,  
rotation by 180°  
x - 180°



Tilted installation,  
rotation by 0 to 180°  
x - ...°

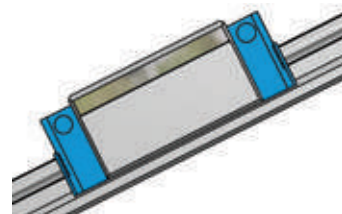
#### Rotation around the Y-axis



Horizontal installation  
without rotation  
y - 0°



Overhead installation,  
rotation by 180°  
y - 180°



Tilted installation,  
rotation by 0 to 180°  
y - ...°

Figure 3.8 Installation positions of a Linear Guides

## 3.5 Installation instructions

To assemble SNR Linear Guides properly and without affecting the safety and health of the personnel, the instructions and notes must be observed and followed.

- Linear Guides must be installed by authorized personnel.
- Appropriate tools and aids to be used for the assembly.
- Avoid temperature differences between the components to be assembled.
- The steps are to be performed in the specified order.
- To prevent corrosion of the material surfaces, installer are to wear cotton gloves when installing non-conserved components.
- Remove the components from the packaging at the installation site to avoid any contamination of the components.

### Step 1. Cleaning the installation surface

- ▶ Remove unevenness, burrs and dirt with an oilstone from the installation surface
- ▶ Clean the SNR Linear Guides
- ▶ Remove the anti-corrosion oil e. g. with a cotton cloth

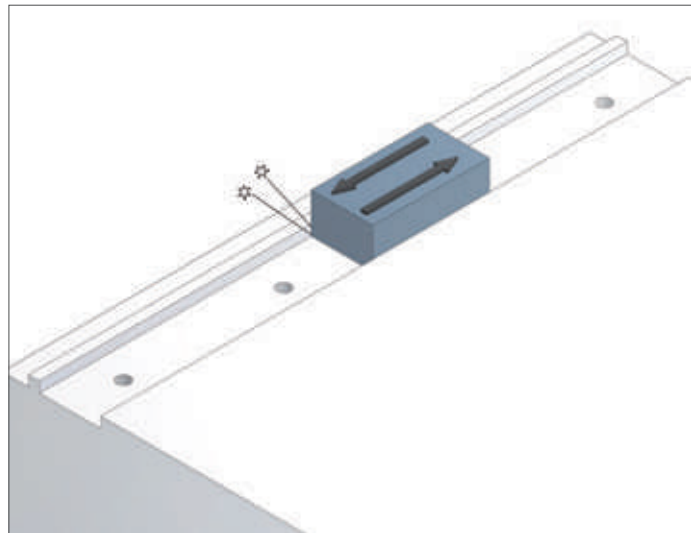


Figure 3.9 Preparation of the installation surface

### Step 2. Alignment of the Linear Guide on the installation surface

- ▶ Place the rail onto the installation surface and fasten it slightly with the screws, so that the rail touches the installation surface
- ▶ Note the reference surface (marked with the narrow groove on the rail bottom)
- ▶ Align reference surface to the shoulder edge of the installation surface

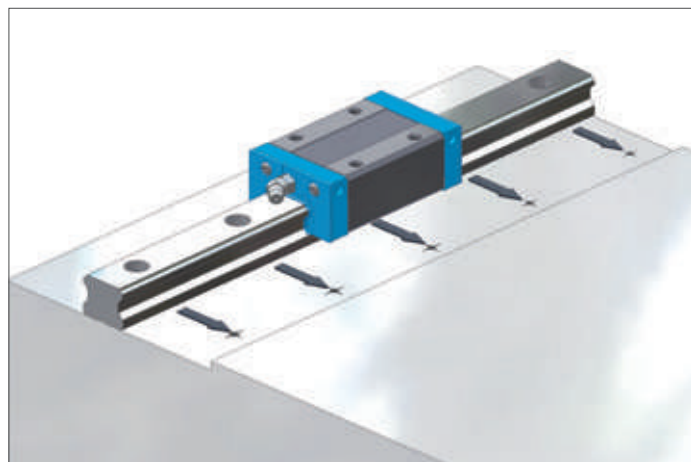


Figure 3.10 Aligning the Linear Guide

### Step 3. Pre-installing the Linear Guide

- ▶ Slightly tighten the screws
- ▶ Align screw heads in the middle of the mounting holes from the rail
- ▶ Pre-assemble pressure screws

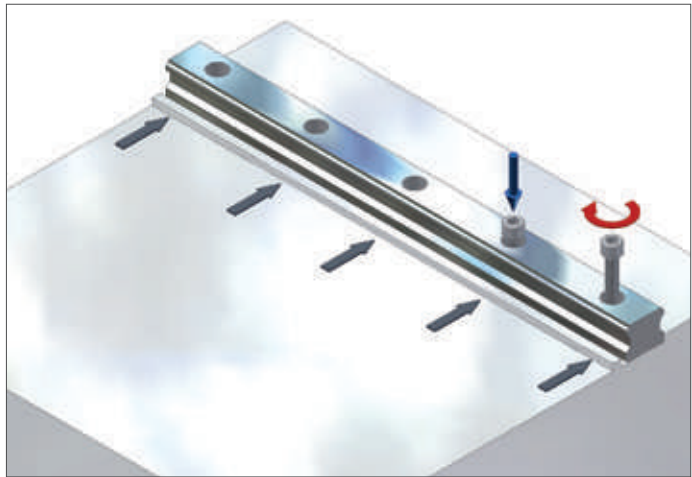


Figure 3.11 Pre-installing

### Step 4. Fastening the pressure screws

- ▶ Tighten the pressure screws on the rail to achieve a lateral contact with the installation surface
- ▶ Note the necessary torque (chapter 3.7)
- ▶ Tighten the pressure screws sequentially by starting in the middle of the rail

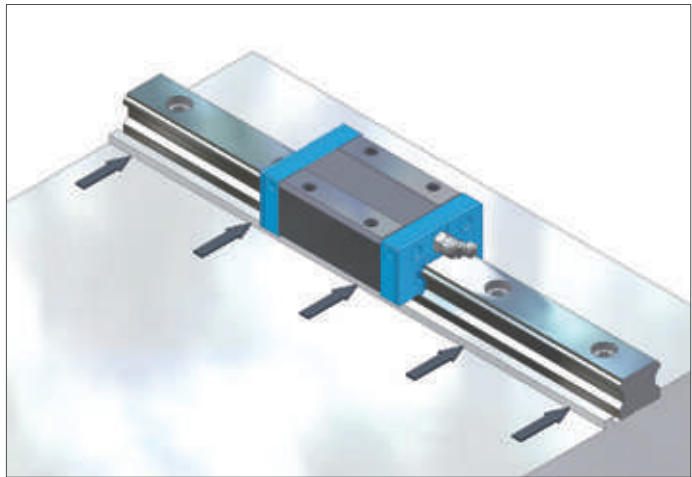


Figure 3.12 Positioning the rail

### Step 5. Fastening the fastening screws with a torque wrench

- ▶ Tighten the mounting screws with the correct torque (chapter 3.7)
- ▶ Tighten the mounting screws sequentially by starting in the middle of the rail

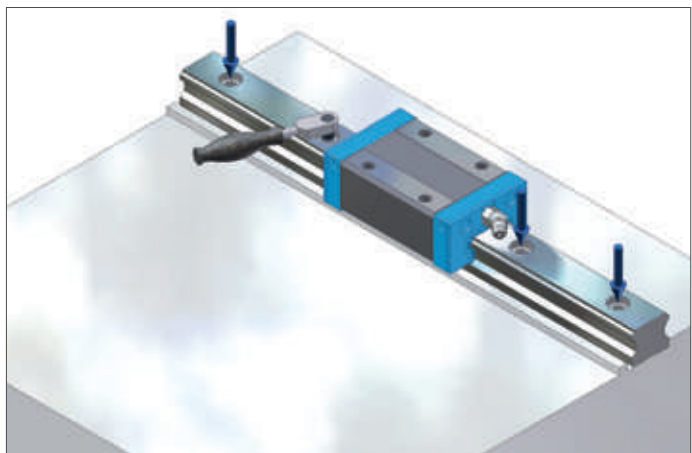


Figure 3.13 Final installation of the rail

## Step 6. Installation of additional Linear Guides

Additional Linear Guides must be installed in the same order (Steps 1 to 5).

## Step 7. Installation of the machine table

- ▶ Remove unevenness, burrs and dirt with an oilstone from the table plate
- ▶ Put the table carefully on the carriages and slightly tighten the mounting screws
- ▶ Position the table by using of the lateral pressure screws from the table plate
- ▶ Tighten the mounting screws of the table in the specified order (crosswise)
- ▶ Start on the reference side
- ▶ Note the necessary torque (chapter 3.7)

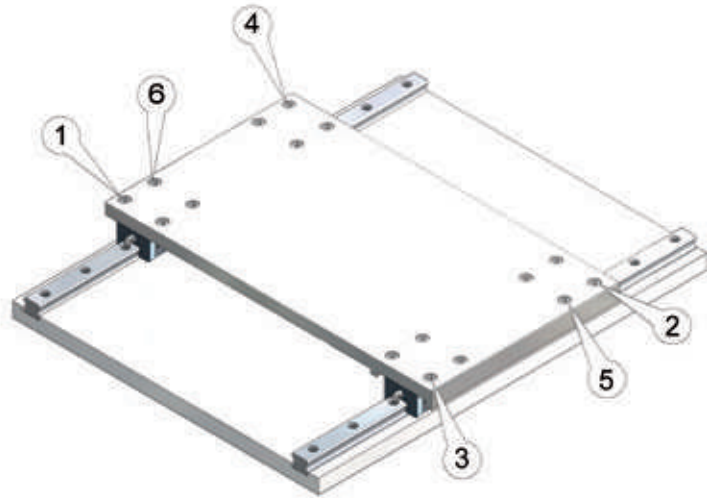


Figure 3.14 Fastening sequence for machine table installation

## Step 8. Completing the assembly

- ▶ Assemble rail caps
- ▶ Conserve system

## 3.6 Permitted installation tolerances

The service life of the Linear Guide system under normal operating conditions is not affected when the installation tolerances specified are not exceeded.

### Parallelism tolerance between two Linear Guides

The parallelism tolerance between two Linear Guides (Figure 3.15) depends on the Linear Guides series used and the accuracy of the machine required. The maximum parallelism tolerances are provided in Table 3.4 and Table 3.5.

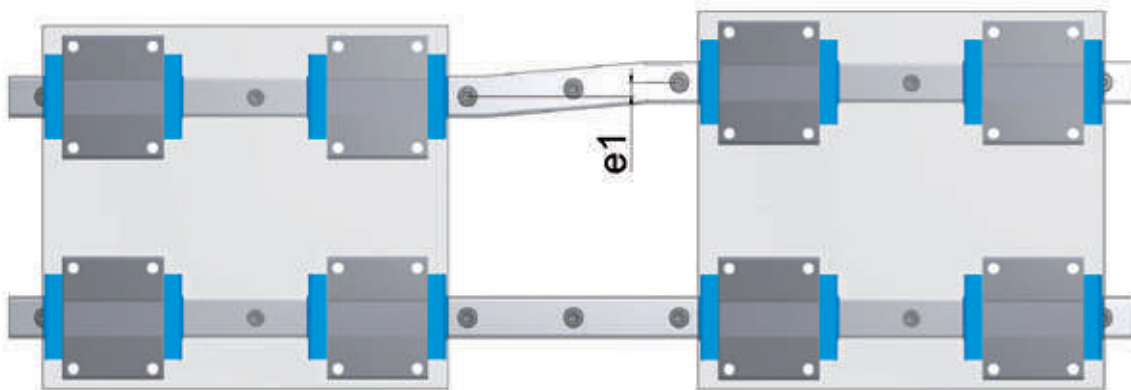


Figure 3.15 Parallelism tolerance between two Linear Guides  $e_1$

Table 3.4 Parallelism tolerance  $e_1$  for Standard Linear Guides

| Type          | $e_1$ [ $\mu\text{m}$ ] |    |    |    |
|---------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|
|               | Z0                      | Z1 | Z2 | Z3 |
| LGB_15 B_/F_  | 25                      | 18 | -  | -  |
| LGB_20 B_/F_  | 25                      | 20 | 18 | 15 |
| LGB_25 B_/F_  | 30                      | 22 | 20 | 15 |
| LGB_30 B_/F_  | 40                      | 30 | 27 | 20 |
| LGB_35 B_/F_  | 50                      | 35 | 30 | 22 |
| LGB_45 B_/F_  | 60                      | 40 | 35 | 25 |
| LGB_55 B_/F_  | 70                      | 50 | 45 | 30 |
| LGBXH21 TN/WN | 25                      | 18 | -  | -  |
| LGBXH27 TN/WN | 25                      | 20 | -  | -  |
| LGBXH35 TN/WN | 30                      | 22 | 20 | -  |

### Parallelism tolerance between two parallel Miniature guides

Table 3.5 Parallelism tolerance  $e_1$  for Miniature guides

| Type      | $e_1$ [ $\mu\text{m}$ ] |    |
|-----------|-------------------------|----|
|           | Z0                      | Z1 |
| LGM_07 B_ | 3                       | 1  |
| LGM_09 B_ | 4                       | 3  |
| LGM_12 B_ | 9                       | 5  |
| LGM_15 B_ | 10                      | 6  |

The values for the height tolerances (Figure 3.16) depend on the distance between the Linear Guides and are calculated using the calculation factor  $x$  (Table 3.6 and Table 3.7) and Formula [3.1].

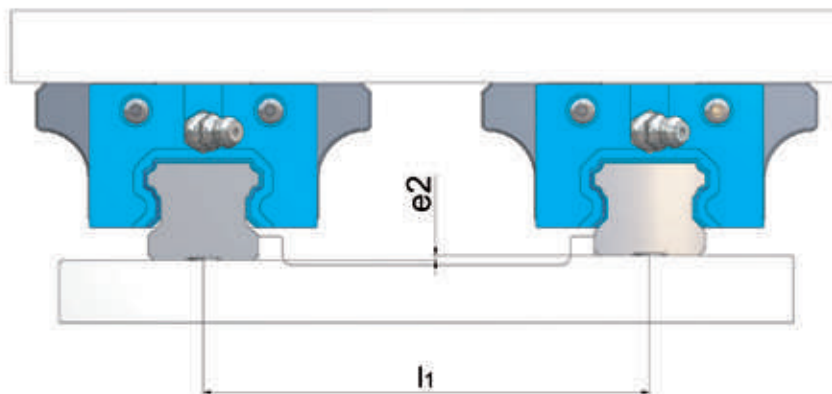


Figure 3.16 Height tolerance between two Linear Guides  $e_2$

$$e_2 = l_1 * x \quad [3.1]$$

$e_2$  Height tolerance of the mounting surface between two rails [ $\mu\text{m}$ ]

$l_1$  Distance between the rails [mm]

$x$  Calculation factors

Table 3.6 Calculation factors x for Standard Linear Guides

| Type          | x    |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|
|               | Z0   | Z1   | Z2   | Z3   |
| LGB_15 B_/F_  | 0,26 | 0,17 | 0,10 | -    |
| LGB_20 B_/F_  | 0,26 | 0,17 | 0,10 | 0,08 |
| LGB_25 B_/F_  | 0,26 | 0,17 | 0,14 | 0,12 |
| LGB_30 B_/F_  | 0,34 | 0,22 | 0,18 | 0,16 |
| LGB_35 B_/F_  | 0,42 | 0,30 | 0,24 | 0,20 |
| LGB_45 B_/F_  | 0,50 | 0,34 | 0,28 | 0,20 |
| LGB_55 B_/F_  | 0,60 | 0,42 | 0,34 | 0,25 |
| LGBXH21 TN/WN | 0,26 | 0,17 | -    | -    |
| LGBXH27 TN/WN | 0,26 | 0,17 | -    | -    |
| LGBXH35 TN/WN | 0,26 | 0,17 | 0,14 | -    |

Table 3.7 Calculation factors x for Miniature guides

| Type      | x    |      |
|-----------|------|------|
|           | Z0   | Z1   |
| LGM_07 B_ | 0,13 | 0,02 |
| LGM_09 B_ | 0,18 | 0,03 |
| LGM_12 B_ | 0,25 | 0,06 |
| LGM_15 B_ | 0,30 | 0,10 |

## Height tolerance in a longitudinal direction between two carriages

The values for the height tolerances in a longitudinal direction (Figure 3.17) of the carriages are calculated using the calculation factor  $y$  (Tables 3.8 and 3.9) and Formula [3.2].

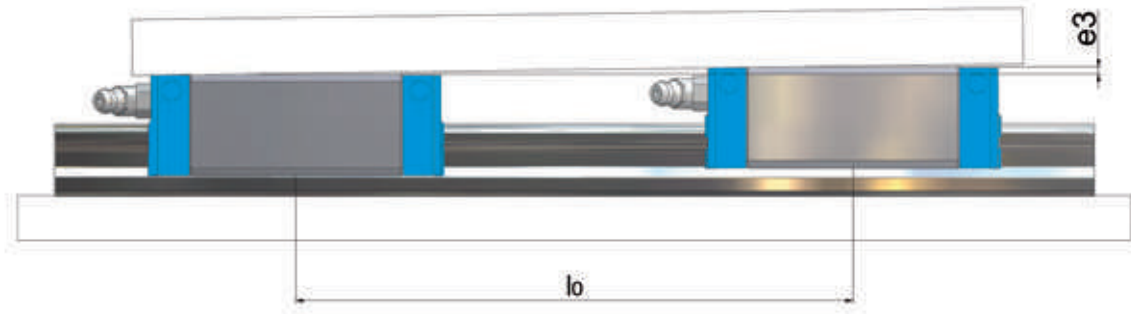


Figure 3.17 Height tolerance in longitudinal  $e_3$

$$e_3 = l_0 * y \quad [3.2]$$

$e_3$  Height tolerance between two carriages [ $\mu\text{m}$ ]  
 $l_0$  Distance between the carriages [mm]  
 $y$  Calculation factors

Table 3.8 Calculation factors  $y$  for the Standard Linear Guides

| Type    |       | $y$  |      |      |      |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|         |       | Z0   | Z1   | Z2   | Z3   |
| LGB_15  | BS/FS | 0,14 | 0,11 | 0,09 | 0,07 |
|         | BN/FN | 0,12 | 0,10 | 0,08 | 0,06 |
|         | BL/FL | 0,11 | 0,09 | 0,07 | 0,06 |
| LGB_20  | BS/FS | 0,15 | 0,12 | 0,10 | 0,08 |
|         | BN/FN | 0,13 | 0,11 | 0,09 | 0,07 |
|         | BL/FL | 0,12 | 0,10 | 0,08 | 0,06 |
|         | BE/FE | 0,10 | 0,09 | 0,07 | 0,06 |
| LGB_25  | BS/FS | 0,17 | 0,14 | 0,12 | 0,09 |
|         | BN/FN | 0,15 | 0,12 | 0,10 | 0,08 |
|         | BL/FL | 0,14 | 0,11 | 0,09 | 0,07 |
|         | BE/FE | 0,12 | 0,10 | 0,08 | 0,06 |
| LGB_30  | FS    | 0,21 | 0,17 | 0,14 | 0,11 |
|         | BN/FN | 0,18 | 0,15 | 0,12 | 0,10 |
|         | BL/FL | 0,16 | 0,13 | 0,11 | 0,09 |
|         | BE/FE | 0,14 | 0,12 | 0,10 | 0,08 |
| LGB_35  | FS    | 0,29 | 0,24 | 0,20 | 0,15 |
|         | BN/FN | 0,25 | 0,21 | 0,17 | 0,13 |
|         | BL/FL | 0,23 | 0,19 | 0,15 | 0,12 |
|         | BE/FE | 0,20 | 0,17 | 0,14 | 0,11 |
| LGB_45  | BN/FN | 0,30 | 0,25 | 0,20 | 0,16 |
|         | BL/FL | 0,27 | 0,22 | 0,18 | 0,14 |
|         | BE/FE | 0,24 | 0,20 | 0,16 | 0,13 |
| LGB_55  | BN/FN | 0,35 | 0,29 | 0,24 | 0,19 |
|         | BL/FL | 0,32 | 0,26 | 0,21 | 0,17 |
|         | BE/FE | 0,28 | 0,23 | 0,19 | 0,15 |
| LGBXH21 | TN/WN | 0,12 | 0,10 | 0,08 | -    |
| LGBXH27 | TN/WN | 0,13 | 0,11 | 0,09 | -    |
| LGBXH35 | TN/WN | 0,15 | 0,12 | 0,10 | -    |

Table 3.9 Calculation factors  $y$  for Miniature guides

| Type   |       | $y$  |      |
|--------|-------|------|------|
|        |       | Z0   | Z1   |
| LGM_07 | BN    | 0,07 | 0,04 |
| LGM_09 | BN/WN | 0,10 | 0,08 |
|        | BL/WL | 0,09 | 0,07 |
| LGM_12 | BN/WN | 0,13 | 0,11 |
|        | BL/WL | 0,12 | 0,10 |
| LGM_15 | BN/WN | 0,17 | 0,14 |
|        | BL/WL | 0,15 | 0,13 |

## 3.7 Fastening torques

The specific fastening torque strongly depends on the friction values. Different surfaces and lubrication conditions create a wide range of friction values. The mean friction coefficient for black-finished, nonlubricated screws is 0.14. The recommended fastening torques for fastening screws (Figure 3.18) of the Strength Classes 10.9 and 12.9 are provided in Table 3.10.

Table 3.10 Fastening torques for fastening screws (for  $\mu=0,14$ )

|      | Strength class 10.9      |   |  | Strength class 12.9      |   |
|------|--------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|---|
|      | Fastening torque<br>[Nm] | Minimum screw-in<br>depth steel<br>[Nm] | Minimum screw-in<br>depth aluminum<br>[Nm] | Fastening torque<br>[Nm] | Minimum screw-in<br>depth steel<br>[Nm] |
| M2   | 0,5                      | 2,8                                     | 3,4  | 0,6                      | 3,2                                     |
| M2,5 | 1,0                      | 3,6                                     | 4,2  | 1,2                      | 4,0                                     |
| M3   | 1,8                      | 4,3                                     | 5,1  | 2,2                      | 4,8                                     |
| M4   | 4,4                      | 5,6                                     | 6,5  | 5,1                      | 6,1                                     |
| M5   | 8,7                      | 5,8                                     | 8,0  | 10,0                     | 7,5                                     |
| M6   | 15,0                     | 8,0                                     | 9,5  | 18,0                     | 8,8                                     |
| M8   | 36,0                     | 10,4                                    | 12,3                                       | 43,0                     | 11,4                                    |
| M10  | 72,0                     | 12,8                                    | 15,1                                       | 84,0                     | 14,1                                    |
| M12  | 125,0                    | 15,2                                    | 18,0                                       | 145,0                    | 16,7                                    |
| M14  | 200,0                    | 17,5                                    | 21,0                                       | 235,0                    | 19,6                                    |
| M16  | 310,0                    | 19,8                                    | 23,7                                       | 365,0                    | 21,9                                    |

Screws of strength class 12.9 should always be used for high dynamics, overhead installations or installations without a locating edge.

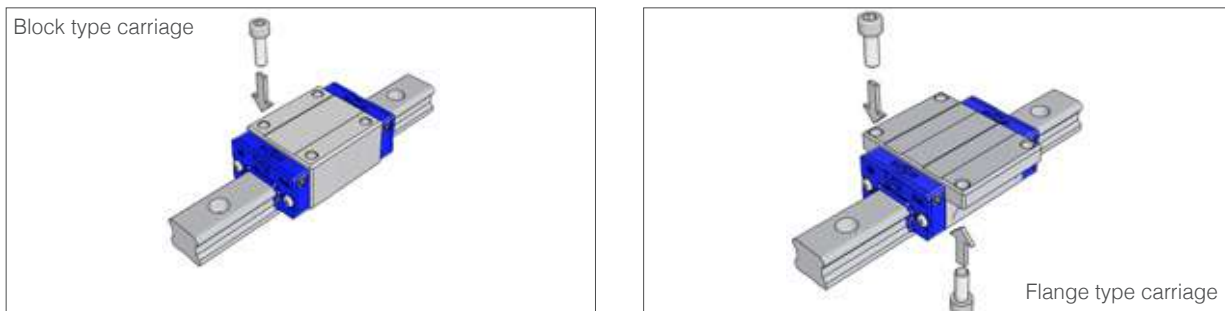


Figure 3.18 Mounting options of carriages

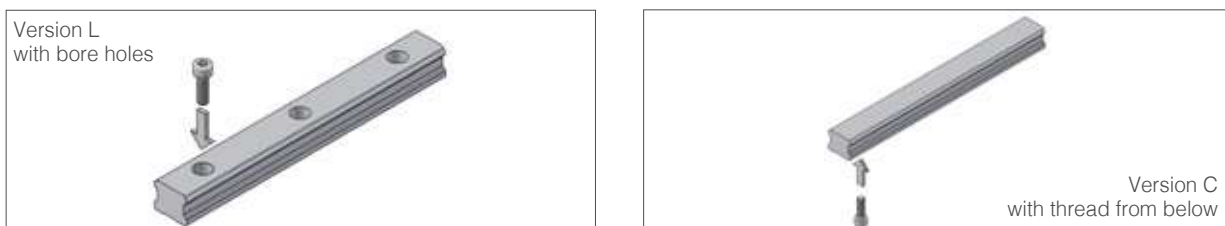


Figure 3.19 Mounting options of standard rails

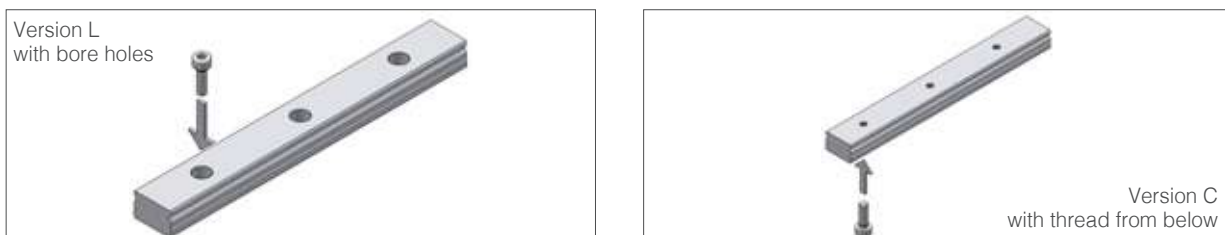


Figure 3.20 Mounting options of miniature rails

# 4 Lubrication

## 4.1. General information

Sufficient lubrication is essential for reliable function of the Linear Guide system. The lubrication intended to ensure a lubricating film (oil film) between the rolling elements and the raceways of the guiding elements to prevent wear and the premature fatigue of the components. In addition, the metallic surfaces are protected from corrosion. The lubricant film further facilitates jerk-free gliding of the seals over the surfaces and also reduces wear in these areas.

Insufficient lubrication not only increases wear but also significantly shortens the service life time.

The selection of the optimal lubricant has a significant effect on the function and service life time of the Linear Guide system. Appropriate lubrication for the environmental temperature and the specific requirements must be determined to ensure that the function of the system is not restricted and remains available for a prolonged period.

Examples of such environmental conditions and influencing factors are:

- High respectively low temperatures
- Condensed and splash water effects
- Radiation stress
- High vibration stress
- Use in vacuum and/or clean rooms
- Exposure to special media (e.g. fumes, acids, etc.)
- High accelerations and velocity
- Continuous, short stroke movements (< 2 x carriage length)
- Dirt and dust effects

## 4.2 Lubricants

Lubrication oil, low-viscosity or other greases can be selected for the lubrication of Linear Guide systems.

Function of the lubricant:

- Reduction of the friction
- Reduction of the start-up moment
- Protection against premature wear
- Corrosion protection
- Noise reduction

### Attention!

Lubricants with solid additives such as graphite, PTFE or MoS<sub>2</sub> are not suitable for the lubrication of Linear Guide systems.

We provide a range of high-performance lubricants for different environmental conditions and influence factors. Information about the lubricant are contained in the Chapters 4.2.2 up to 4.2.4.

## 4.2.1 Anti-corrosion oils

Anti-corrosion oils are used to protect the Linear Guides against corrosion during storage and transport. Anti-corrosion oils are not suitable for lubricating Linear Guides during operation. Compatibility with the planned lubricant must always be checked before re-lubrication and initial operation.

SNR Linear Guides are delivered with the anti-corrosion oil “Contrakor Fluid H1”. “Contrakor Fluid H1” is compatible with our standard lubricant. Preservation may be omitted by agreement for special applications with special lubricants.

## 4.2.2 Lubrication oils

Oil lubrication is usually applied in central lubrication systems. The advantage of an automated, central oil lubrication is that of operator-independent, continuous lubricant supply to all lubrication points. Lubrication oils also conduct friction heat very well. This is balanced against a very high construction and installation effort for lubrication lines. Lubrication oil also leaks more often from the carriage and is thus lost to the system. To ensure that all raceways of a Linear Guide supplied with sufficient lubricant, it is necessary for oil lubrication to adapt the lubrication channels in the end plates to the mounting position. The installation positions are to be defined according to the information in Chapter 3.4. Appropriate lubrication oils for use in SNR Linear Guides are summarised in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 Lubrication oils

| Description          | Oil type        | Kinematic viscosity according to DIN51562 at 40°C [mm <sup>2</sup> /s] | Density [mg/cm <sup>3</sup> ] | Properties  | Application area   |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Klüberoil GEM 1-100N | Mineral oil     | 100  | 880                           | Good corrosion and wear protection                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General machine building</li> </ul>                                   |
| Klüberoil 4 UH1-68N  | Polyalphaolefin | 680  | 860                           | good ageing and wear protection, NSF H1 registered* | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foodprocessing industry</li> <li>• Pharmaceutical industry</li> </ul> |

\* This lubricant has been registered as an H1 product, i.e. it was developed for occasional, technically unavoidable contact with food. Experience has shown that the lubricant can also be used for appropriate applications in the pharmaceutical and cosmetic industry when the conditions in the product information are adhered to. However, no specific test results that might be required for applications in the pharmaceutical industry, e.g. bio-compatibility, are available. The systems manufacturer and operator should therefore perform appropriate risk analyses before applications in this area. Measures to exclude health risks and injuries have to be taken, where required. (Source: Klüber Lubrication)

## 4.2.3 Low-viscosity greases

The conditions that apply to the use of lubrication oils also apply to the use of low-viscosity greases.

However, it is not necessary to define the installation position, as low-viscosity greases do not run off easily, due to their viscosity. Appropriate low-viscosity greases for use in SNR Linear Guides are summarised in Table 4.2

Table 4.2 Low-viscosity greases

| Description             | Base oil / Type of soap                                  | NLGI-class DIN51818 | Worked penetration DIN ISO 2137 at 25°C [0,1 mm] | Basic oil viscosity DIN 51562 at 40°C [mm <sup>2</sup> /s] | Density [g/cm <sup>3</sup> ] | Properties  | Application area   |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| Isoflex Topas NCA 5051  | Synthetic hydrocarbon oil, special calcium soap          | 0/00                | 385...415  | 30   | 800                          | Low friction  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General machine building</li> </ul>   |
| Microlube GB 0          | Mineral oil  | 0                   | 355...385  | 400  | 900                          | Good wear Protection, Particularly pressure resistant | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General machine building</li> <li>• High loads</li> <li>• Short-stroke application</li> <li>• Vibrations</li> </ul> |
| Klübersynth UH1 14-1600 | Synthetic hydrocarbon oil, special Aluminum-complex soap | 0/00                | 370...430  | ca. 160  | 850                          | Good ageing and Wear protection, NSF H1 registered*   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Food processing industry</li> <li>• Pharmaceutical industry</li> </ul>  |

\* This lubricant has been registered as an H1 product, i.e. it was developed for occasional, technically unavoidable contact with food. Experience has shown that the lubricant can also be used for appropriate applications in the pharmaceutical and cosmetic industry when the conditions in the product information are adhered to. However, no specific test results that might be required for applications in the pharmaceutical industry, e.g. bio-compatibility, are available. The systems manufacturer and operator should therefore perform appropriate risk analyses before applications in this area. Measures to exclude health risks and injuries have to be taken, where required. (Source: Klüber Lubrication)

## 4.2.4 Lubrication greases

Most applications are based on Linear Guides with grease lubrication. The use of greases provides better noise reduction and also better emergency running properties and requires less constructive effort than lubrication oils and low-viscosity greases. Lithium soap greases with the Classification KP2-K according to DIN 51825 and NLGI Class 2 according to DIN 51818 with EP additives are to be used for applications under normal conditions. Suitable lubricants must be selected for specific applications under special environmental conditions. It must always be checked whether the different lubricants used are compatible with each other or with the preservation agent. Table 4.3 shows an overview of the lubricants used in SNR Linear Guides.

Table 4.3 Lubrication greases

| Description            | Base oil / Type of soap                                     | NLGI- classe DIN51818 | Worked penetration DIN ISO 2137 at 25°C [0,1mm] | Basic oil viscosity DIN 51562 at 40°C [mm²/s] | Density [mg/cm³] | Propertie   | Application area   |
|------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---|------------------|---|--|
| SNR LUB HEAVY DUTY     | Mineral oil / Lithium with EP additives                     | 2                     | 295   | ca. 115                                       | 890              | Very high protection against wear and corrosion   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High temperature range</li> <li>• High loads</li> </ul>   |
| SNR LUB HIGH SPEED+    | Esther, SHC / Lithium, Calcium                              | 2                     | -   | 25  | 900              | Very good adhesion properties, Very good water resistance   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High velocity</li> </ul>  |
| SNR LUB HIGH TEMP      | semi-synthetic oil / Polyurea                               | 2                     | 265...295                                       | 160   | 900              | High temperature resistance, Good corrosion protection, High oxidation resistance                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High temperature range</li> </ul>   |
| SNR LUB FOOD AL        | Paraffinic mineral oil, PAO / Aluminum complex              | 2                     | 265...295                                       | 195   | 920              | Good corrosion protection, Very good adhesion properties, High water resistance, NSF H1 registered*   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Food processing industry</li> </ul>   |
| Microlube GL261        | Mineral oil / special lithium-calcium soap                  | 1                     | 310...340                                       | 280   | 890              | Good wearing protection, Particularly pressure-resistant, Additive against tribocorrosion             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High temperature range</li> <li>• High loads</li> <li>• Short-stroke application</li> <li>• Vibrations</li> </ul> |
| Klübersynth BEM34-32   | Synthetic hydrocarbon oil / special calcium soap            | 2                     | 265...295                                       | ca. 30  | 890              | Particularly pressure-resistant, Good wearing protection, Good ageing resistance, Low starting torque | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clean room application</li> </ul>   |
| Klübersynth UH1 14-151 | Synthetic hydrocarbon oil / ester oil Aluminum complex soap | 1                     | 310...340                                       | ca. 150                                       | 920              | Good corrosion protection, Good ageing resistance, High water resistance, NSF H1 registered*          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Food processing industry</li> <li>• Pharmaceutical industry</li> </ul>  |

\* This lubricant has been registered as an H1 product, i.e. it was developed for occasional, technically unavoidable contact with food. Experience has shown that the lubricant can also be used for appropriate applications in the pharmaceutical and cosmetic industry when the conditions in the product information are adhered to. However, no specific test results that might be required for applications in the pharmaceutical industry, e.g. bio-compatibility, are available. The systems manufacturer and operator should therefore perform appropriate risk analyses before applications in this area. Measures to exclude health risks and injuries have to be taken, where required. (Source: Klüber Lubrication)

## 4.3. Lubrication methods

SNR Linear Guides can be supplied with lubricant by manual grease guns (Figure 4.1) or central lubrication systems (Figure 4.2). The carriages are re-lubricated through the installed grease nipple (Chapter 6.6.2) when manual grease guns (Chapter 6.6.4) are used.

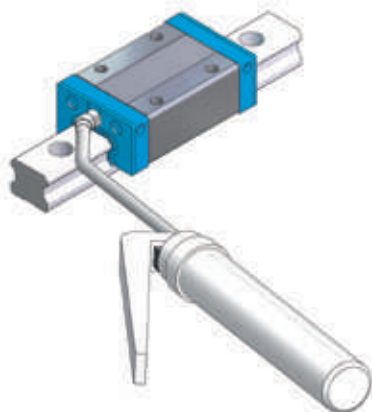


Figure 4.1 Lubrication with manual grease gun

Central lubrication systems can be manually operated or automatically controlled. Manual central lubrication systems have a pump that is operated with a manual lever and supplies all lubrication points with lubricant. Automated central lubrication systems ensure a regular supply of all lubrication points with the amount of lubricant required. These systems can also be implemented as oil-spray lubrication systems under special environmental conditions. Oil is nebulised by compressed air and transported to the lubrication points. Oil mist lubrication systems ensure continuous supply of the lubrication points with the minimum amount of lubricant required and optimal conduction of friction heat. The permanent overpressure in the system also prevents the penetration of foreign particles such as dust or cooling lubricant into the carriages.



Figure 4.2 Central lubrication systems

## 4.4 Lubricant volumes

Maintenance of Linear Guides may involve:

- Initial lubrication
- Lubrication during initial operation
- Re-lubrication

The respective minimum lubricant amounts are defined as a function of the type and design size of the Linear Guide. SNR Linear Guides are initially lubricated with lithium soap grease KP2-K according to DIN 51825 and NGLI Class 2 at the time of delivery. We recommend to lubricate the carriages again for the initial operation. Table 4.4 shows the minimum amounts of lubrication that have to be provided to SNR Linear Guides for initial lubrication and lubrication for initial operation.

Table 4.4 Minimum amounts of lubricant for initial lubrication and lubrication for initial operation

| Size   | Carriage | C Types                     |  |                         | X Types                     |  |                         |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|        |          | Grease lubrication<br>[cm³] | Low-viscosity grease lubrication<br>[ml] | Oil lubrication<br>[ml] | Grease lubrication<br>[cm³] | Low-viscosity grease lubrication<br>[ml] | Oil lubrication<br>[ml] |
| LGB_15 | FS/BS    | 0,20                        |  | 0,15                    | 0,30                        |  | 0,15                    |
|        | BN/FN    | 0,30                        |  | 0,20                    | 0,40                        |  | 0,20                    |
|        | BL/FL    | 0,40                        |  | 0,20                    | 0,50                        |  | 0,20                    |
| LGB_20 | FS/BS    | 0,30                        |  | 0,30                    | 0,40                        |  | 0,30                    |
|        | BN/FN    | 0,50                        |  | 0,40                    | 0,60                        |  | 0,40                    |
|        | BL/FL    | 0,70                        |  | 0,40                    | 0,80                        |  | 0,40                    |
|        | BE/FE    | 0,90                        |  | 0,50                    | 1,00                        |  | 0,50                    |
| LGB_25 | FS/BS    | 0,70                        |  | 0,40                    | 0,80                        |  | 0,40                    |
|        | BN/FN    | 0,90                        |  | 0,50                    | 1,00                        |  | 0,50                    |
|        | BL/FL    | 1,90                        |  | 0,60                    | 2,00                        |  | 0,60                    |
|        | BE/FE    | 2,40                        |  | 0,70                    | 2,50                        |  | 0,70                    |
| LGB_30 | FS       | 1,90                        |  | 0,70                    | 2,00                        |  | 0,70                    |
|        | BN/FN    | 2,40                        |  | 0,90                    | 2,50                        |  | 0,90                    |
|        | BL/FL    | 2,90                        |  | 1,00                    | 3,00                        |  | 1,00                    |
|        | BE/FE    | 3,40                        |  | 1,20                    | 3,50                        |  | 1,20                    |
| LGB_35 | FS       | 2,90                        |  | 0,90                    | 3,00                        |  | 0,90                    |
|        | BN/FN    | 3,40                        |  | 1,40                    | 3,50                        |  | 1,40                    |
|        | BL/FL    | 3,90                        |  | 1,50                    | 4,00                        |  | 1,50                    |
|        | BE/FE    | 4,40                        |  | 1,80                    | 4,50                        |  | 1,80                    |
| LGB_45 | BN/FN    | 3,90                        |  | 2,00                    | 4,00                        |  | 2,00                    |
|        | BL/FL    | 4,90                        |  | 2,30                    | 5,00                        |  | 2,30                    |
|        | BE/FE    | 5,40                        |  | 2,80                    | 5,50                        |  | 2,80                    |
| LGB_55 | BN/FN    | 5,80                        |  | 3,50                    | 6,00                        |  | 3,50                    |
|        | BL/FL    | 7,80                        |  | 4,50                    | 8,00                        |  | 4,50                    |
|        | BE/FE    | 9,80                        |  | 5,50                    | 10,00                       |  | 5,50                    |
| LGB_21 | TN/WN    | -                           |  | -                       | 0,50                        |  | 0,20                    |
| LGB_27 | TN/WN    | -                           |  | -                       | 1,00                        |  | 0,50                    |
| LGB_35 | TN/WN    | -                           |  | -                       | 2,50                        |  | 0,90                    |
| LGM_07 | BN       | -                           |  | -                       | 0,01                        |  | -                       |
| LGM_09 | BN       | 0,02                        |  | -                       | 0,03                        |  | -                       |
|        | BL       | 0,04                        |  | -                       | 0,05                        |  | -                       |
|        | WN       | 0,03                        |  | -                       | 0,04                        |  | -                       |
|        | WL       | 0,04                        |  | -                       | 0,05                        |  | -                       |
| LGM_12 | BN       | 0,04                        |  | -                       | 0,05                        |  | -                       |
|        | BL       | 0,06                        |  | -                       | 0,08                        |  | -                       |
|        | WN       | 0,04                        |  | -                       | 0,05                        |  | -                       |
|        | WL       | 0,08                        |  | -                       | 0,10                        |  | -                       |
| LGM_15 | BN       | 0,08                        |  | -                       | 0,10                        |  | -                       |
|        | BL       | 0,12                        |  | -                       | 0,15                        |  | -                       |
|        | WN       | 0,08                        |  | -                       | 0,10                        |  | -                       |
|        | WL       | 0,12                        |  | -                       | 0,15                        |  | -                       |

The demand for lubricant is lower during operation than the initial amount as delivered. In Table 4.5 are shown the minimum amounts of lubricant for re-lubrication.

Table 4.5 Minimum amounts of lubricant for re-lubrication

| Size   | Carriage | C Types                     |  |                         | X Types                     |  |                         |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|        |          | Grease lubrication<br>[cm³] | Low-viscosity grease lubrication<br>[ml] | Oil lubrication<br>[ml] | Grease lubrication<br>[cm³] | Low-viscosity grease lubrication<br>[ml] | Oil lubrication<br>[ml] |
| LGB_15 | FS/BS    | 0,10                        | 0,10                                     |                         | 0,15                        | 0,10                                     |                         |
|        | BN/FN    | 0,15                        | 0,10                                     |                         | 0,20                        | 0,10                                     |                         |
|        | BL/FL    | 0,20                        | 0,10                                     |                         | 0,25                        | 0,10                                     |                         |
| LGB_20 | FS/BS    | 0,15                        | 0,10                                     |                         | 0,20                        | 0,10                                     |                         |
|        | BN/FN    | 0,25                        | 0,20                                     |                         | 0,30                        | 0,20                                     |                         |
|        | BL/FL    | 0,35                        | 0,20                                     |                         | 0,40                        | 0,20                                     |                         |
| LGB_25 | BE/FE    | 0,45                        | 0,20                                     |                         | 0,50                        | 0,20                                     |                         |
|        | FS/BS    | 0,35                        | 0,10                                     |                         | 0,40                        | 0,10                                     |                         |
|        | BN/FN    | 0,45                        | 0,20                                     |                         | 0,50                        | 0,20                                     |                         |
| LGB_25 | BL/FL    | 0,95                        | 0,20                                     |                         | 1,00                        | 0,20                                     |                         |
|        | BE/FE    | 1,20                        | 0,30                                     |                         | 1,25                        | 0,30                                     |                         |
|        | FS       | 0,95                        | 0,20                                     |                         | 1,00                        | 0,20                                     |                         |
| LGB_30 | BN/FN    | 1,20                        | 0,20                                     |                         | 1,25                        | 0,20                                     |                         |
|        | BL/FL    | 1,45                        | 0,30                                     |                         | 1,50                        | 0,30                                     |                         |
|        | BE/FE    | 1,70                        | 0,30                                     |                         | 1,75                        | 0,30                                     |                         |
| LGB_35 | FS       | 1,45                        | 0,20                                     |                         | 1,50                        | 0,20                                     |                         |
|        | BN/FN    | 1,70                        | 0,30                                     |                         | 1,75                        | 0,30                                     |                         |
|        | BL/FL    | 1,95                        | 0,30                                     |                         | 2,00                        | 0,30                                     |                         |
| LGB_35 | BE/FE    | 2,20                        | 0,40                                     |                         | 2,25                        | 0,40                                     |                         |
|        | BN/FN    | 1,95                        | 0,50                                     |                         | 2,00                        | 0,50                                     |                         |
|        | BL/FL    | 2,45                        | 0,50                                     |                         | 2,50                        | 0,50                                     |                         |
| LGB_45 | BE/FE    | 2,70                        | 0,60                                     |                         | 2,75                        | 0,60                                     |                         |
|        | BN/FN    | 2,90                        | 0,60                                     |                         | 3,00                        | 0,60                                     |                         |
|        | BL/FL    | 3,90                        | 0,60                                     |                         | 4,00                        | 0,60                                     |                         |
| LGB_55 | BE/FE    | 4,90                        | 0,70                                     |                         | 5,00                        | 0,70                                     |                         |
|        | TN/WN    | -                           | -  |                         | 0,25                        | 0,10                                     |                         |
|        | LGB_21   | -                           | -  |                         | 0,50                        | 0,20                                     |                         |
| LGB_27 | -        | -                           |  | 1,25                    | 0,30                        |  |                         |
| LGB_35 | -        | -                           |  | -                       | -                           |  |                         |
| LGM_07 | BN       | -                           | -  |                         | 0,01                        | -  |                         |
| LGM_09 | BN       | 0,01                        | -  |                         | 0,02                        | -  |                         |
|        | BL       | 0,02                        | -  |                         | 0,03                        | -  |                         |
|        | WN       | 0,02                        | -  |                         | 0,02                        | -  |                         |
| LGM_09 | WL       | 0,02                        | -  |                         | 0,03                        | -  |                         |
|        | BN       | 0,02                        | -  |                         | 0,03                        | -  |                         |
|        | BL       | 0,03                        | -  |                         | 0,04                        | -  |                         |
| LGM_12 | WN       | 0,02                        | -  |                         | 0,03                        | -  |                         |
|        | WL       | 0,04                        | -  |                         | 0,05                        | -  |                         |
|        | BN       | 0,04                        | -  |                         | 0,05                        | -  |                         |
| LGM_15 | BL       | 0,06                        | -  |                         | 0,08                        | -  |                         |
|        | WN       | 0,04                        | -  |                         | 0,05                        | -  |                         |
|        | WL       | 0,06                        | -  |                         | 0,08                        | -  |                         |

## 4.5 Lubrication intervals

### Delivery condition

The SNR carriages of all series are already provided with initial lubrication at the time of delivery. The carriages should be lubricated one more time after mounting with the grease amount from Table 4.4 in 2-3 steps with intermediate movement over a longer stroke for the optimal grease distribution in the system.

The carriages also require initial lubrication before a prolonged shut-down and before re-operation.

The mixing compatibility of the lubricants must be checked when the lubricant make is to be changed during operation of a system.

### Influence factors

The re-lubrication intervals are affected by several factors (Chapter 4.1). Load and pollution usually have the strongest effect. Accurate re-lubrication intervals for a specific system can only be determined after the actual operating conditions have been assessed for a sufficiently long period.

### Lubrication interval for oil lubrication

The reference value for adjusting central oil lubrication systems is one lubrication pulse per carriage every 20 minutes, using the amount of lubricant specified in Table 4.5. Central lubrication systems with low-viscosity grease should be set to a lubrication interval of 60 minutes.

### Lubrication interval for Linear Guides with grease lubrication

To determine the re-lubrication intervals, it is necessary to estimate the acting loads and environmental conditions as accurately as possible. Under these conditions, the expected re-lubrication intervals can be determined as guideline from the Diagrams in Figure 4.3 for conventional Linear Guides and Figure 4.4 for Linear Guides with ball chains.

Figure 4.3 Re-lubrication interval for conventional Linear Guides

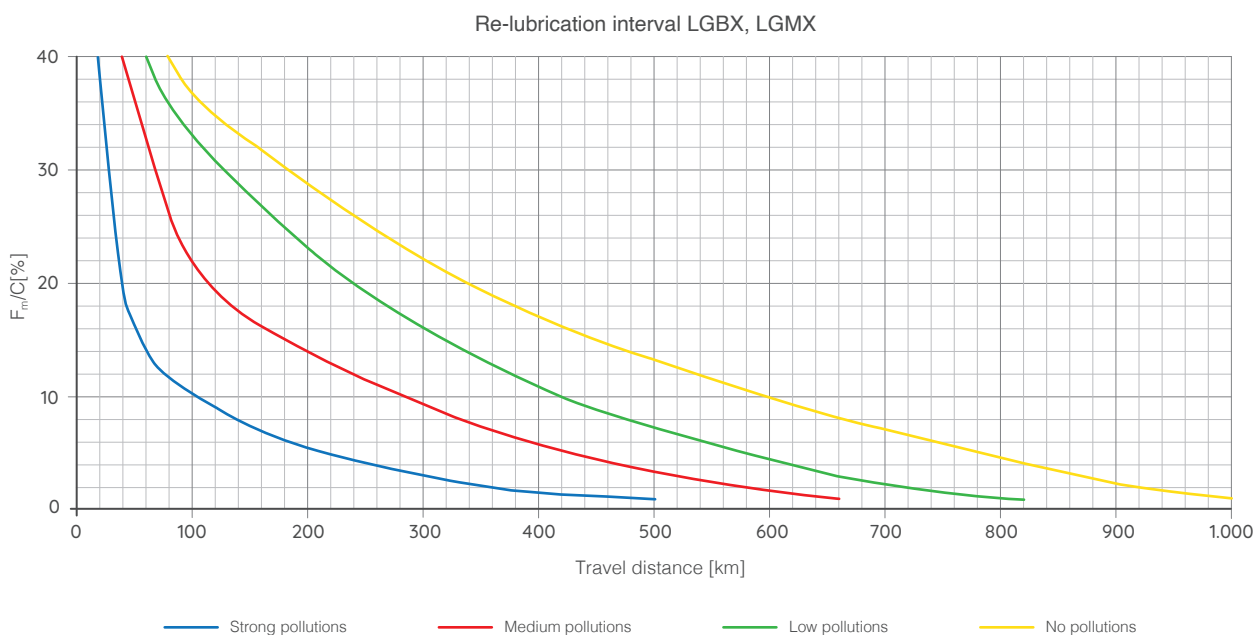
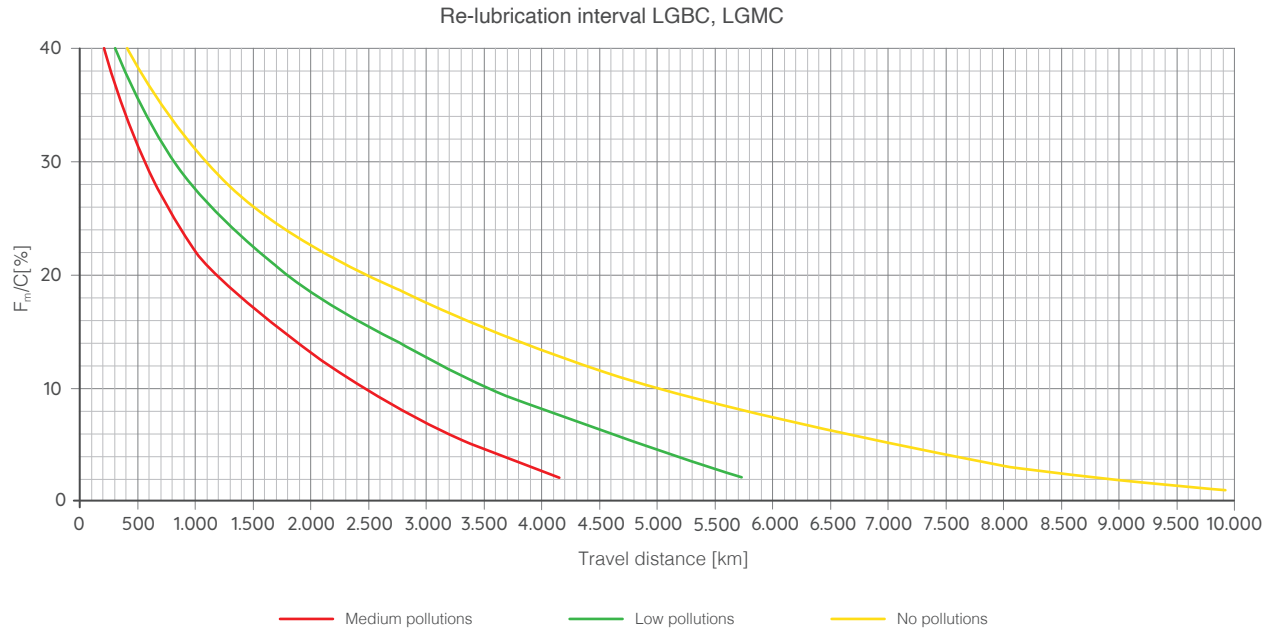


Figure 4.4 Re-lubrication interval for Linear Guides with ball chain



A precise determination of re-lubrication intervals can only be made after determination under real operating conditions and assessment over a sufficiently long period for a specific application.

If it is not possible to determine the acting loads and the environmental conditions exactly, re-lubrication intervals of 100 km for conventional Linear Guides and 500 km for Linear Guides with ball chains are considered as a guideline.

Independent of the determined re-lubrication interval, the carriages must be re-lubricated after the maximum service life of the lubricant has been reached which is specified by the manufacturer, but at the latest after two years due to grease aging.

Our application engineers will gladly help you to determine the maintenance intervals.

# 5 SNR Linear Guides

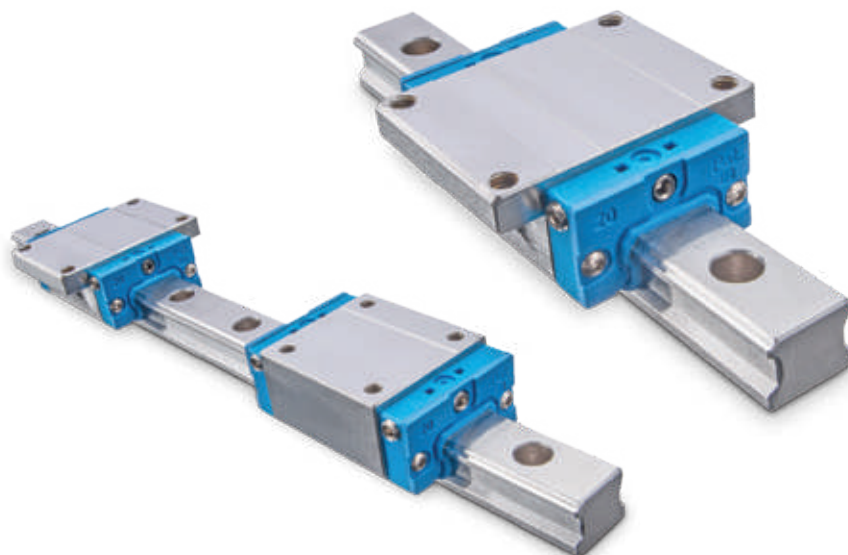
## 5.1 Overview

SNR Linear Guides are high-quality precision products. They combine customer-oriented product development and high quality requirements. They offer the customer a wide product range for various applications in all areas of industry.

The most important characteristics are:

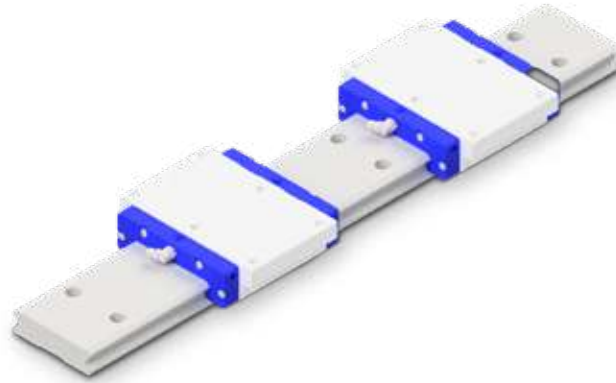
### SNR standard Linear Guides

- Arrangement of the raceways at a 45° angle which results in equal load ratings in all main directions
- Low system friction with a maximum friction coefficient,  $\mu$  of 0.003 due to circular arc grooves
- High tolerance compensation and error compensation capability due to DF-arrangement of the race ways
- Multitude of lubrication connections can be mounted on all sides of the carriage
- All seals in two-lip versions for optimal protection of the carriage against liquid and solid foreign particles
- Wide range of sealing options for special applications
- Low-noise and long-term maintenance-free ball chain type carriages with long service life time
- Linear Guides with ball chain and conventional types on the same rail
- Dimensions according to DIN ISO 12090-1 and DIN ISO 12090-2.
- Velocity of up to 5 m/s
- Acceleration of up to 50 m/s<sup>2</sup>



## Wide SNR standard Linear Guides without ball chains

- Arrangement of the raceways at a 45° angle which results in equal load ratings in all main directions
- Wide version for high moment loads in Mx direction
- Velocity of up to 5 m/s
- Acceleration of up to 50 m/s<sup>2</sup>



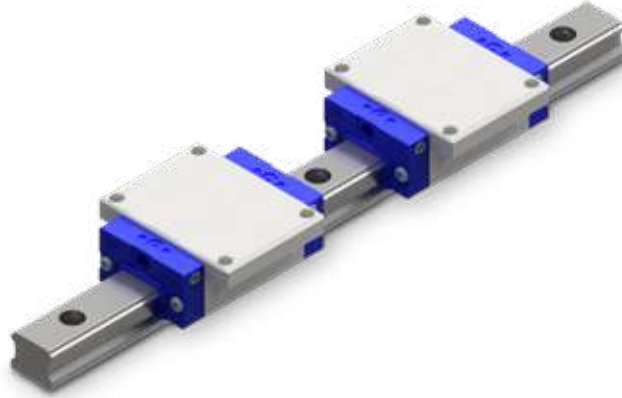
## SNR miniature guides

- Compact design
- Profile rail and carriage made of corrosion-resistant material
- Available in narrow and wide rail versions
- With ball chain and in conventional type available



## 5.2 LGBCH\_F

Linear Guide with ball chain, carriage in flange design, normal design height

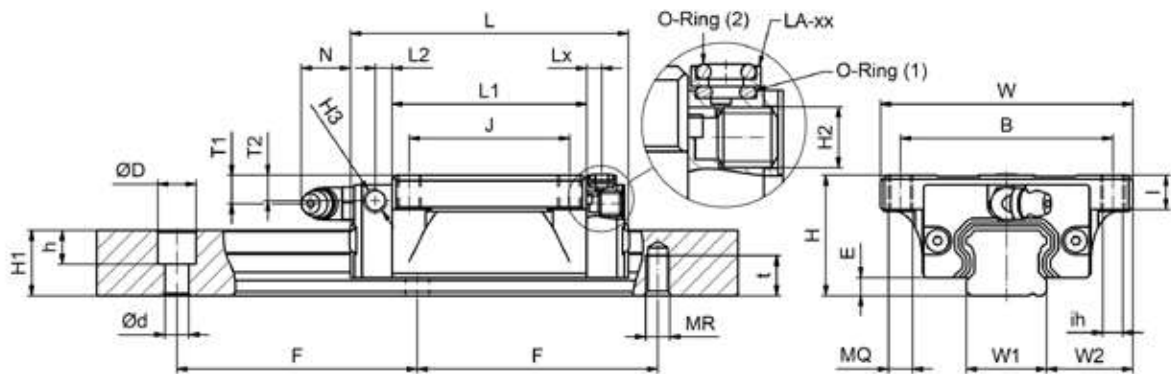
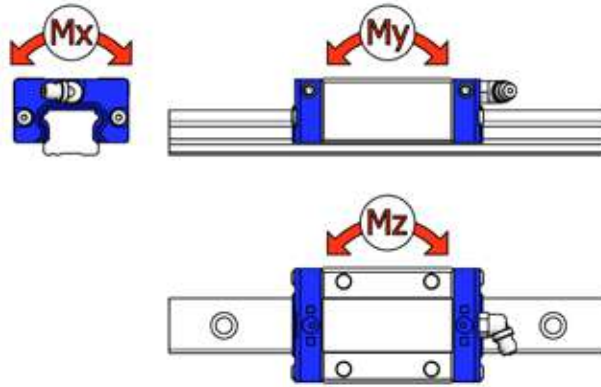


### Example of type code

LGBCH 25 FN 2 SS L 02000 N Z1 - 2 - 0 -20.0 N\*

|         |    | System<br>mm |     |      |      |       | Carriage<br>mm |    |      |      |      |       |            |      |      |      |       |            |     |
|---------|----|--------------|-----|------|------|-------|----------------|----|------|------|------|-------|------------|------|------|------|-------|------------|-----|
|         |    | H            | W   | W2   | E    | L     | B              | J  | MQ   | ih   | I    | L1    | H2         | T1   | N    | T2   | L2    | H3         | Lx  |
| LGBCH15 | FN | 24           | 47  | 16,0 | 3,4  | 58,6  | 38             | 30 | M 5  | 4,4  | 7,5  | 40,2  | M 3 x 0,5  | 5,5  | 2,5  | 4,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBCH15 | FL | 24           | 47  | 16,0 | 3,4  | 66,1  | 38             | 30 | M 5  | 4,4  | 7,5  | 47,7  | M 3 x 0,5  | 5,5  | 2,5  | 4,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBCH20 | FN | 30           | 63  | 21,5 | 4,5  | 70,1  | 53             | 40 | M 6  | 5,4  | 9,0  | 48,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBCH20 | FL | 30           | 63  | 21,5 | 4,5  | 82,9  | 53             | 40 | M 6  | 5,4  | 9,0  | 61,3  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBCH20 | FE | 30           | 63  | 21,5 | 4,5  | 98,1  | 53             | 40 | M 6  | 5,4  | 9,0  | 76,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBCH25 | FN | 36           | 70  | 23,5 | 5,8  | 79,2  | 57             | 45 | M 8  | 6,8  | 10,1 | 57,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH25 | FL | 36           | 70  | 23,5 | 5,8  | 93,9  | 57             | 45 | M 8  | 6,8  | 10,1 | 72,2  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH25 | FE | 36           | 70  | 23,5 | 5,8  | 108,6 | 57             | 45 | M 8  | 6,8  | 10,1 | 86,9  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH30 | FS | 42           | 90  | 31,0 | 7,0  | 64,2  | 72             | -- | M 10 | 8,6  | 12,0 | 37,2  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH30 | FN | 42           | 90  | 31,0 | 7,0  | 94,8  | 72             | 52 | M 10 | 8,6  | 12,0 | 67,8  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH30 | FL | 42           | 90  | 31,0 | 7,0  | 105,0 | 72             | 52 | M 10 | 8,6  | 12,0 | 78,0  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH30 | FE | 42           | 90  | 31,0 | 7,0  | 130,5 | 72             | 52 | M 10 | 8,6  | 12,0 | 103,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH35 | FS | 48           | 100 | 33,0 | 7,5  | 75,5  | 82             | -- | M 10 | 8,6  | 14,0 | 44,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH35 | FN | 48           | 100 | 33,0 | 7,5  | 111,5 | 82             | 62 | M 10 | 8,6  | 14,0 | 80,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH35 | FL | 48           | 100 | 33,0 | 7,5  | 123,5 | 82             | 62 | M 10 | 8,6  | 14,0 | 92,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH35 | FE | 48           | 100 | 33,0 | 7,5  | 153,5 | 82             | 62 | M 10 | 8,6  | 14,0 | 122,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH45 | FN | 60           | 120 | 37,5 | 8,9  | 129,0 | 100            | 80 | M 12 | 10,6 | 16,0 | 94,0  | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCH45 | FL | 60           | 120 | 37,5 | 8,9  | 145,0 | 100            | 80 | M 12 | 10,6 | 16,0 | 110,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCH45 | FE | 60           | 120 | 37,5 | 8,9  | 174,0 | 100            | 80 | M 12 | 10,6 | 16,0 | 139,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCH55 | FN | 70           | 140 | 43,5 | 12,7 | 155,0 | 116            | 95 | M 14 | 12,6 | 19,0 | 116,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCH55 | FL | 70           | 140 | 43,5 | 12,7 | 193,0 | 116            | 95 | M 14 | 12,6 | 19,0 | 154,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCH55 | FE | 70           | 140 | 43,5 | 12,7 | 210,0 | 116            | 95 | M 14 | 12,6 | 19,0 | 171,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |

\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F   | Rail [mm] |      |      |           |      | Load rating |        |       |       |       | Mass     |       | Code       |
|----|------|-----|-----------|------|------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|------------|
|    |      |     | d         | D    | h    | MR        | t    | C           | C0     | MX    | MY    | MZ    | kg       | kg/ m |            |
|    |      |     | Version L |      |      | Version C |      |             |        |       |       |       | Carriage | Rail  |            |
| 15 | 13   | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 11,67       | 19,90  | 0,137 | 0,120 | 0,120 | 0,21     | 1,28  | LGBCH15 FN |
| 15 | 13   | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 14,12       | 24,05  | 0,166 | 0,171 | 0,171 | 0,23     | 1,28  | LGBCH15 FL |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 17,98       | 30,96  | 0,289 | 0,224 | 0,224 | 0,40     | 2,15  | LGBCH20 FN |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 23,30       | 40,11  | 0,376 | 0,366 | 0,366 | 0,46     | 2,15  | LGBCH20 FL |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 27,85       | 49,61  | 0,464 | 0,565 | 0,565 | 0,61     | 2,15  | LGBCH20 FE |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 25,25       | 41,73  | 0,447 | 0,358 | 0,358 | 0,57     | 2,88  | LGBCH25 FN |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 32,44       | 53,63  | 0,576 | 0,577 | 0,577 | 0,72     | 2,88  | LGBCH25 FL |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 36,58       | 64,30  | 0,691 | 0,833 | 0,833 | 0,89     | 2,88  | LGBCH25 FE |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 18,50       | 27,51  | 0,356 | 0,153 | 0,153 | 0,80     | 4,45  | LGBCH30 FS |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 37,33       | 55,50  | 0,719 | 0,560 | 0,560 | 1,10     | 4,45  | LGBCH30 FN |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 48,35       | 71,88  | 0,931 | 0,836 | 0,836 | 1,34     | 4,45  | LGBCH30 FL |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 53,83       | 88,18  | 1,142 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,66     | 4,45  | LGBCH30 FE |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 26,72       | 41,43  | 0,655 | 0,275 | 0,275 | 1,00     | 6,25  | LGBCH35 FS |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 53,31       | 82,66  | 1,307 | 0,991 | 0,991 | 1,50     | 6,25  | LGBCH35 FN |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 66,61       | 103,29 | 1,633 | 1,424 | 1,424 | 1,90     | 6,25  | LGBCH35 FL |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 73,29       | 127,68 | 2,020 | 2,330 | 2,330 | 2,54     | 6,25  | LGBCH35 FE |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 73,14       | 111,30 | 2,353 | 1,559 | 1,559 | 2,27     | 9,60  | LGBCH45 FN |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 86,99       | 132,39 | 2,798 | 2,170 | 2,170 | 2,68     | 9,60  | LGBCH45 FL |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 100,52      | 166,87 | 3,527 | 3,455 | 3,455 | 3,42     | 9,60  | LGBCH45 FE |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 88,26       | 136,62 | 3,385 | 2,361 | 2,361 | 3,44     | 13,80 | LGBCH55 FN |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 119,10      | 183,14 | 4,538 | 4,202 | 4,202 | 4,63     | 13,80 | LGBCH55 FL |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 161,43      | 259,71 | 6,430 | 6,617 | 6,617 | 5,16     | 13,80 | LGBCH55 FE |

## 5.3 LGBCS\_F

Linear Guide with ball chain, carriage in flange design, flat design height

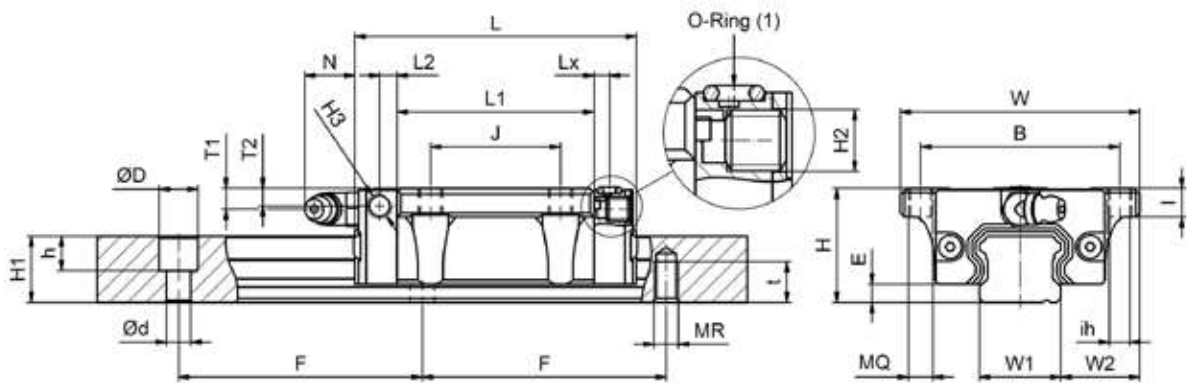
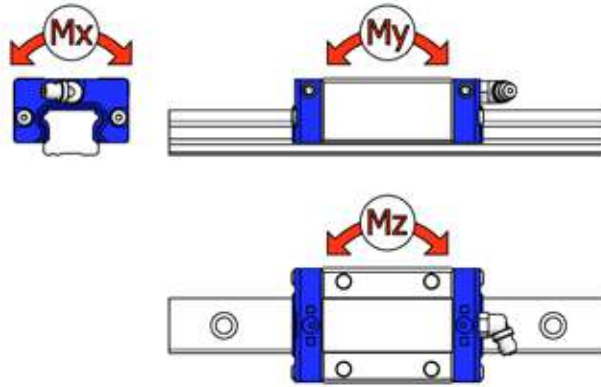


### Example of type code

LGBCS 25 FN 2 SS L 02000 N Z1 - 2 - 0 -20.0 N\*

|         |    |    | System<br>mm |    |      |     |      | Carriage<br>mm |    |     |     |     |      |           |     |      |     |      |           |     |
|---------|----|----|--------------|----|------|-----|------|----------------|----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|-----|
|         |    |    | H            | W  | W2   | E   | L    | B              | J  | MQ  | ih  | l   | L1   | H2        | T1  | N    | T2  | L2   | H3        | Lx  |
| LGBCS15 | FS | FS | 24           | 52 | 18,5 | 3,4 | 40,6 | 41             | -- | M 5 | 4,4 | 7,5 | 22,2 | M 3 x 0,5 | 5,5 | 2,5  | 4,5 | 4,20 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,0 |
| LGBCS15 | FN | FN | 24           | 52 | 18,5 | 3,4 | 58,6 | 41             | 26 | M 5 | 4,4 | 7,5 | 40,2 | M 3 x 0,5 | 5,5 | 2,5  | 4,5 | 4,20 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,0 |
| LGBCS20 | FS | FS | 28           | 59 | 19,5 | 4,5 | 49,1 | 49             | -- | M 6 | 5,4 | 7,0 | 27,5 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,1 | 12,3 | 4,3 | 4,25 | M 6 x 1,0 | 3,8 |
| LGBCS20 | FN | FN | 28           | 59 | 19,5 | 4,5 | 70,1 | 49             | 32 | M 6 | 5,4 | 7,0 | 48,5 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,1 | 12,3 | 4,3 | 4,25 | M 6 x 1,0 | 3,8 |
| LGBCS25 | FS | FS | 33           | 73 | 25,0 | 5,8 | 54,0 | 60             | -- | M 8 | 6,8 | 7,1 | 32,3 | M 6 x 1,0 | 7,2 | 12,2 | 6,4 | 4,65 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,0 |
| LGBCS25 | FN | FN | 33           | 73 | 25,0 | 5,8 | 79,2 | 60             | 35 | M 8 | 6,8 | 7,1 | 57,5 | M 6 x 1,0 | 7,2 | 12,2 | 6,4 | 4,65 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,0 |

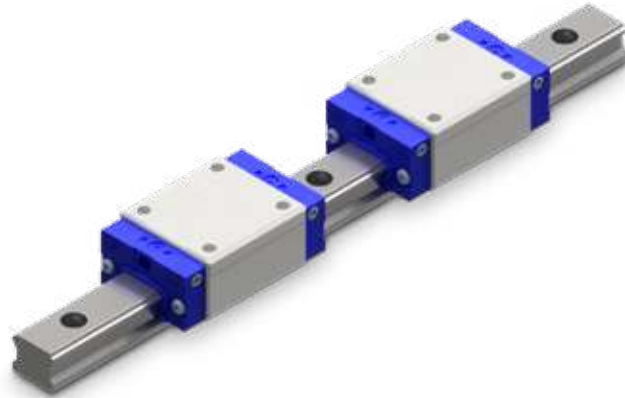
\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F  | Rail [mm] |      |     |           |      | Load rating |       |       |       |       | Mass |       | Carriage | Rail |  |
|----|------|----|-----------|------|-----|-----------|------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------|------|--|
|    |      |    | d         | D    | h   | MR        | t    | kN          |       | kNm   |       |       | kg   | kg/ m |          |      |  |
|    |      |    | Version L |      |     | Version C |      | C           | C0    | MX    | MY    | MZ    |      |       |          |      |  |
| 15 | 13   | 60 | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5 | M 5       | 8,0  | 5,81        | 9,90  | 0,069 | 0,032 | 0,032 | 0,12 | 1,28  | LGBCS15  | FS   |  |
| 15 | 13   | 60 | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5 | M 5       | 8,0  | 11,67       | 19,90 | 0,137 | 0,120 | 0,120 | 0,19 | 1,28  | LGBCS15  | FN   |  |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60 | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7 | M 6       | 10,0 | 9,25        | 15,93 | 0,148 | 0,066 | 0,066 | 0,18 | 2,15  | LGBCS20  | FS   |  |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60 | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7 | M 6       | 10,0 | 17,98       | 30,96 | 0,289 | 0,224 | 0,224 | 0,31 | 2,15  | LGBCS20  | FN   |  |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60 | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2 | M 6       | 12,0 | 12,87       | 21,34 | 0,230 | 0,103 | 0,103 | 0,33 | 2,88  | LGBCS25  | FS   |  |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60 | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2 | M 6       | 12,0 | 25,25       | 41,73 | 0,447 | 0,358 | 0,358 | 0,50 | 2,88  | LGBCS25  | FN   |  |

## 5.4 LGBCH\_B / LGBCX\_B

Linear guide with ball chain, carriages in block design, in normal /medium design height

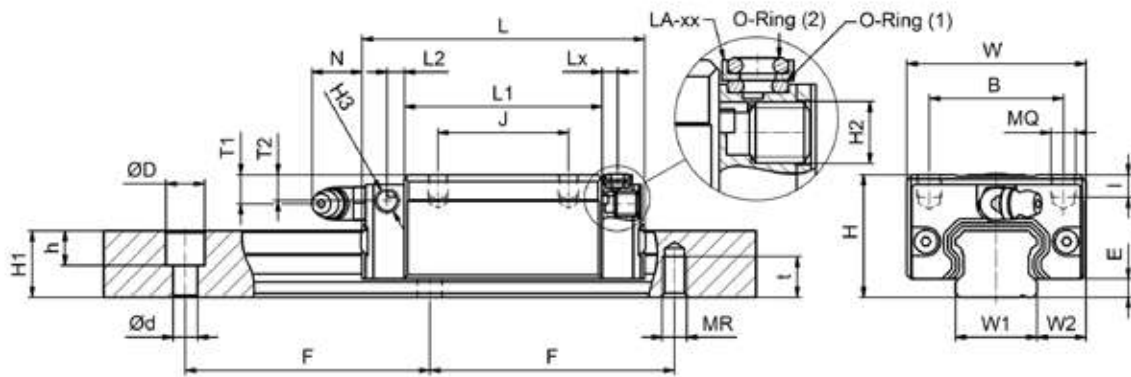
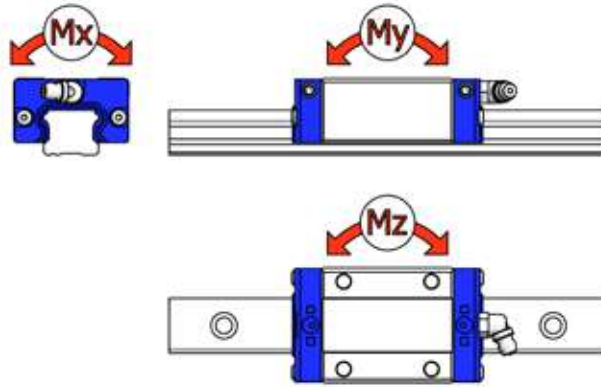


### Example of type code

LGBCH 25 BN 2 SS L 02000 N Z1 - 2 - 0 -20.0 N\*

|            | System<br>mm |     |      |      |       | Carriage<br>mm |    |      |      |       |            |      |      |      |       |            |     |
|------------|--------------|-----|------|------|-------|----------------|----|------|------|-------|------------|------|------|------|-------|------------|-----|
|            | H            | W   | W2   | E    | L     | B              | J  | MQ   | I    | L1    | H2         | T1   | N    | T2   | L2    | H3         | Lx  |
| LGBCH15 BN | 28           | 34  | 9,5  | 3,4  | 58,6  | 26             | 26 | M 4  | 6,0  | 40,2  | M 3 x 0,5  | 9,5  | 2,5  | 8,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBCH20 BN | 30           | 44  | 12,0 | 4,5  | 70,1  | 32             | 36 | M 5  | 6,5  | 48,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBCH20 BL | 30           | 44  | 12,0 | 4,5  | 82,9  | 32             | 36 | M 5  | 6,5  | 61,3  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBCH20 BE | 30           | 44  | 12,0 | 4,5  | 98,1  | 32             | 50 | M 5  | 6,5  | 76,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBCX25 BN | 36           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 79,2  | 35             | 35 | M 6  | 9,0  | 57,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCX25 BL | 36           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 93,9  | 35             | 35 | M 6  | 9,0  | 72,2  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCX25 BE | 36           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 108,6 | 35             | 50 | M 6  | 9,0  | 86,9  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH25 BN | 40           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 79,2  | 35             | 35 | M 6  | 9,0  | 57,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 14,2 | 12,2 | 13,4 | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH25 BL | 40           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 93,9  | 35             | 35 | M 6  | 9,0  | 72,2  | M 6 x 1,0  | 14,2 | 12,2 | 13,4 | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH25 BE | 40           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 108,6 | 35             | 50 | M 6  | 9,0  | 86,9  | M 6 x 1,0  | 14,2 | 12,2 | 13,4 | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH30 BN | 45           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 94,8  | 40             | 40 | M 8  | 12,0 | 67,8  | M 6 x 1,0  | 13,0 | 11,7 | 8,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH30 BL | 45           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 105,0 | 40             | 40 | M 8  | 12,0 | 78,0  | M 6 x 1,0  | 13,0 | 11,7 | 8,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH30 BE | 45           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 130,5 | 40             | 60 | M 8  | 12,0 | 103,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 13,0 | 11,7 | 8,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH35 BN | 55           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 111,5 | 50             | 50 | M 8  | 12,0 | 80,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 18,5 | 11,5 | 13,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH35 BL | 55           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 123,5 | 50             | 50 | M 8  | 12,0 | 92,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 18,5 | 11,5 | 13,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH35 BE | 55           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 153,5 | 50             | 72 | M 8  | 12,0 | 122,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 18,5 | 11,5 | 13,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCH45 BN | 70           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 129,0 | 60             | 60 | M 10 | 18,0 | 94,0  | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,5 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCH45 BL | 70           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 145,0 | 60             | 60 | M 10 | 18,0 | 110,8 | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,5 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCH45 BE | 70           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 174,0 | 60             | 80 | M 10 | 18,0 | 139,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,5 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCH55 BN | 80           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 155,0 | 75             | 75 | M 12 | 22,0 | 116,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,0 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 10,80 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCH55 BL | 80           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 193,0 | 75             | 75 | M 12 | 22,0 | 154,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,0 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 10,80 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCH55 BE | 80           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 210,8 | 75             | 95 | M 12 | 22,0 | 171,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,0 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 10,80 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |

\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F   | Rail [mm] |      |      |           |      | Load rating |        |       |       |       | Mass     |       | Code       |
|----|------|-----|-----------|------|------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|------------|
|    |      |     | Version L |      |      | Version C |      | kN          |        | kNm   |       |       | kg       | kg/ m |            |
|    |      |     | d         | D    | h    | MR        | t    | C           | C0     | MX    | MY    | MZ    | Carriage | Rail  |            |
| 15 | 13,0 | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 11,67       | 19,90  | 0,137 | 0,120 | 0,120 | 0,19     | 1,28  | LGBCH15 BN |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 17,98       | 30,96  | 0,289 | 0,224 | 0,224 | 0,31     | 2,15  | LGBCH20 BN |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 23,30       | 40,11  | 0,376 | 0,366 | 0,366 | 0,36     | 2,15  | LGBCH20 BL |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 27,85       | 49,61  | 0,464 | 0,565 | 0,565 | 0,47     | 2,15  | LGBCH20 BE |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 25,25       | 41,73  | 0,447 | 0,358 | 0,358 | 0,40     | 2,88  | LGBCX25 BN |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 32,44       | 53,63  | 0,576 | 0,577 | 0,577 | 0,54     | 2,88  | LGBCX25 BL |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 36,58       | 64,30  | 0,691 | 0,833 | 0,833 | 0,67     | 2,88  | LGBCX25 BE |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 25,25       | 41,73  | 0,447 | 0,358 | 0,358 | 0,45     | 2,88  | LGBCH25 BN |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 32,44       | 53,63  | 0,576 | 0,577 | 0,577 | 0,66     | 2,88  | LGBCH25 BL |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 36,58       | 64,30  | 0,691 | 0,833 | 0,833 | 0,80     | 2,88  | LGBCH25 BE |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 37,33       | 55,50  | 0,719 | 0,560 | 0,560 | 0,91     | 4,45  | LGBCH30 BN |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 48,35       | 71,88  | 0,931 | 0,836 | 0,836 | 1,04     | 4,45  | LGBCH30 BL |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 53,83       | 88,18  | 1,142 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,36     | 4,45  | LGBCH30 BE |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 53,31       | 82,66  | 1,307 | 0,991 | 0,991 | 1,50     | 6,25  | LGBCH35 BN |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 66,61       | 103,29 | 1,633 | 1,424 | 1,424 | 1,80     | 6,25  | LGBCH35 BL |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 73,29       | 127,68 | 2,020 | 2,330 | 2,330 | 2,34     | 6,25  | LGBCH35 BE |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 73,14       | 111,30 | 2,353 | 1,559 | 1,559 | 2,28     | 9,60  | LGBCH45 BN |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 86,99       | 132,39 | 2,798 | 2,170 | 2,170 | 2,67     | 9,60  | LGBCH45 BL |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 100,52      | 166,87 | 3,527 | 3,455 | 3,455 | 3,35     | 9,60  | LGBCH45 BE |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 88,26       | 136,62 | 3,385 | 2,361 | 2,361 | 3,42     | 13,80 | LGBCH55 BN |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 119,10      | 183,14 | 4,538 | 4,202 | 4,202 | 4,57     | 13,80 | LGBCH55 BL |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 161,43      | 259,71 | 6,430 | 6,617 | 6,617 | 5,08     | 13,80 | LGBCH55 BE |

## 5.5 LGBCS\_B

Linear Guide with ball chain, carriages in block design, flat design height

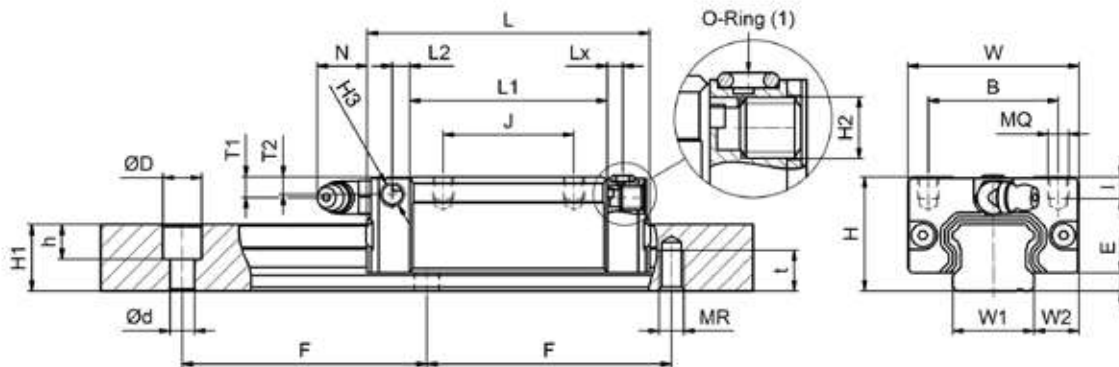
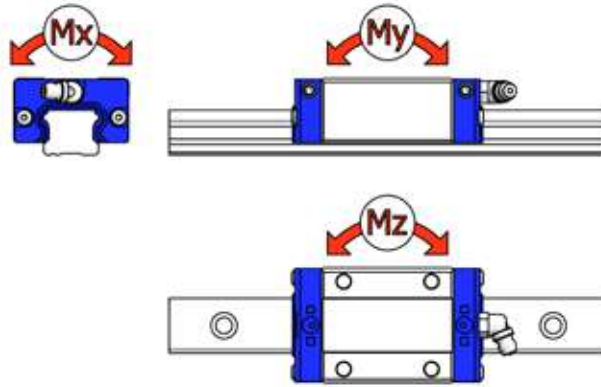


### Example of type code

LGBCS 25 BN 2 SS L 02000 N Z1 - 2 - 0 -20.0 N\*

|            | System<br>mm |     |      |      |       |    | Carriage<br>mm |      |      |       |            |      |      |      |       |            |     |
|------------|--------------|-----|------|------|-------|----|----------------|------|------|-------|------------|------|------|------|-------|------------|-----|
|            | H            | W   | W2   | E    | L     | B  | J              | MQ   | I    | L1    | H2         | T1   | N    | T2   | L2    | H3         | Lx  |
| LGBCS15 BS | 24           | 34  | 9,5  | 3,4  | 40,6  | 26 | --             | M 4  | 4,8  | 22,2  | M 3 x 0,5  | 5,5  | 2,5  | 4,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBCS15 BN | 24           | 34  | 9,5  | 3,4  | 58,6  | 26 | 26             | M 4  | 4,8  | 40,2  | M 3 x 0,5  | 5,5  | 2,5  | 4,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBCS15 BL | 24           | 34  | 9,5  | 3,4  | 66,1  | 26 | 26             | M 4  | 4,8  | 47,7  | M 3 x 0,5  | 5,5  | 2,5  | 4,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBCS20 BS | 28           | 42  | 11,0 | 4,5  | 49,1  | 32 | --             | M 5  | 5,5  | 27,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,1  | 15,6 | 4,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBCS20 BN | 28           | 42  | 11,0 | 4,5  | 70,1  | 32 | 32             | M 5  | 5,5  | 48,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,1  | 15,6 | 4,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBCS25 BS | 33           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 54,0  | 35 | --             | M 6  | 6,8  | 32,3  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,2  | 12,2 | 6,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCS25 BN | 33           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 79,2  | 35 | 35             | M 6  | 6,8  | 57,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,2  | 12,2 | 6,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCS30 BS | 42           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 64,2  | 40 | --             | M 8  | 10,0 | 37,2  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCS30 BN | 42           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 94,8  | 40 | 40             | M 8  | 10,0 | 67,8  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCS30 BL | 42           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 105,0 | 40 | 40             | M 8  | 10,0 | 78,0  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCS30 BE | 42           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 130,5 | 40 | 60             | M 8  | 10,0 | 103,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCS35 BS | 48           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 75,5  | 50 | --             | M 8  | 10,0 | 44,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCS35 BN | 48           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 111,5 | 50 | 50             | M 8  | 10,0 | 80,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCS35 BL | 48           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 123,5 | 50 | 50             | M 8  | 10,0 | 92,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCS35 BE | 48           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 153,5 | 50 | 72             | M 8  | 10,0 | 122,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBCS45 BN | 60           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 129,0 | 60 | 60             | M 10 | 15,5 | 94,0  | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 11,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCS45 BL | 60           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 145,0 | 60 | 60             | M 10 | 15,5 | 110,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 11,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCS45 BE | 60           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 174,0 | 60 | 80             | M 10 | 15,5 | 139,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 11,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCS55 BN | 70           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 155,0 | 75 | 75             | M 12 | 18,0 | 116,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 11,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCS55 BL | 70           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 193,0 | 75 | 75             | M 12 | 18,0 | 154,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 11,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBCS55 BE | 70           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 210,0 | 75 | 95             | M 12 | 18,0 | 171,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 11,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |

\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F   | Rail [mm] |      |      |           |      | Load rating |        |       |       |       |          | Mass  |         | Product Code |
|----|------|-----|-----------|------|------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|---------|--------------|
|    |      |     | d         | D    | h    | MR        | t    | kN          |        | kNm   |       |       | kg       | kg/ m |         |              |
|    |      |     | Version L |      |      | Version C |      | C           | C0     | MX    | MY    | MZ    | Carriage | Rail  |         |              |
| 15 | 13,0 | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 5,81        | 9,90   | 0,069 | 0,032 | 0,032 | 0,10     | 1,28  | LGBCS15 | BS           |
| 15 | 13,0 | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 11,67       | 19,90  | 0,137 | 0,120 | 0,120 | 0,17     | 1,28  | LGBCS15 | BN           |
| 15 | 13,0 | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 14,12       | 24,05  | 0,166 | 0,171 | 0,171 | 0,18     | 1,28  | LGBCS15 | BL           |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 9,25        | 15,93  | 0,148 | 0,066 | 0,066 | 0,17     | 2,15  | LGBCS20 | BS           |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 17,98       | 30,96  | 0,289 | 0,224 | 0,224 | 0,26     | 2,15  | LGBCS20 | BN           |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 12,87       | 21,34  | 0,230 | 0,103 | 0,103 | 0,21     | 2,88  | LGBCS25 | BS           |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 25,25       | 41,73  | 0,447 | 0,358 | 0,358 | 0,38     | 2,88  | LGBCS25 | BN           |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 18,50       | 27,51  | 0,356 | 0,153 | 0,153 | 0,50     | 4,45  | LGBCS30 | BS           |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 37,33       | 55,50  | 0,719 | 0,560 | 0,560 | 0,80     | 4,45  | LGBCS30 | BN           |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 48,35       | 71,88  | 0,931 | 0,836 | 0,836 | 0,94     | 4,45  | LGBCS30 | BL           |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 53,83       | 88,18  | 1,142 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,16     | 4,45  | LGBCS30 | BE           |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 26,72       | 41,43  | 0,655 | 0,275 | 0,275 | 0,80     | 6,25  | LGBCS35 | BS           |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 53,31       | 82,66  | 1,307 | 0,991 | 0,991 | 1,20     | 6,25  | LGBCS35 | BN           |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 66,61       | 103,29 | 1,633 | 1,424 | 1,424 | 1,40     | 6,25  | LGBCS35 | BL           |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 73,29       | 127,68 | 2,020 | 2,330 | 2,330 | 1,84     | 6,25  | LGBCS35 | BE           |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 73,14       | 111,30 | 2,353 | 1,559 | 1,559 | 1,64     | 9,60  | LGBCS45 | BN           |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 86,99       | 132,39 | 2,798 | 2,170 | 2,170 | 1,93     | 9,60  | LGBCS45 | BL           |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 100,52      | 166,87 | 3,527 | 3,455 | 3,455 | 2,42     | 9,60  | LGBCS45 | BE           |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 88,26       | 136,62 | 3,385 | 2,361 | 2,361 | 2,67     | 13,80 | LGBCS55 | BN           |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 119,10      | 183,14 | 4,538 | 4,202 | 4,202 | 3,57     | 13,80 | LGBCS55 | BL           |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 161,43      | 259,71 | 6,430 | 6,617 | 6,617 | 3,97     | 13,80 | LGBCS55 | BE           |

## 5.6 LGBXH\_F

Linear Guide without ball chain, carriages in flange design normal design height

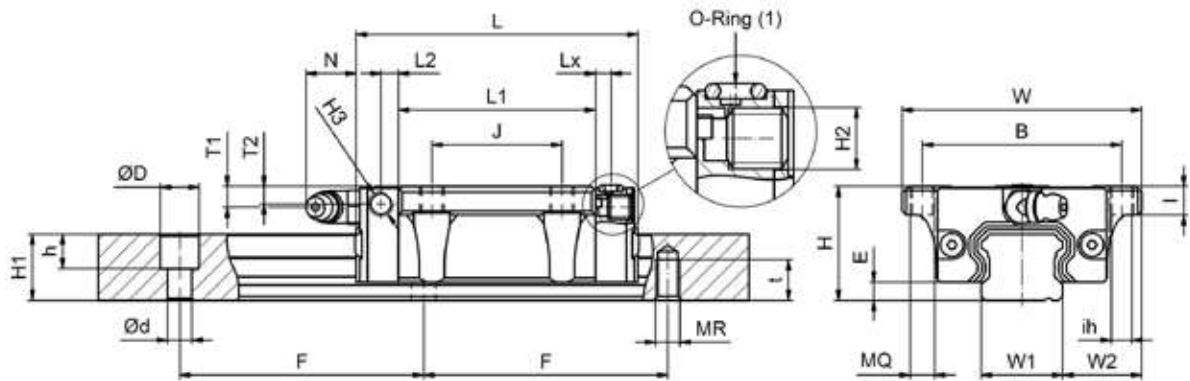
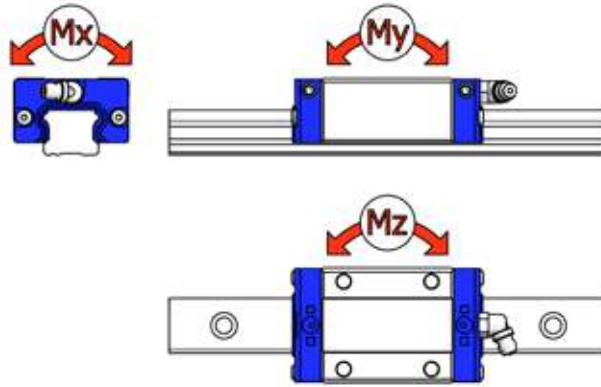


### Example of type code

LGBXH 25 FN 2 SS L 02000 N Z1 - 2 - 0 -20.0 N\*

|         |    | System<br>mm |     |      |      |       | Carriage<br>mm |    |      |      |      |       |            |      |      |      |       |            |     |
|---------|----|--------------|-----|------|------|-------|----------------|----|------|------|------|-------|------------|------|------|------|-------|------------|-----|
|         |    | H            | W   | W2   | E    | L     | B              | J  | MQ   | ih   | I    | L1    | H2         | T1   | N    | T2   | L2    | H3         | Lx  |
| LGBXH15 | FN | 24           | 47  | 16,0 | 3,4  | 58,6  | 38             | 30 | M 5  | 4,4  | 7,5  | 40,2  | M 3 x 0,5  | 5,5  | 2,5  | 4,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBXH15 | FL | 24           | 47  | 16,0 | 3,4  | 66,1  | 38             | 30 | M 5  | 4,4  | 7,5  | 47,7  | M 3 x 0,5  | 5,5  | 2,5  | 4,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBXH20 | FN | 30           | 63  | 21,5 | 4,5  | 70,1  | 53             | 40 | M 6  | 5,4  | 9,0  | 48,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBXH20 | FL | 30           | 63  | 21,5 | 4,5  | 82,9  | 53             | 40 | M 6  | 5,4  | 9,0  | 61,3  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBXH20 | FE | 30           | 63  | 21,5 | 4,5  | 98,1  | 53             | 40 | M 6  | 5,4  | 9,0  | 76,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBXH25 | FN | 36           | 70  | 23,5 | 5,8  | 79,2  | 57             | 45 | M 8  | 6,8  | 10,1 | 57,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH25 | FL | 36           | 70  | 23,5 | 5,8  | 93,9  | 57             | 45 | M 8  | 6,8  | 10,1 | 72,2  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH25 | FE | 36           | 70  | 23,5 | 5,8  | 108,6 | 57             | 45 | M 8  | 6,8  | 10,1 | 86,9  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH30 | FS | 42           | 90  | 31,0 | 7,0  | 64,2  | 72             | -- | M 10 | 8,6  | 12,0 | 37,2  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH30 | FN | 42           | 90  | 31,0 | 7,0  | 94,8  | 72             | 52 | M 10 | 8,6  | 12,0 | 67,8  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH30 | FL | 42           | 90  | 31,0 | 7,0  | 105,0 | 72             | 52 | M 10 | 8,6  | 12,0 | 78,0  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH30 | FE | 42           | 90  | 31,0 | 7,0  | 130,5 | 72             | 52 | M 10 | 8,6  | 12,0 | 103,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH35 | FS | 48           | 100 | 33,0 | 7,5  | 75,5  | 82             | -- | M 10 | 8,6  | 14,0 | 44,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH35 | FN | 48           | 100 | 33,0 | 7,5  | 111,5 | 82             | 62 | M 10 | 8,6  | 14,0 | 80,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH35 | FL | 48           | 100 | 33,0 | 7,5  | 123,5 | 82             | 62 | M 10 | 8,6  | 14,0 | 92,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH35 | FE | 48           | 100 | 33,0 | 7,5  | 153,5 | 82             | 62 | M 10 | 8,6  | 14,0 | 122,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH45 | FN | 60           | 120 | 37,5 | 8,9  | 129,0 | 100            | 80 | M 12 | 10,6 | 16,0 | 94,0  | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXH45 | FL | 60           | 120 | 37,5 | 8,9  | 145,0 | 100            | 80 | M 12 | 10,6 | 16,0 | 110,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXH45 | FE | 60           | 120 | 37,5 | 8,9  | 174,0 | 100            | 80 | M 12 | 10,6 | 16,0 | 139,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXH55 | FN | 70           | 140 | 43,5 | 12,7 | 155,0 | 116            | 95 | M 14 | 12,6 | 19,0 | 116,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXH55 | FL | 70           | 140 | 43,5 | 12,7 | 193,0 | 116            | 95 | M 14 | 12,6 | 19,0 | 154,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXH55 | FE | 70           | 140 | 43,5 | 12,7 | 210,0 | 116            | 95 | M 14 | 12,6 | 19,0 | 171,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |

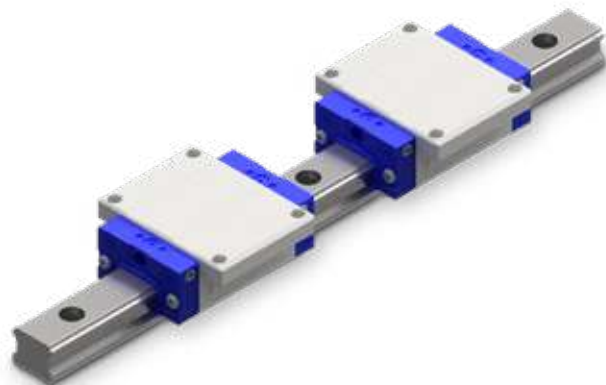
\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F   | Rail [mm] |      |      |           |      | Load rating |        |       |       |       |          | Mass  |         | LGBXH | FN |
|----|------|-----|-----------|------|------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|---------|-------|----|
|    |      |     | d         | D    | h    | MR        | t    | kN          |        | kNm   |       |       | kg       | kg/ m |         |       |    |
|    |      |     | Version L |      |      | Version C |      | C           | C0     | MX    | MY    | MZ    | Carriage | Rail  |         |       |    |
| 15 | 13   | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 9,46        | 19,90  | 0,137 | 0,120 | 0,120 | 0,21     | 1,28  | LGBXH15 | FN    |    |
| 15 | 13   | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 11,39       | 24,05  | 0,166 | 0,171 | 0,171 | 0,23     | 1,28  | LGBXH15 | FL    |    |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 14,56       | 30,96  | 0,289 | 0,224 | 0,224 | 0,40     | 2,15  | LGBXH20 | FN    |    |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 18,88       | 40,11  | 0,376 | 0,366 | 0,366 | 0,46     | 2,15  | LGBXH20 | FL    |    |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 22,45       | 49,61  | 0,464 | 0,565 | 0,565 | 0,61     | 2,15  | LGBXH20 | FE    |    |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 20,44       | 41,73  | 0,447 | 0,358 | 0,358 | 0,57     | 2,88  | LGBXH25 | FN    |    |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 26,28       | 53,63  | 0,576 | 0,577 | 0,577 | 0,72     | 2,88  | LGBXH25 | FL    |    |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 29,63       | 64,30  | 0,691 | 0,833 | 0,833 | 0,89     | 2,88  | LGBXH25 | FE    |    |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 14,99       | 27,51  | 0,356 | 0,153 | 0,153 | 0,80     | 4,45  | LGBXH30 | FS    |    |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 30,24       | 55,50  | 0,719 | 0,560 | 0,560 | 1,10     | 4,45  | LGBXH30 | FN    |    |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 39,16       | 71,88  | 0,931 | 0,836 | 0,836 | 1,34     | 4,45  | LGBXH30 | FL    |    |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 43,60       | 88,18  | 1,142 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,66     | 4,45  | LGBXH30 | FE    |    |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 21,64       | 41,43  | 0,655 | 0,275 | 0,275 | 1,00     | 6,25  | LGBXH35 | FS    |    |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 44,19       | 82,66  | 1,307 | 0,991 | 0,991 | 1,50     | 6,25  | LGBXH35 | FN    |    |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 53,96       | 103,29 | 1,633 | 1,424 | 1,424 | 1,90     | 6,25  | LGBXH35 | FL    |    |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 59,37       | 127,68 | 2,020 | 2,330 | 2,330 | 2,54     | 6,25  | LGBXH35 | FE    |    |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 59,25       | 111,30 | 2,353 | 1,559 | 1,559 | 2,27     | 9,60  | LGBXH45 | FN    |    |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 70,47       | 132,39 | 2,798 | 2,170 | 2,170 | 2,68     | 9,60  | LGBXH45 | FL    |    |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 81,42       | 166,87 | 3,527 | 3,455 | 3,455 | 3,42     | 9,60  | LGBXH45 | FE    |    |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 71,49       | 136,62 | 3,385 | 2,361 | 2,361 | 3,44     | 13,80 | LGBXH55 | FN    |    |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 96,46       | 183,14 | 4,538 | 4,202 | 4,202 | 4,63     | 13,80 | LGBXH55 | FL    |    |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 130,76      | 259,71 | 6,430 | 6,617 | 6,617 | 5,16     | 13,80 | LGBXH55 | FE    |    |

## 5.7 LGBXS\_F

Linear Guide without ball chain, carriage in flange design, flat design height

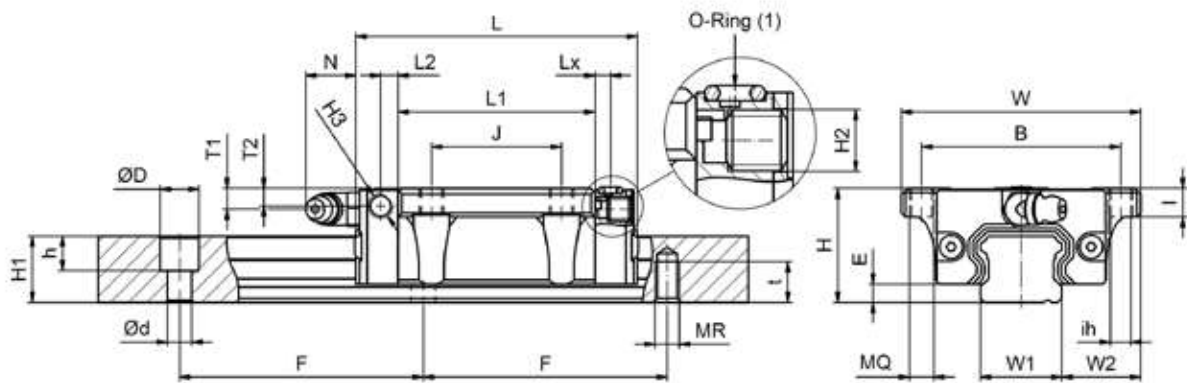
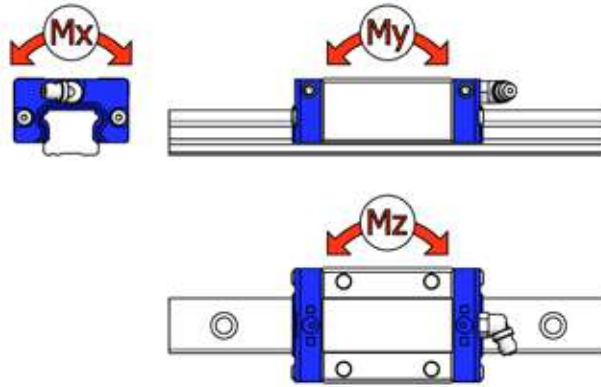


### Example of type code

LGBXS 25 FN 2 SS L 02000 N Z1 - 2 - 0 - 20.0 N\*

|         |    | System<br>mm |    |      |     |      | Carriage<br>mm |    |     |     |     |      |           |     |      |     |      |           |     |
|---------|----|--------------|----|------|-----|------|----------------|----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|-----|
|         |    | H            | W  | W2   | E   | L    | B              | J  | MQ  | ih  | I   | L1   | H2        | T1  | N    | T2  | L2   | H3        | Lx  |
| LGBXS15 | FS | 24           | 52 | 18,5 | 3,4 | 40,6 | 41             | -- | M 5 | 4,4 | 7,5 | 22,2 | M 3 x 0,5 | 5,5 | 2,5  | 4,5 | 4,20 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,0 |
| LGBXS15 | FN | 24           | 52 | 18,5 | 3,4 | 58,6 | 41             | 26 | M 5 | 4,4 | 7,5 | 40,2 | M 3 x 0,5 | 5,5 | 2,5  | 4,5 | 4,20 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,0 |
| LGBXS20 | FS | 28           | 59 | 19,5 | 4,5 | 49,1 | 49             | -- | M 6 | 5,4 | 7,0 | 27,5 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,1 | 12,3 | 4,3 | 4,25 | M 6 x 1,0 | 3,8 |
| LGBXS20 | FN | 28           | 59 | 19,5 | 4,5 | 70,1 | 49             | 32 | M 6 | 5,4 | 7,0 | 48,5 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,1 | 12,3 | 4,3 | 4,25 | M 6 x 1,0 | 3,8 |
| LGBXS25 | FS | 33           | 73 | 25,0 | 5,8 | 54,0 | 60             | -- | M 8 | 6,8 | 7,1 | 32,3 | M 6 x 1,0 | 7,2 | 12,2 | 6,4 | 4,65 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,0 |
| LGBXS25 | FN | 33           | 73 | 25,0 | 5,8 | 79,2 | 60             | 35 | M 8 | 6,8 | 7,1 | 57,5 | M 6 x 1,0 | 7,2 | 12,2 | 6,4 | 4,65 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,0 |

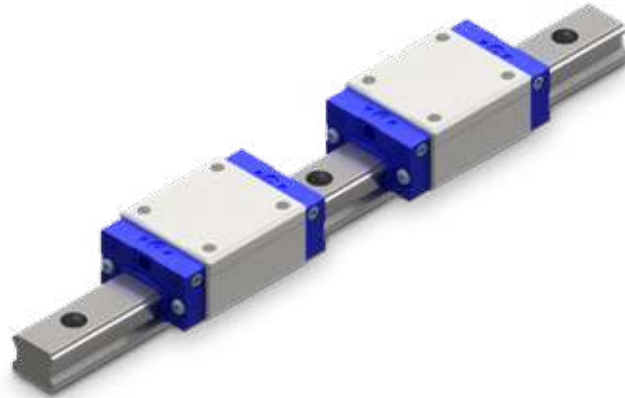
\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F  | Rail [mm] |      |     |           |      | Load rating |       |       |       |       | Mass |       | Carriage | Rail |  |
|----|------|----|-----------|------|-----|-----------|------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------|------|--|
|    |      |    | d         | D    | h   | MR        | t    | kN          |       | kNm   |       |       | kg   | kg/ m |          |      |  |
|    |      |    | Version L |      |     | Version C |      | C           | C0    | MX    | MY    | MZ    |      |       |          |      |  |
| 15 | 13   | 60 | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5 | M 5       | 8,0  | 4,7         | 9,90  | 0,069 | 0,032 | 0,032 | 0,12 | 1,28  | LGBXS15  | FS   |  |
| 15 | 13   | 60 | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5 | M 5       | 8,0  | 9,46        | 19,90 | 0,137 | 0,120 | 0,120 | 0,19 | 1,28  | LGBXS15  | FN   |  |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60 | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7 | M 6       | 10,0 | 7,49        | 15,93 | 0,148 | 0,066 | 0,066 | 0,18 | 2,15  | LGBXS20  | FS   |  |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60 | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7 | M 6       | 10,0 | 14,56       | 30,96 | 0,289 | 0,224 | 0,224 | 0,31 | 2,15  | LGBXS20  | FN   |  |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60 | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2 | M 6       | 12,0 | 10,45       | 21,34 | 0,230 | 0,103 | 0,103 | 0,33 | 2,88  | LGBXS25  | FS   |  |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60 | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2 | M 6       | 12,0 | 20,44       | 41,73 | 0,447 | 0,358 | 0,358 | 0,50 | 2,88  | LGBXS25  | FN   |  |

## 5.8 LGBXH\_B / LGBXX\_B

Linear Guide without ball chain, carriages in block design, normal / medium design height

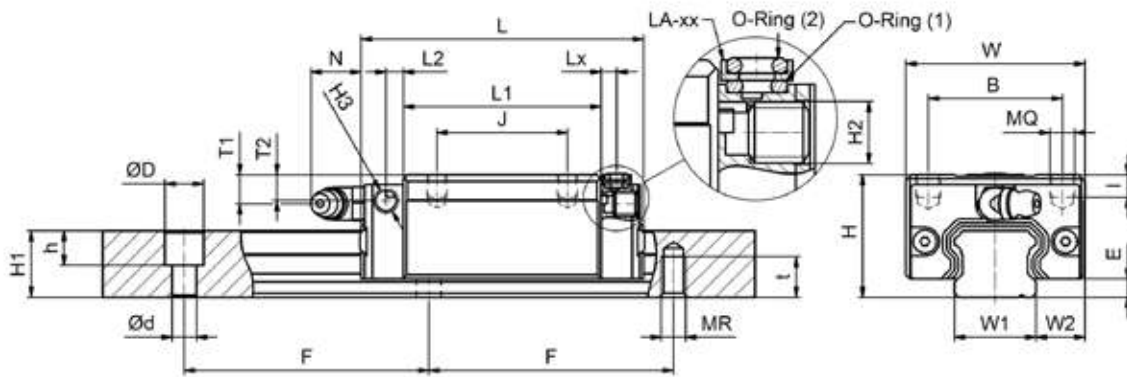
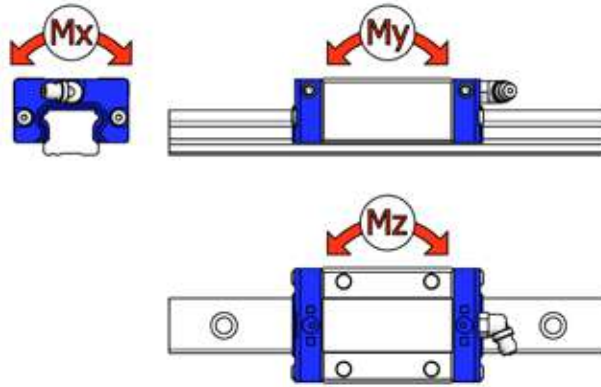


### Example of type code

LGBXH 25 BN 2 SS L 02000 N Z1 - 2 - 0 -20.0 N\*

|            | System<br>mm |     |      |      |       | Carriage<br>mm |    |      |      |       |            |      |      |      |       |            |     |
|------------|--------------|-----|------|------|-------|----------------|----|------|------|-------|------------|------|------|------|-------|------------|-----|
|            | H            | W   | W2   | E    | L     | B              | J  | MQ   | I    | L1    | H2         | T1   | N    | T2   | L2    | H3         | Lx  |
| LGBXH15 BN | 28           | 34  | 9,5  | 3,4  | 58,6  | 26             | 26 | M 4  | 6,0  | 40,2  | M 3 x 0,5  | 9,5  | 2,5  | 8,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBXH20 BN | 30           | 44  | 12,0 | 4,5  | 70,1  | 32             | 36 | M 5  | 6,5  | 48,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBXH20 BL | 30           | 44  | 12,0 | 4,5  | 82,9  | 32             | 36 | M 5  | 6,5  | 61,3  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBXH20 BE | 30           | 44  | 12,0 | 4,5  | 98,13 | 32             | 50 | M 5  | 6,5  | 76,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,1  | 12,3 | 6,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBXX25 BN | 36           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 79,2  | 35             | 35 | M 6  | 9,0  | 57,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXX25 BL | 36           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 93,9  | 35             | 35 | M 6  | 9,0  | 72,2  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXX25 BE | 36           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 108,6 | 35             | 50 | M 6  | 9,0  | 86,9  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,2 | 12,2 | 9,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH25 BN | 40           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 79,2  | 35             | 35 | M 6  | 9,0  | 57,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 14,2 | 12,2 | 13,4 | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH25 BL | 40           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 93,9  | 35             | 35 | M 6  | 9,0  | 72,2  | M 6 x 1,0  | 14,2 | 12,2 | 13,4 | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH25 BE | 40           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 108,6 | 35             | 50 | M 6  | 9,0  | 86,9  | M 6 x 1,0  | 14,2 | 12,2 | 13,4 | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH30 BN | 45           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 94,8  | 40             | 40 | M 8  | 12,0 | 67,8  | M 6 x 1,0  | 13,0 | 11,7 | 8,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH30 BL | 45           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 105,0 | 40             | 40 | M 8  | 12,0 | 78,0  | M 6 x 1,0  | 13,0 | 11,7 | 8,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH30 BE | 45           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 130,5 | 40             | 60 | M 8  | 12,0 | 103,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 13,0 | 11,7 | 8,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH35 BN | 55           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 111,5 | 50             | 50 | M 8  | 12,0 | 80,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 18,5 | 11,5 | 13,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH35 BL | 55           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 123,5 | 50             | 50 | M 8  | 12,0 | 92,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 18,5 | 11,5 | 13,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH35 BE | 55           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 153,5 | 50             | 72 | M 8  | 12,0 | 122,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 18,5 | 11,5 | 13,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXH45 BN | 70           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 129,0 | 60             | 60 | M 10 | 18,0 | 94,0  | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,5 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXH45 BL | 70           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 145,0 | 60             | 60 | M 10 | 18,0 | 110,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,5 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXH45 BE | 70           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 174,0 | 60             | 80 | M 10 | 18,0 | 139,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,5 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXH55 BN | 80           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 155,0 | 75             | 75 | M 12 | 22,0 | 116,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,0 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXH55 BL | 80           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 193,0 | 75             | 75 | M 12 | 22,0 | 154,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,0 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXH55 BE | 80           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 210,0 | 75             | 95 | M 12 | 22,0 | 171,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 24,0 | 10,8 | 24,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |

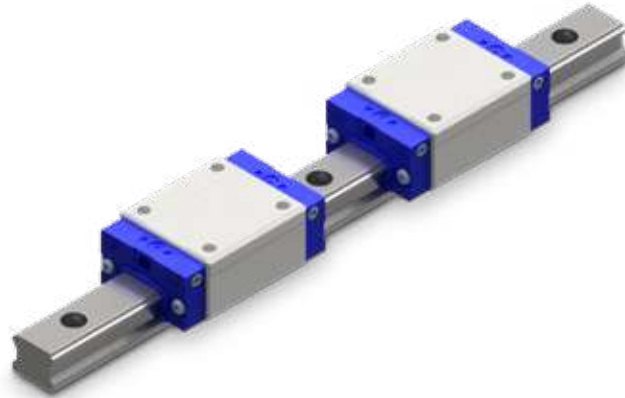
\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F   | Rail [mm] |      |      |           |      | Load rating |        |       |       |       | Mass     |       | Code       |
|----|------|-----|-----------|------|------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|------------|
|    |      |     | Version L |      |      | Version C |      | kN          |        | kNm   |       |       | kg       | kg/ m |            |
|    |      |     | d         | D    | h    | MR        | t    | C           | C0     | MX    | MY    | MZ    | Carriage | Rail  |            |
| 15 | 13,0 | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 9,46        | 19,90  | 0,137 | 0,120 | 0,120 | 0,19     | 1,28  | LGBXH15 BN |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 14,56       | 30,96  | 0,289 | 0,224 | 0,224 | 0,31     | 2,15  | LGBXH20 BN |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 18,88       | 40,11  | 0,376 | 0,366 | 0,366 | 0,36     | 2,15  | LGBXH20 BL |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 22,45       | 49,61  | 0,464 | 0,565 | 0,565 | 0,47     | 2,15  | LGBXH20 BE |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 12,2 | M 6       | 12,0 | 20,44       | 41,73  | 0,447 | 0,358 | 0,358 | 0,40     | 2,88  | LGBXX25 BN |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 12,2 | M 6       | 12,0 | 26,28       | 53,63  | 0,576 | 0,577 | 0,577 | 0,54     | 2,88  | LGBXX25 BL |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 12,2 | M 6       | 12,0 | 29,63       | 64,30  | 0,691 | 0,833 | 0,833 | 0,67     | 2,88  | LGBXX25 BE |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 12,2 | M 6       | 12,0 | 20,44       | 41,73  | 0,447 | 0,358 | 0,358 | 0,45     | 2,88  | LGBXH25 BN |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 12,2 | M 6       | 12,0 | 26,28       | 53,63  | 0,576 | 0,577 | 0,577 | 0,66     | 2,88  | LGBXH25 BL |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 12,2 | M 6       | 12,0 | 29,63       | 64,30  | 0,691 | 0,833 | 0,833 | 0,80     | 2,88  | LGBXH25 BE |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 30,24       | 55,50  | 0,719 | 0,560 | 0,560 | 0,91     | 4,45  | LGBXH30 BN |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 39,16       | 71,88  | 0,931 | 0,836 | 0,836 | 1,04     | 4,45  | LGBXH30 BL |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 43,60       | 88,18  | 1,142 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,36     | 4,45  | LGBXH30 BE |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 44,19       | 82,66  | 1,307 | 0,991 | 0,991 | 1,50     | 6,25  | LGBXH35 BN |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 53,96       | 103,29 | 1,633 | 1,424 | 1,424 | 1,80     | 6,25  | LGBXH35 BL |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 59,37       | 127,68 | 2,020 | 2,330 | 2,330 | 2,34     | 6,25  | LGBXH35 BE |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 59,25       | 111,30 | 2,353 | 1,559 | 1,559 | 2,28     | 9,60  | LGBXH45 BN |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 70,47       | 132,39 | 2,798 | 2,170 | 2,170 | 2,67     | 9,60  | LGBXH45 BL |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 81,42       | 166,87 | 3,527 | 3,455 | 3,455 | 3,35     | 9,60  | LGBXH45 BE |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 71,49       | 136,62 | 3,385 | 2,361 | 2,361 | 3,42     | 13,80 | LGBXH55 BN |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 96,46       | 183,14 | 4,538 | 4,202 | 4,202 | 4,57     | 13,80 | LGBXH55 BL |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 130,76      | 259,71 | 6,430 | 6,617 | 6,617 | 5,08     | 13,80 | LGBXH55 BE |

## 5.9 LGBXS\_B

Linear Guide without ball chain, carriages in block design, flat design height

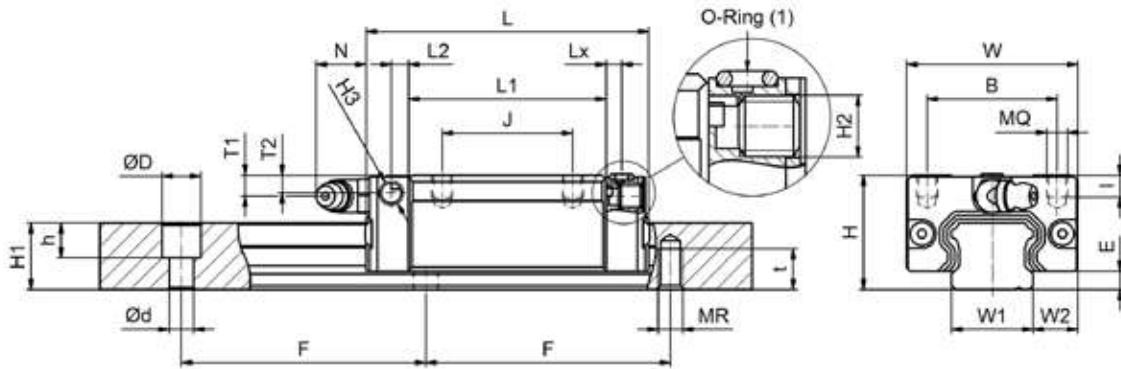
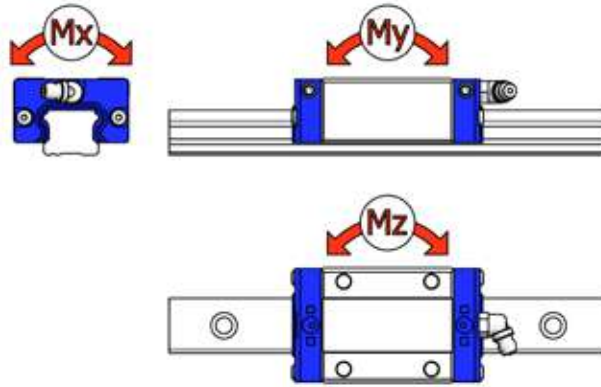


### Example of type code

LGBXS 25 BN 2 SS L 02000 N Z1 - 2 - 0 -20.0 N\*

|         |    | System<br>mm |     |      |      |       | Carriage<br>mm |    |      |      |       |            |      |      |      |       |            |     |
|---------|----|--------------|-----|------|------|-------|----------------|----|------|------|-------|------------|------|------|------|-------|------------|-----|
|         |    | H            | W   | W2   | E    | L     | B              | J  | MQ   | I    | L1    | H2         | T1   | N    | T2   | L2    | H3         | Lx  |
| LGBXS15 | BS | 24           | 34  | 9,5  | 3,4  | 40,6  | 26             | -- | M 4  | 4,8  | 22,2  | M 3 x 0,5  | 5,5  | 2,5  | 4,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBXS15 | BN | 24           | 34  | 9,5  | 3,4  | 58,6  | 26             | 26 | M 4  | 4,8  | 40,2  | M 3 x 0,5  | 5,5  | 2,5  | 4,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBXS15 | BL | 24           | 34  | 9,5  | 3,4  | 66,1  | 26             | 26 | M 4  | 4,8  | 47,7  | M 3 x 0,5  | 5,5  | 2,5  | 4,5  | 4,20  | M 3 x 0,5  | 3,0 |
| LGBXS20 | BS | 28           | 42  | 11,0 | 4,5  | 49,1  | 32             | -- | M 5  | 5,5  | 27,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,1  | 12,3 | 4,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBXS20 | BN | 28           | 42  | 11,0 | 4,5  | 70,1  | 32             | 32 | M 5  | 5,5  | 48,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,1  | 12,3 | 4,3  | 4,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 3,8 |
| LGBXS25 | BS | 33           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 54,0  | 35             | -- | M 6  | 6,8  | 32,3  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,2  | 12,2 | 6,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXS25 | BN | 33           | 48  | 12,5 | 5,8  | 79,2  | 35             | 35 | M 6  | 6,8  | 57,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 7,2  | 12,2 | 6,4  | 4,65  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXS30 | BS | 42           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 64,2  | 40             | -- | M 8  | 10,0 | 37,2  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXS30 | BN | 42           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 94,8  | 40             | 40 | M 8  | 10,0 | 67,8  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXS30 | BL | 42           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 105,0 | 40             | 40 | M 8  | 10,0 | 78,0  | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXS30 | BE | 42           | 60  | 16,0 | 7,0  | 130,5 | 40             | 60 | M 8  | 10,0 | 103,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 10,0 | 11,7 | 5,5  | 6,00  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXS35 | BS | 48           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 75,5  | 50             | -- | M 8  | 10,0 | 44,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXS35 | BN | 48           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 111,5 | 50             | 50 | M 8  | 10,0 | 80,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXS35 | BL | 48           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 123,5 | 50             | 50 | M 8  | 10,0 | 92,5  | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXS35 | BE | 48           | 70  | 18,0 | 7,5  | 153,5 | 50             | 72 | M 8  | 10,0 | 122,5 | M 6 x 1,0  | 11,5 | 11,5 | 10,5 | 7,25  | M 6 x 1,0  | 5,0 |
| LGBXS45 | BN | 60           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 129,0 | 60             | 60 | M 10 | 15,5 | 94,0  | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXS45 | BL | 60           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 145,0 | 60             | 60 | M 10 | 15,5 | 110,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXS45 | BE | 60           | 86  | 20,5 | 8,9  | 174,0 | 60             | 80 | M 10 | 15,5 | 139,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,4 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 8,00  | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXS55 | BN | 70           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 155,0 | 75             | 75 | M 12 | 18,0 | 116,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXS55 | BL | 70           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 193,0 | 75             | 75 | M 12 | 18,0 | 154,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |
| LGBXS55 | BE | 70           | 100 | 23,5 | 12,7 | 210,0 | 75             | 95 | M 12 | 18,0 | 171,0 | M 8 x 1,25 | 14,0 | 10,8 | 14,5 | 10,00 | M 8 x 1,25 | 7,5 |

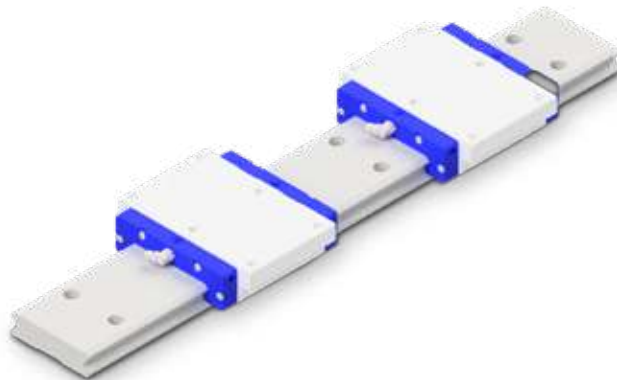
\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F   | Rail [mm] |      |      |           |      | Load rating |        |       |       |       |          | Mass  |            |  |
|----|------|-----|-----------|------|------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|------------|--|
|    |      |     | Version L |      |      | Version C |      | kN          |        | kNm   |       |       | Carriage | Rail  |            |  |
|    |      |     | d         | D    | h    | MR        | t    | C           | C0     | MX    | MY    | MZ    |          |       |            |  |
| 15 | 13,0 | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 4,70        | 9,90   | 0,069 | 0,032 | 0,032 | 0,10     | 1,28  | LGBXS15 BS |  |
| 15 | 13,0 | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 9,46        | 19,90  | 0,137 | 0,120 | 0,120 | 0,17     | 1,28  | LGBXS15 BN |  |
| 15 | 13,0 | 60  | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,5  | M 5       | 8,0  | 11,39       | 24,05  | 0,166 | 0,171 | 0,171 | 0,18     | 1,28  | LGBXS15 BL |  |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 7,49        | 15,93  | 0,148 | 0,066 | 0,066 | 0,17     | 2,15  | LGBXS20 BS |  |
| 20 | 16,3 | 60  | 6,0       | 9,5  | 8,7  | M 6       | 10,0 | 14,57       | 30,96  | 0,289 | 0,224 | 0,224 | 0,22     | 2,15  | LGBXS20 BN |  |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 10,45       | 21,34  | 0,230 | 0,103 | 0,103 | 0,21     | 2,88  | LGBXS25 BS |  |
| 23 | 19,2 | 60  | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,2  | M 6       | 12,0 | 20,44       | 41,73  | 0,447 | 0,358 | 0,358 | 0,38     | 2,88  | LGBXS25 BN |  |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 14,99       | 27,51  | 0,356 | 0,153 | 0,153 | 0,50     | 4,45  | LGBXS30 BS |  |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 30,24       | 55,50  | 0,719 | 0,560 | 0,560 | 0,80     | 4,45  | LGBXS30 BN |  |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 39,16       | 71,88  | 0,931 | 0,836 | 0,836 | 0,94     | 4,45  | LGBXS30 BL |  |
| 28 | 22,8 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 15,0 | 43,60       | 88,18  | 1,142 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,16     | 4,45  | LGBXS30 BE |  |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 21,64       | 41,43  | 0,655 | 0,275 | 0,275 | 0,80     | 6,25  | LGBXS35 BS |  |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 44,19       | 82,66  | 1,307 | 0,991 | 0,991 | 1,20     | 6,25  | LGBXS35 BN |  |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 53,96       | 103,29 | 1,633 | 1,424 | 1,424 | 1,40     | 6,25  | LGBXS35 BL |  |
| 34 | 26,0 | 80  | 9,0       | 14,0 | 12,2 | M 8       | 17,0 | 59,37       | 127,68 | 2,020 | 2,330 | 2,330 | 1,84     | 6,25  | LGBXS35 BE |  |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 59,25       | 111,30 | 2,353 | 1,559 | 1,559 | 1,64     | 9,60  | LGBXS45 BN |  |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 70,47       | 132,39 | 2,798 | 2,170 | 2,170 | 1,93     | 9,60  | LGBXS45 BL |  |
| 45 | 31,1 | 105 | 14,0      | 20,0 | 17,0 | M 12      | 20,0 | 81,42       | 166,87 | 3,527 | 3,455 | 3,455 | 2,42     | 9,60  | LGBXS45 BE |  |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 71,49       | 136,62 | 3,385 | 2,361 | 2,361 | 2,67     | 13,80 | LGBXS55 BN |  |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 96,46       | 183,14 | 4,538 | 4,202 | 4,202 | 3,57     | 13,80 | LGBXS55 BL |  |
| 53 | 38,0 | 120 | 16,0      | 23,0 | 20,0 | M 14      | 24,0 | 130,76      | 259,71 | 6,430 | 6,617 | 6,617 | 3,97     | 13,80 | LGBXS55 BE |  |

## 5.10 LGBXH\_TN

Wide Linear Guide without ball chain, flange type, normal design height

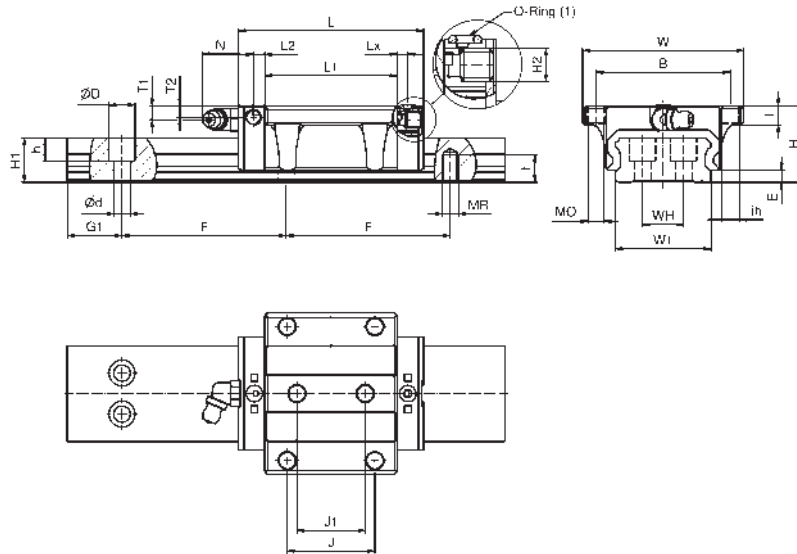
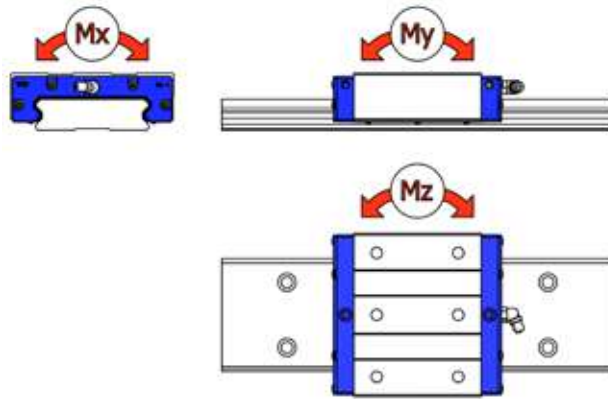


### Example of type code

LGBXH 35 TN 2 BBL 01640 N Z1 - 1 - 0 - 20.0 N\*

|         |    | System<br>mm |     |      |     |       | Carriage<br>mm |    |    |     |     |      |      |           |     |      |     |      |           |     |
|---------|----|--------------|-----|------|-----|-------|----------------|----|----|-----|-----|------|------|-----------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|-----|
|         |    | H            | W   | W2   | E   | L     | B              | J  | J1 | MQ  | ih  | I    | L1   | H2        | T1  | N    | T2  | L2   | H3        | Lx  |
| LGBXH21 | TN | 21           | 68  | 15,5 | 3,0 | 58,8  | 60             | 29 | 29 | M 5 | 4,4 | 8,0  | 40,6 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,1 | 12,0 | 4,5 | 4,20 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,0 |
| LGBXH27 | TN | 27           | 80  | 19,0 | 3,0 | 72,6  | 70             | 40 | 40 | M 6 | 5,4 | 9,0  | 51,8 | M 6 x 1,0 | 6,0 | 12,0 | 6,0 | 4,25 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,8 |
| LGBXH35 | TN | 35           | 120 | 25,5 | 4,0 | 103,0 | 107            | 60 | 60 | M 8 | 7,0 | 10,0 | 78,0 | M 6 x 1,0 | 8,7 | 12,0 | 8,0 | 4,65 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,0 |

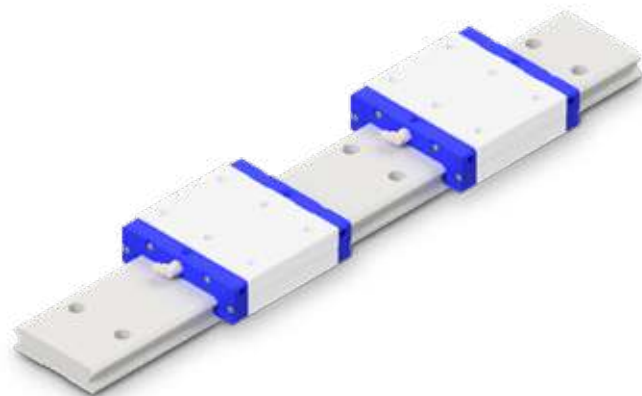
\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| Rail [mm] |    |    |    |           |      |     |           |      | Load rating |       |       |       |       | Mass     |       |            |
|-----------|----|----|----|-----------|------|-----|-----------|------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|------------|
| W1        | H1 | F  | WH | Version L |      |     | Version C |      | kN          |       | kNm   |       |       | kg       | kg/ m |            |
|           |    |    |    | d         | D    | h   | MR        | t    | C           | C0    | MX    | MY    | MZ    | Carriage | Rail  |            |
| 37        | 11 | 50 | 22 | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,3 | M 5       | 8,0  | 7,34        | 13,09 | 0,233 | 0,071 | 0,071 | 0,26     | 3,00  | LGBXH21 TN |
| 42        | 15 | 60 | 24 | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,3 | M 5       | 8,0  | 13,02       | 21,90 | 0,457 | 0,162 | 0,162 | 0,52     | 4,60  | LGBXH27 TN |
| 69        | 19 | 80 | 40 | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,0 | M 6       | 12,0 | 28,98       | 51,27 | 1,756 | 0,579 | 0,579 | 1,45     | 9,50  | LGBXH35 TN |

## 5.11 LGBXH\_WN

Wide Linear Guide without ball chain, block type, normal design height

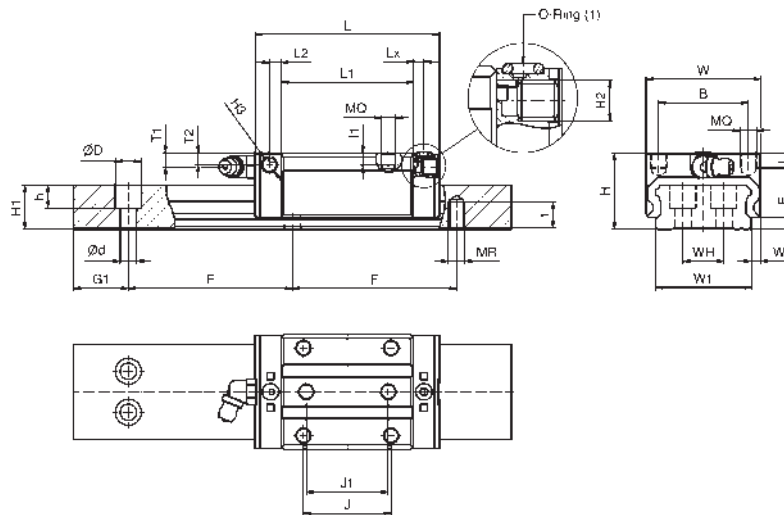
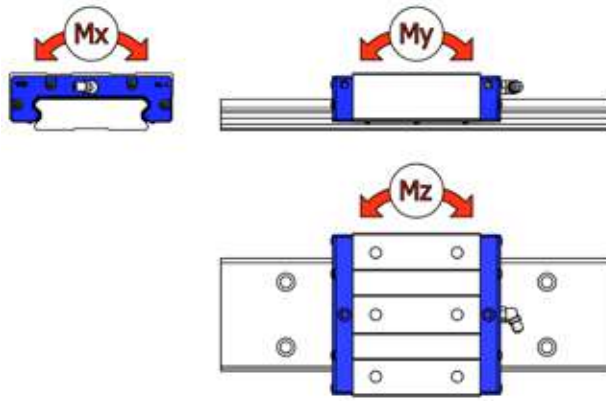


### Example of type code

LGBXH35WN2BBL01640NZ1-1-0-20.0N\*

|         |    | System<br>mm |     |      |     |       | Carriage<br>mm |    |    |     |     |      |           |     |      |     |      |           |     |
|---------|----|--------------|-----|------|-----|-------|----------------|----|----|-----|-----|------|-----------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|-----|
|         |    | H            | W   | W2   | E   | L     | B              | J  | J1 | MQ  | I   | L1   | H2        | T1  | N    | T2  | L2   | H3        | Lx  |
| LGBXH21 | WN | 21           | 54  | 8,5  | 3,0 | 58,8  | 31             | 19 | 19 | M 5 | 6,0 | 40,6 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,1 | 12,0 | 4,5 | 4,20 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,0 |
| LGBXH27 | WN | 27           | 62  | 10,0 | 3,0 | 72,6  | 46             | 32 | 32 | M 6 | 6,0 | 51,8 | M 6 x 1,0 | 6,0 | 12,0 | 6,0 | 4,25 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,8 |
| LGBXH35 | WN | 35           | 100 | 15,5 | 4,0 | 103,0 | 76             | 50 | 50 | M 8 | 8,0 | 78,0 | M 6 x 1,0 | 8,7 | 12,0 | 8,0 | 4,65 | M 6 x 1,0 | 5,0 |

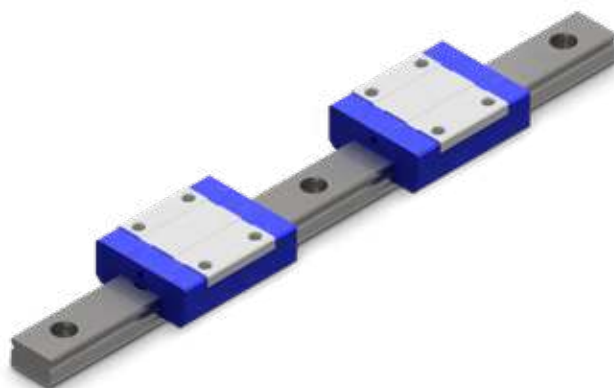
\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| Rail [mm] |    |    |    |           |      |     |           |      | Load rating |       |       |       |       | Mass     |       |            |
|-----------|----|----|----|-----------|------|-----|-----------|------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|------------|
| W1        | H1 | F  | WH | Version L |      |     | Version C |      | kN          |       | kNm   |       |       | kg       | kg/ m |            |
|           |    |    |    | d         | D    | h   | MR        | t    | C           | C0    | MX    | MY    | MZ    | Carriage | Rail  |            |
| 37        | 11 | 50 | 22 | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,3 | M 5       | 8,0  | 7,49        | 13,29 | 0,237 | 0,072 | 0,072 | 0,20     | 3,00  | LGBXH21 WN |
| 42        | 15 | 60 | 24 | 4,5       | 7,5  | 5,3 | M 5       | 8,0  | 13,28       | 22,23 | 0,464 | 0,165 | 0,165 | 0,35     | 4,60  | LGBXH27 WN |
| 69        | 19 | 80 | 40 | 7,0       | 11,0 | 9,0 | M 6       | 12,0 | 29,56       | 52,04 | 1,782 | 0,587 | 0,587 | 1,10     | 9,50  | LGBXH35 WN |

## 5.12 LGMC...B

Miniature guide (corrosion-resistant) with ball chain narrow version

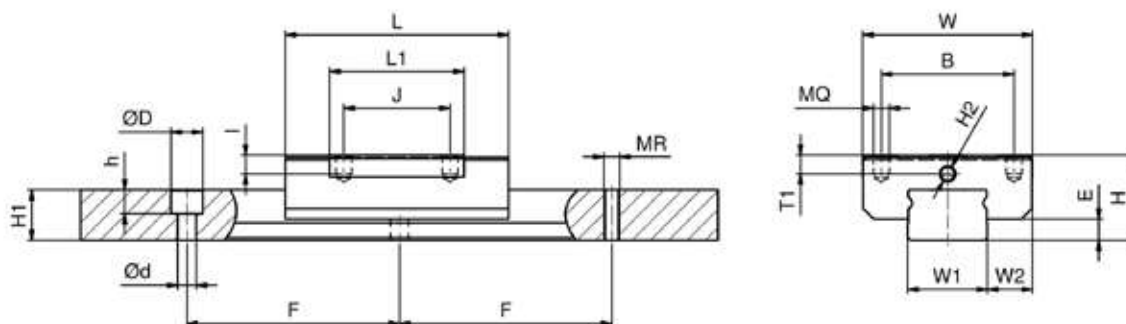
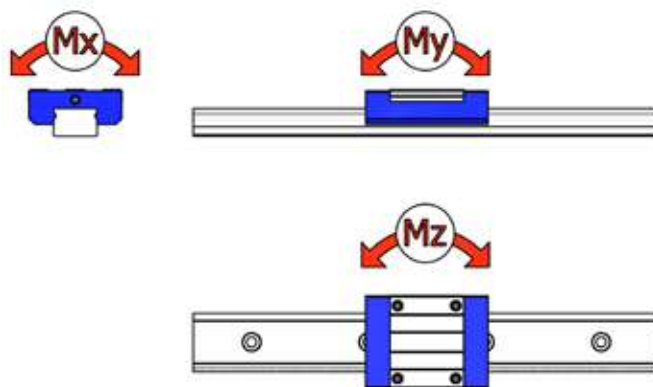


### Example of type code

LGMC 12 BN 2 BB L 00195 N Z1 - 2 - 0 - 10.0 N\*

|        |    | System<br>mm |    |     |     |      | Carriage<br>mm |    |     |     |      |           |     |    |
|--------|----|--------------|----|-----|-----|------|----------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----------|-----|----|
|        |    | H            | W  | W2  | E   | L    | B              | J  | MQ  | I   | L1   | H2        | T1  | N  |
| LGMC09 | BN | 10           | 20 | 5,5 | 2,2 | 30,8 | 15             | 10 | M 3 | 2,8 | 19,5 | Ø 1,5     | 2,4 | -- |
| LGMC09 | BL | 10           | 20 | 5,5 | 2,2 | 40,5 | 15             | 16 | M 3 | 2,8 | 29,2 | Ø 1,5     | 2,4 | -- |
| LGMC12 | BN | 13           | 27 | 7,5 | 2,0 | 34,0 | 20             | 15 | M 3 | 3,2 | 20,3 | Ø 2,0     | 3,0 | -- |
| LGMC12 | BL | 13           | 27 | 7,5 | 2,0 | 47,0 | 20             | 20 | M 3 | 3,2 | 33,3 | Ø 2,0     | 3,0 | -- |
| LGMC15 | BN | 16           | 32 | 8,5 | 4,0 | 42,0 | 25             | 20 | M 3 | 3,5 | 25,3 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,5 | 5  |
| LGMC15 | BL | 16           | 32 | 8,5 | 4,0 | 59,8 | 25             | 25 | M 3 | 3,5 | 43,1 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,5 | 5  |

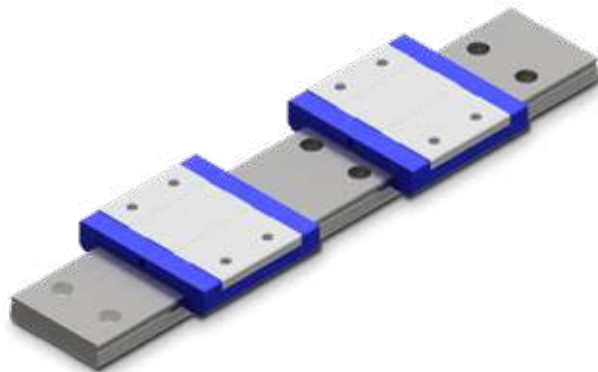
\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F  | WH | Rail [mm] |     |      |           |           |      | kN   |        | Load rating kNm |        |       | Mass |             | Type | Material |
|----|------|----|----|-----------|-----|------|-----------|-----------|------|------|--------|-----------------|--------|-------|------|-------------|------|----------|
|    |      |    |    | d         | D   | h    | Version L | Version C | MR   | t    | C      | C0              | MX     | MY    | MZ   | Carriage kg |      |          |
| 9  | 6,05 | 20 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 3,30 | M 4       | 6,05      | 2,68 | 2,28 | 0,0105 | 0,0084          | 0,0084 | 0,014 | 0,39 | LGMC09      | BN   |          |
| 9  | 6,05 | 20 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 3,30 | M 4       | 6,05      | 3,47 | 3,28 | 0,0149 | 0,0169          | 0,0169 | 0,020 | 0,39 | LGMC09      | BL   |          |
| 12 | 7,25 | 25 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,30 | M 4       | 7,25      | 3,97 | 3,46 | 0,0228 | 0,0118          | 0,0118 | 0,029 | 0,63 | LGMC12      | BN   |          |
| 12 | 7,25 | 25 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,30 | M 4       | 7,25      | 5,66 | 5,21 | 0,0337 | 0,0278          | 0,0278 | 0,047 | 0,63 | LGMC12      | BL   |          |
| 15 | 9,50 | 40 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,50 | M 5       | 9,50      | 6,60 | 5,66 | 0,0397 | 0,0258          | 0,0258 | 0,047 | 1,05 | LGMC15      | BN   |          |
| 15 | 9,50 | 40 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,50 | M 5       | 9,50      | 8,94 | 7,94 | 0,0556 | 0,0546          | 0,0546 | 0,078 | 1,05 | LGMC15      | BL   |          |

## 5.13 LGMC\_W

Miniature guide (corrosion-resistant) with ball chain wide version

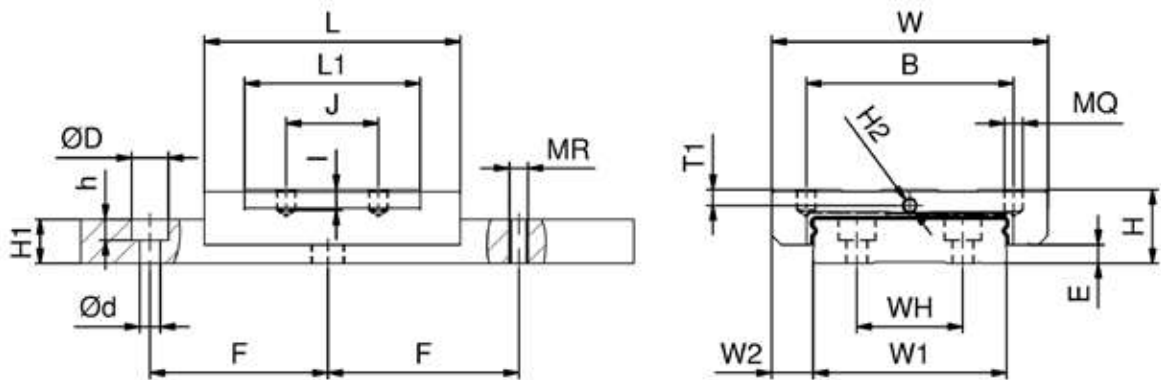
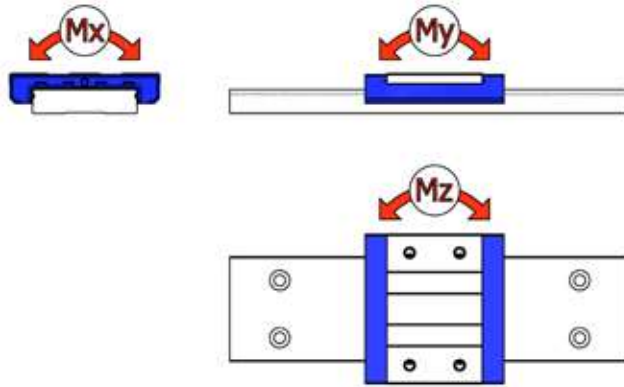


### Example of type code

LGMC 12 WN 2 BB L 00190 N Z1 - 2 - 0 - 15.0 N\*

| H      |    | System<br>mm |    |     |     |      | Carriage<br>mm |    |     |     |      |           |     |    |
|--------|----|--------------|----|-----|-----|------|----------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----------|-----|----|
|        |    | H            | W  | W2  | E   | L    | B              | J  | MQ  | I   | L1   | H2        | T1  | N  |
| LGMC09 | WN | 12           | 30 | 6,0 | 3,4 | 39,0 | 21             | 12 | M 3 | 2,8 | 26,7 | Ø 1,5     | 2,3 | -- |
| LGMC09 | WL | 12           | 30 | 6,0 | 3,4 | 51,0 | 23             | 24 | M 3 | 2,8 | 38,7 | Ø 1,5     | 2,3 | -- |
| LGMC12 | WN | 14           | 40 | 8,0 | 3,8 | 44,5 | 28             | 15 | M 3 | 3,5 | 30,5 | Ø 2,0     | 3,0 | -- |
| LGMC12 | WL | 14           | 40 | 8,0 | 3,8 | 59,1 | 28             | 28 | M 3 | 3,5 | 45,1 | Ø 2,0     | 3,0 | -- |
| LGMC15 | WN | 16           | 60 | 9,0 | 4,0 | 55,5 | 45             | 20 | M 4 | 4,5 | 38,1 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,5 | 5  |
| LGMC15 | WL | 16           | 60 | 9,0 | 4,0 | 74,7 | 45             | 35 | M 4 | 4,5 | 57,3 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,5 | 5  |

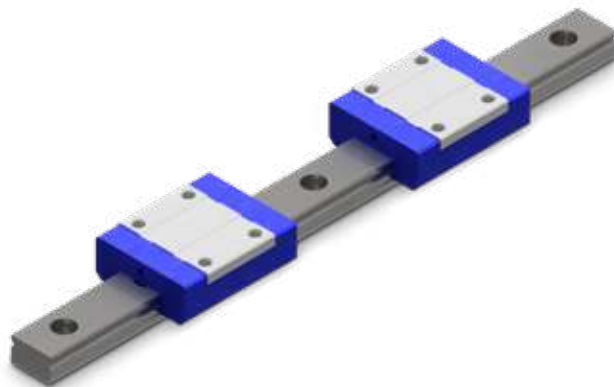
\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F  | WH | Rail [mm] |     |      |           |           | kN    |       | Load rating kNm |        |        | Mass     |       |           |
|----|------|----|----|-----------|-----|------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-----------------|--------|--------|----------|-------|-----------|
|    |      |    |    | d         | D   | h    | Version L | Version C | C     | C0    | MX              | MY     | MZ     | kg       | kg/ m |           |
|    |      |    |    |           |     |      | MR        | t         |       |       |                 |        |        | Carriage | Rail  |           |
| 18 | 7,50 | 30 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,50 | M 4       | 7,50      | 3,23  | 3,27  | 0,0310          | 0,0149 | 0,0149 | 0,030    | 0,98  | LGMC09 WN |
| 18 | 7,50 | 30 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,50 | M 4       | 7,50      | 4,32  | 4,27  | 0,0407          | 0,0273 | 0,0273 | 0,042    | 0,98  | LGMC09 WL |
| 24 | 8,70 | 40 | -- | 4,5       | 8,0 | 4,50 | M 5       | 8,70      | 5,41  | 5,26  | 0,0655          | 0,0260 | 0,0260 | 0,052    | 1,53  | LGMC12 WN |
| 24 | 8,70 | 40 | -- | 4,5       | 8,0 | 4,50 | M 5       | 8,70      | 7,09  | 6,99  | 0,0873          | 0,0481 | 0,0481 | 0,076    | 1,53  | LGMC12 WL |
| 42 | 9,50 | 40 | 23 | 4,5       | 8,0 | 4,50 | M 5       | 9,50      | 9,03  | 8,48  | 0,1737          | 0,0506 | 0,0506 | 0,111    | 2,97  | LGMC15 WN |
| 42 | 9,50 | 40 | 23 | 4,5       | 8,0 | 4,50 | M 5       | 9,50      | 11,31 | 10,92 | 0,2233          | 0,0968 | 0,0968 | 0,165    | 2,97  | LGMC15 WL |

## 5.14 LGMX\_B

Miniature guide (corrosion-resistant) without ball chain narrow version

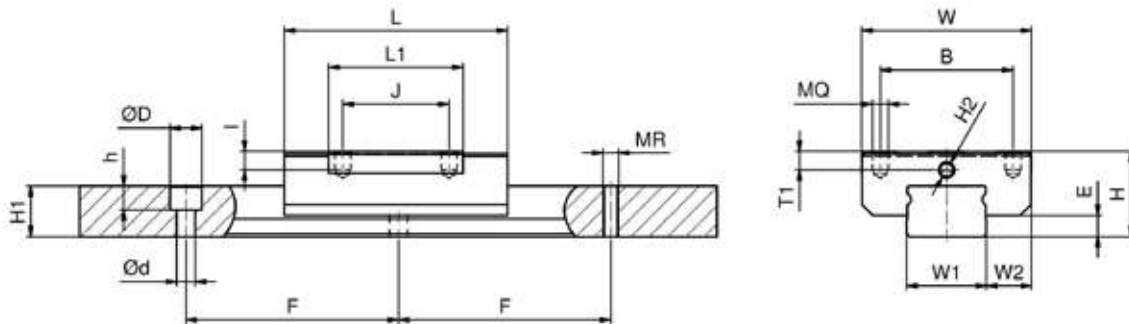
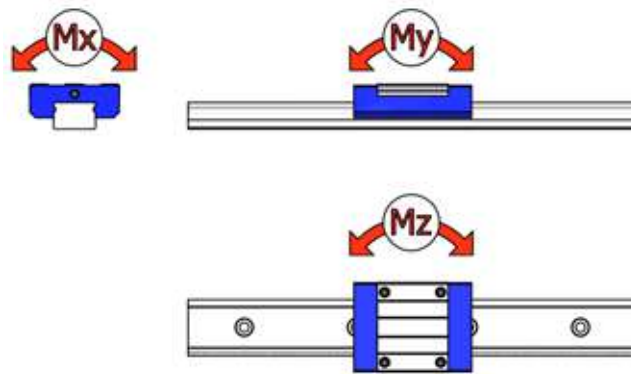


### Example of type code

LGMX 12 BN 2 BBL 00195 N Z1 - 2 - 0 - 10.0 N\*

|        |    | System<br>mm |    |     |     |      | Carriage<br>mm |    |     |     |      |           |     |    |
|--------|----|--------------|----|-----|-----|------|----------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----------|-----|----|
|        |    | H            | W  | W2  | E   | L    | B              | J  | MQ  | I   | L1   | H2        | T1  | N  |
| LGMX07 | BN | 8            | 17 | 5,0 | 1,5 | 24,0 | 12             | 8  | M 2 | 2,0 | 13,0 | Ø 1,1     | 1,7 | -- |
| LGMX09 | BN | 10           | 20 | 5,5 | 2,2 | 30,8 | 15             | 10 | M 3 | 2,8 | 19,5 | Ø 1,5     | 2,4 | -- |
| LGMX09 | BL | 10           | 20 | 5,5 | 2,2 | 40,5 | 15             | 16 | M 3 | 2,8 | 29,2 | Ø 1,5     | 2,4 | -- |
| LGMX12 | BN | 13           | 27 | 7,5 | 2,0 | 34,0 | 20             | 15 | M 3 | 3,2 | 20,3 | Ø 2,0     | 3,0 | -- |
| LGMX12 | BL | 13           | 27 | 7,5 | 2,0 | 47,0 | 20             | 20 | M 3 | 3,2 | 33,3 | Ø 2,0     | 3,0 | -- |
| LGMX15 | BN | 16           | 32 | 8,5 | 4,0 | 42,0 | 25             | 20 | M 3 | 3,5 | 25,3 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,5 | 5  |
| LGMX15 | BL | 16           | 32 | 8,5 | 4,0 | 59,8 | 25             | 25 | M 3 | 3,5 | 43,1 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,5 | 5  |

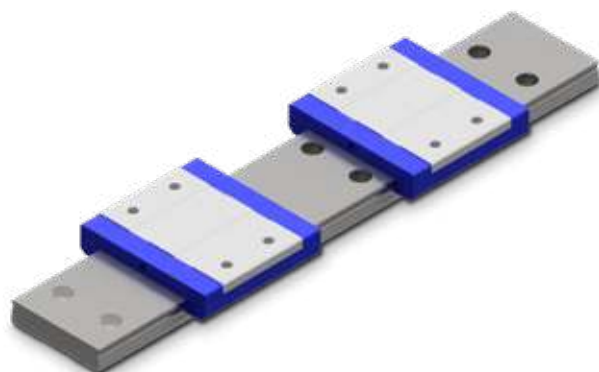
\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F  | WH | Rail [mm] |     |      |           |      | Load rating |      |        |        |        | Mass     |       | LGMX   | BN | BL |
|----|------|----|----|-----------|-----|------|-----------|------|-------------|------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-------|--------|----|----|
|    |      |    |    | Version L |     |      | Version C |      | kN          |      | kNm    |        |        | kg       | kg/ m |        |    |    |
|    |      |    |    | d         | D   | h    | MR        | t    | C           | C0   | MX     | MY     | MZ     | Carriage | Rail  |        |    |    |
| 7  | 4,70 | 15 | -- | 2,4       | 4,4 | 2,40 | M 3       | 4,70 | 1,30        | 1,52 | 0,0050 | 0,0031 | 0,0031 | 0,010    | 0,25  | LGMX07 | BN |    |
| 9  | 6,05 | 20 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 3,30 | M 4       | 6,05 | 2,03        | 2,28 | 0,0105 | 0,0084 | 0,0084 | 0,014    | 0,39  | LGMX09 | BN |    |
| 9  | 6,05 | 20 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 3,30 | M 4       | 6,05 | 2,78        | 3,28 | 0,0149 | 0,0169 | 0,0169 | 0,020    | 0,39  | LGMX09 | BL |    |
| 12 | 7,25 | 25 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,30 | M 4       | 7,25 | 3,32        | 3,46 | 0,0228 | 0,0118 | 0,0118 | 0,029    | 0,63  | LGMX12 | BN |    |
| 12 | 7,25 | 25 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,30 | M 4       | 7,25 | 4,46        | 5,21 | 0,0337 | 0,0278 | 0,0278 | 0,047    | 0,63  | LGMX12 | BL |    |
| 15 | 9,50 | 40 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,50 | M 5       | 9,50 | 5,51        | 5,66 | 0,0397 | 0,0258 | 0,0258 | 0,047    | 1,05  | LGMX15 | BN |    |
| 15 | 9,50 | 40 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,50 | M 5       | 9,50 | 7,25        | 7,94 | 0,0556 | 0,0546 | 0,0546 | 0,078    | 1,05  | LGMX15 | BL |    |

## 5.15 LGMX\_W

Miniature guide (corrosion-resistant) without ball chain, wide version

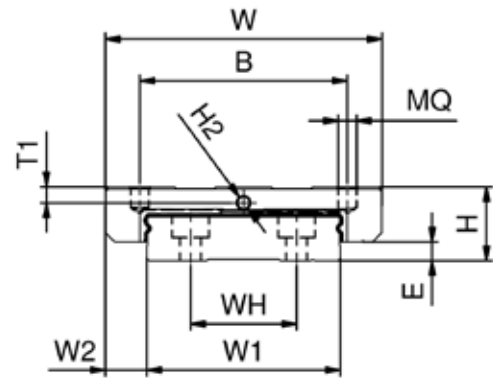
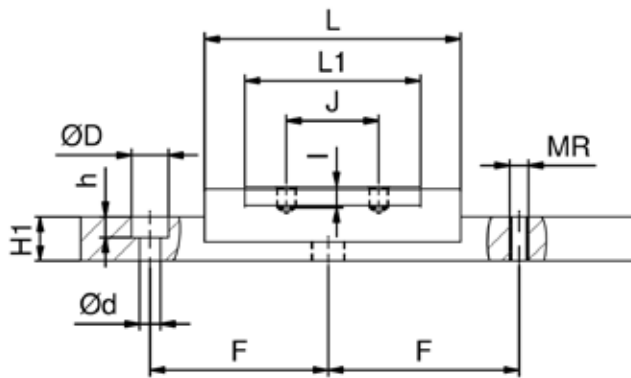
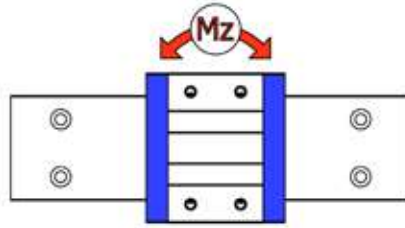
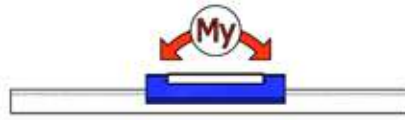
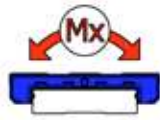


### Example of type code

LGMX 12 WN 2 BB L 00190 N Z1 - 2 - 0 - 15.0 N\*

|        |    | System<br>mm |    |     |     |      | Carriage<br>mm |    |     |     |      |           |     |    |  |
|--------|----|--------------|----|-----|-----|------|----------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----------|-----|----|--|
|        |    | H            | W  | W2  | E   | L    | B              | J  | MQ  | I   | L1   | H2        | T1  | N  |  |
| LGMX09 | WN | 12           | 30 | 6,0 | 3,4 | 39,0 | 21             | 12 | M 3 | 2,8 | 26,7 | Ø 1,5     | 2,3 | -- |  |
| LGMX09 | WL | 12           | 30 | 6,0 | 3,4 | 51,0 | 23             | 24 | M 3 | 2,8 | 38,7 | Ø 1,5     | 2,3 | -- |  |
| LGMX12 | WN | 14           | 40 | 8,0 | 3,8 | 44,5 | 28             | 15 | M 3 | 3,5 | 30,5 | Ø 2,0     | 3,0 | -- |  |
| LGMX12 | WL | 14           | 40 | 8,0 | 3,8 | 59,1 | 28             | 28 | M 3 | 3,5 | 45,1 | Ø 2,0     | 3,0 | -- |  |
| LGMX15 | WN | 16           | 60 | 9,0 | 4,0 | 55,5 | 45             | 20 | M 4 | 4,5 | 38,1 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,5 | 5  |  |
| LGMX15 | WL | 16           | 60 | 9,0 | 4,0 | 74,7 | 45             | 35 | M 4 | 4,5 | 57,3 | M 3 x 0,5 | 3,5 | 5  |  |

\*Explanation to type code in Chapter 8



| W1 | H1   | F  | WH | Rail [mm] |     |      |     |      | kN   |       | Load rating kNm |        |        | Mass        |           | Type      |
|----|------|----|----|-----------|-----|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----------------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|    |      |    |    | d         | D   | h    | MR  | t    | C    | C0    | MX              | MY     | MZ     | Carriage kg | Rail kg/m |           |
| 18 | 7,50 | 30 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,50 | M 4 | 7,50 | 2,63 | 3,27  | 0,0310          | 0,0149 | 0,0149 | 0,030       | 0,98      | LGMX09 WN |
| 18 | 7,50 | 30 | -- | 3,5       | 6,0 | 4,50 | M 4 | 7,50 | 3,37 | 4,27  | 0,0407          | 0,0273 | 0,0273 | 0,042       | 0,98      | LGMX09 WL |
| 24 | 8,70 | 40 | -- | 4,5       | 8,0 | 4,50 | M 5 | 8,70 | 4,36 | 5,26  | 0,0655          | 0,0260 | 0,0260 | 0,052       | 1,53      | LGMX12 WN |
| 24 | 8,70 | 40 | -- | 4,5       | 8,0 | 4,50 | M 5 | 8,70 | 5,66 | 6,99  | 0,0873          | 0,0481 | 0,0481 | 0,076       | 1,53      | LGMX12 WL |
| 42 | 9,50 | 40 | 23 | 4,5       | 8,0 | 4,50 | M 5 | 9,50 | 7,49 | 8,48  | 0,1737          | 0,0506 | 0,0506 | 0,111       | 2,97      | LGMX15 WN |
| 42 | 9,50 | 40 | 23 | 4,5       | 8,0 | 4,50 | M 5 | 9,50 | 9,03 | 10,92 | 0,2233          | 0,0968 | 0,0968 | 0,165       | 2,97      | LGMX15 WL |

## 5.16 Standard rail length

Rails for SNR Linear Guides are produced in standard lengths. Table 5.1 shows the standard length as a function of the design size.

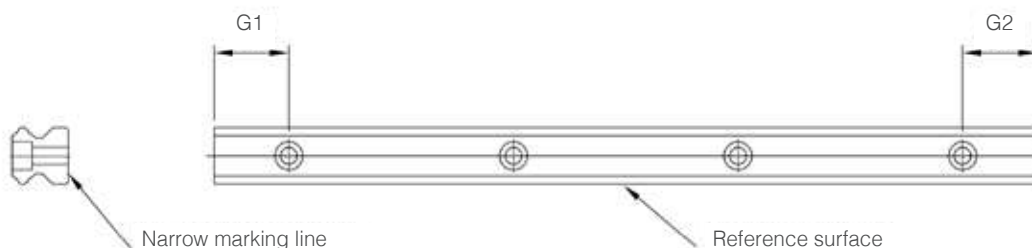
Table 5.1 Standard rail length of SNR Linear Guides

|                 | LGBR... |      |      |      |      |      |      | LGBW... |      |      | LGMR... |      |      |      | LGMW... |      |      |
|-----------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                 | 15      | 20   | 25   | 30   | 35   | 45   | 55   | 21      | 27   | 35   | 07      | 09   | 12   | 15   | 09      | 12   | 15   |
| Standard length | 160     | 160  | 160  | 280  | 280  | 360  | 420  | 130     | 160  | 280  | 40      | 55   | 70   | 70   | 50      | 70   | 70   |
|                 | 220     | 220  | 220  | 360  | 360  | 465  | 540  | 180     | 220  | 360  | 55      | 75   | 95   | 110  | 80      | 110  | 110  |
|                 | 280     | 280  | 280  | 440  | 440  | 570  | 660  | 230     | 280  | 440  | 70      | 95   | 120  | 150  | 110     | 150  | 150  |
|                 | 340     | 340  | 340  | 520  | 520  | 675  | 780  | 280     | 340  | 520  | 85      | 115  | 145  | 190  | 140     | 190  | 190  |
|                 | 400     | 400  | 400  | 600  | 600  | 780  | 900  | 330     | 400  | 600  | 100     | 135  | 170  | 230  | 170     | 230  | 230  |
|                 | 460     | 460  | 460  | 680  | 380  | 885  | 1020 | 380     | 460  | 680  | 115     | 155  | 195  | 270  | 200     | 270  | 270  |
|                 | 520     | 520  | 520  | 760  | 760  | 990  | 1140 | 430     | 520  | 760  | 130     | 175  | 220  | 310  | 230     | 310  | 310  |
|                 | 580     | 580  | 580  | 840  | 840  | 1095 | 1260 | 480     | 580  | 840  | 160     | 195  | 245  | 350  | 260     | 350  | 350  |
|                 | 640     | 640  | 640  | 920  | 920  | 1200 | 1380 | 530     | 640  | 920  | 210     | 235  | 270  | 390  | 290     | 390  | 390  |
|                 | 700     | 700  | 700  | 1000 | 1000 | 1305 | 1500 | 580     | 700  | 1000 | 255     | 275  | 295  | 430  | 320     | 430  | 430  |
|                 | 760     | 760  | 760  | 1080 | 1080 | 1410 | 1620 | 630     | 760  | 1080 | 300     | 315  | 345  | 470  | 380     | 470  | 470  |
|                 | 820     | 820  | 820  | 1160 | 1160 | 1515 | 1740 | 780     | 820  | 1160 | 360     | 355  | 395  | 510  | 440     | 550  | 550  |
|                 | 880     | 880  | 880  | 1240 | 1240 | 1620 | 1860 | 880     | 880  | 1240 | 420     | 395  | 445  | 550  | 500     | 630  | 630  |
|                 | 940     | 940  | 940  | 1320 | 1320 | 1725 | 1980 | 980     | 940  | 1320 |         | 435  | 495  | 590  | 560     | 710  | 710  |
|                 | 1000    | 1000 | 1000 | 1400 | 1400 | 1830 | 2100 | 1080    | 1000 | 1400 |         | 475  | 545  | 630  | 620     | 790  | 790  |
|                 | 1060    | 1060 | 1060 | 1480 | 1480 | 1935 | 2220 | 1180    | 1060 | 1480 |         | 555  | 595  | 670  | 680     | 870  | 870  |
|                 | 1120    | 1120 | 1120 | 1560 | 1560 | 2040 | 2340 | 1280    | 1120 | 1560 |         | 635  | 645  | 750  | 740     | 950  | 950  |
|                 | 1180    | 1180 | 1180 | 1640 | 1640 | 2145 | 2460 | 1380    | 1180 | 1640 |         | 715  | 695  | 830  | 800     | 1030 | 1030 |
|                 | 1240    | 1240 | 1240 | 1720 | 1720 | 2250 | 2580 | 1480    | 1240 | 1720 |         | 795  | 745  | 910  | 860     | 1110 | 1110 |
|                 | 1300    | 1300 | 1300 | 1800 | 1800 | 2355 | 2700 | 1580    | 1300 | 1800 |         | 875  | 795  | 990  | 920     | 1190 | 1190 |
|                 | 1360    | 1360 | 1360 | 1880 | 1880 | 2460 | 2820 | 1680    | 1360 | 1880 |         |      | 845  | 1070 | 980     | 1270 | 1270 |
|                 | 1420    | 1420 | 1420 | 1960 | 1960 | 2565 | 2940 | 1780    | 1420 | 1960 |         |      | 945  | 1150 | 1040    | 1350 | 1350 |
|                 | 1480    | 1480 | 1480 | 2040 | 2040 | 2670 | 3060 | 1880    | 1480 | 2040 |         |      | 995  | 1230 |         | 1430 | 1430 |
|                 | 1540    | 1540 | 1540 | 2200 | 2200 | 2775 | 3180 | 1980    | 1540 | 2200 |         |      | 1095 | 1310 |         |      |      |
|                 | 1600    | 1600 | 1600 | 2360 | 2360 | 2880 | 3300 | 2080    | 1600 | 2360 |         |      | 1195 | 1390 |         |      |      |
|                 | 1720    | 1720 | 1720 | 2520 | 2520 | 2985 | 3420 | 2180    | 1720 | 2520 |         |      | 1295 |      |         |      |      |
|                 | 1840    | 1840 | 1840 | 2680 | 2680 | 3090 | 3540 | 2280    | 1840 | 2680 |         |      | 1395 |      |         |      |      |
|                 | 1960    | 1960 | 1960 | 2840 | 2840 | 3195 | 3660 | 2380    | 1960 | 2840 |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                 | 2080    | 2080 | 2080 | 3000 | 3000 | 3300 | 3780 | 2480    | 2080 | 3000 |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                 | 2200    | 2200 | 2200 | 3160 | 3160 | 3405 |      | 2580    | 2200 | 3160 |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                 | 2320    | 2320 | 2320 | 3320 | 3320 | 3510 |      | 2680    | 2320 | 3320 |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                 | 2440    | 2440 | 2440 | 3480 | 3480 | 3615 |      | 2780    | 2440 | 3480 |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                 | 2560    | 2560 | 2560 | 3640 | 3640 | 3720 |      | 2880    | 2560 | 3640 |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                 | 2680    | 2680 | 2680 | 3800 | 3800 | 3825 |      |         | 2680 | 3800 |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                 | 2800    | 2800 | 2800 |      |      |      |      |         | 2800 |      |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                 | 2920    | 2920 | 2920 |      |      |      |      |         | 2920 |      |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                 | 3040    | 3040 | 3040 |      |      |      |      |         | 3040 |      |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
| 3280            | 3280    | 3280 |      |      |      |      |      | 3280    |      |      |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
| 3520            | 3520    | 3520 |      |      |      |      |      | 3520    |      |      |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
| 3760            | 3760    | 3760 |      |      |      |      |      | 3760    |      |      |         |      |      |      |         |      |      |
| Max. length     | 3940    | 3940 | 3940 | 3960 | 3960 | 3930 | 3900 | 2980    | 3940 | 3960 | 435     | 1995 | 1995 | 1990 | 1970    | 1990 | 1990 |
| F               | 60      | 60   | 60   | 80   | 80   | 105  | 120  | 50      | 60   | 80   | 15      | 20   | 25   | 40   | 30      | 40   | 40   |
| G1=G2           | 20,0    | 20,0 | 20,0 | 20,0 | 20,0 | 22,5 | 30,0 | 15,0    | 20,0 | 20,0 | 5,0     | 7,5  | 10,0 | 15,0 | 10,0    | 15,0 | 15,0 |

## 5.17 Rail arrangement

Figure 5.1 shows the definition of the position of dimensions G1 and G2 for different rail arrangements.

Suffixes: -1 / -3



Suffixes: -2 / -4

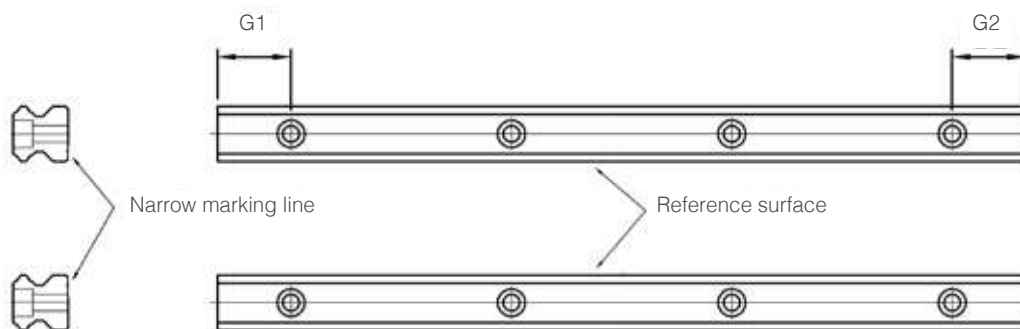


Figure 5.1 Position of the dimensions G1, G2

The following versions of Linear Guide systems can be ordered:

- One-segment rail in standard length
- One-segment rail in special length, symmetrical ( $G1=G2$ )
- One-segment rail in special length, asymmetrical ( $G1 \neq G2$ :  $G1=...$ ,  $G2=...$ )
- Arbitrarily jointed rail ( $G1=G2$ ). Rails with a length that exceeds the specified maximum standard length for rails delivered in several segments with joints (see Chapter 3.2). The number of segments is defined by us.
- Jointed rail according to customer specifications. The number of segments is determined by customer specifications. The total length of the rail must be specified when two or several segments with joints are ordered.

# 6 Accessories

## 6.1 Sealing Options

### 6.1.1 Description

Linear Guides are exposed to a variety of pollution types during operation. Pollution can be caused by solid or liquid foreign particles. The purpose of the sealing system is:

- To prevent penetration of foreign particles of any kind
- To distribute the lubricant evenly over the raceways
- To minimise the loss of lubricant

SNR Linear Guides can be combined with a multitude of sealing options to provide an optimal sealing system for various applications. The following sealing elements are available for these combinations:

#### **End seal\***

- Two lip seal
- Rubber - metal - part
- Front seal of the carriage against contamination from outside
- Minimization of lubricant loss
- Sealing for normal environmental conditions

#### **Inner seal\***

- Two lip seal
- Sealing of the carriage's inside against the entry of contamination by deposits in the rail holes
- Reduction of the volume in which the lubricant can be distributed
- Minimization of lubricant loss
- Sealing for all environmental conditions

#### **Side seal\***

- Two lip seal
- Sealing of the carriage's inside against the entry of contamination from below
- Minimization of lubricant loss
- Sealing for all environmental conditions, especially in vertical and overhead position

#### **Multi - Layer - Seal MLS**

- Sealing element of several oil-impregnated laminate layers
- Sealing in case of extreme heavy contamination
- Useful application in combination with double seals or double seals and scraper

#### **Double seal**

- Combination from two end seals and spacer element
- Sealing in case of very heavy contamination
- Additional mounting of scrapers possible

#### **Scraper**

- Metal scraper
- Scrapers have no contact with the rail
- Sealing against heavy dirt and chips
- Not suitable as single sealing

\* Standard sealing (miniature guides and wide Standard Linear Guides without inner seal)

## 6.1.2 Combination options

Table 6.1 provides a summary of the various sealing options for SNR Linear Guides

Table 6.1 Lubrication adapter

| Description | LGB_B/F | LGB_T/W        | LGM_B/W | Sealing structure   |
|-------------|---------|----------------|---------|---|
| SS          | S       | -              | -       | End seals on both sides, inner and side seals                                       |
| AA          | X       | X              | X       | No sealing  |
| UU          | X       | X              | -       | End seals on both sides   |
| BB          | X       | S              | S       | End seals on both sides and side seals  |
| EE          | X       | X <sup>1</sup> | -       | Double end seals on both sides, inner and side seals                                |
| FF          | X       | X <sup>1</sup> | -       | End seals on both sides, inner and side seals, scraper on both sides                |
| GG          | X       | X <sup>1</sup> | -       | Double end seals on both sides, inner and side seals, scraper on both sides         |
| ES          | X       | X <sup>1</sup> | -       | Double end seals on one side, inner and side seals                                  |
| FS          | X       | X <sup>1</sup> | -       | End seals on one side, inner and side seals, scraper on one side                    |
| GS          | X       | X <sup>1</sup> | -       | Double end seals on one side, inner and side seals, scraper on one side             |
| VV          | X       | -              | -       | Double end seals on both sides, inner and side seals, MLS on both sides             |
| WW          | X       | -              | -       | Double end seals on both sides, inner and side seals, scraper and MLS on both sides |
| XX          | X       | X              | -       | Special sealing option (description of customer specification required)             |

S Standard sealing  
 X Sealing option available  
 - Sealing option not available  
<sup>1</sup> without inner seal

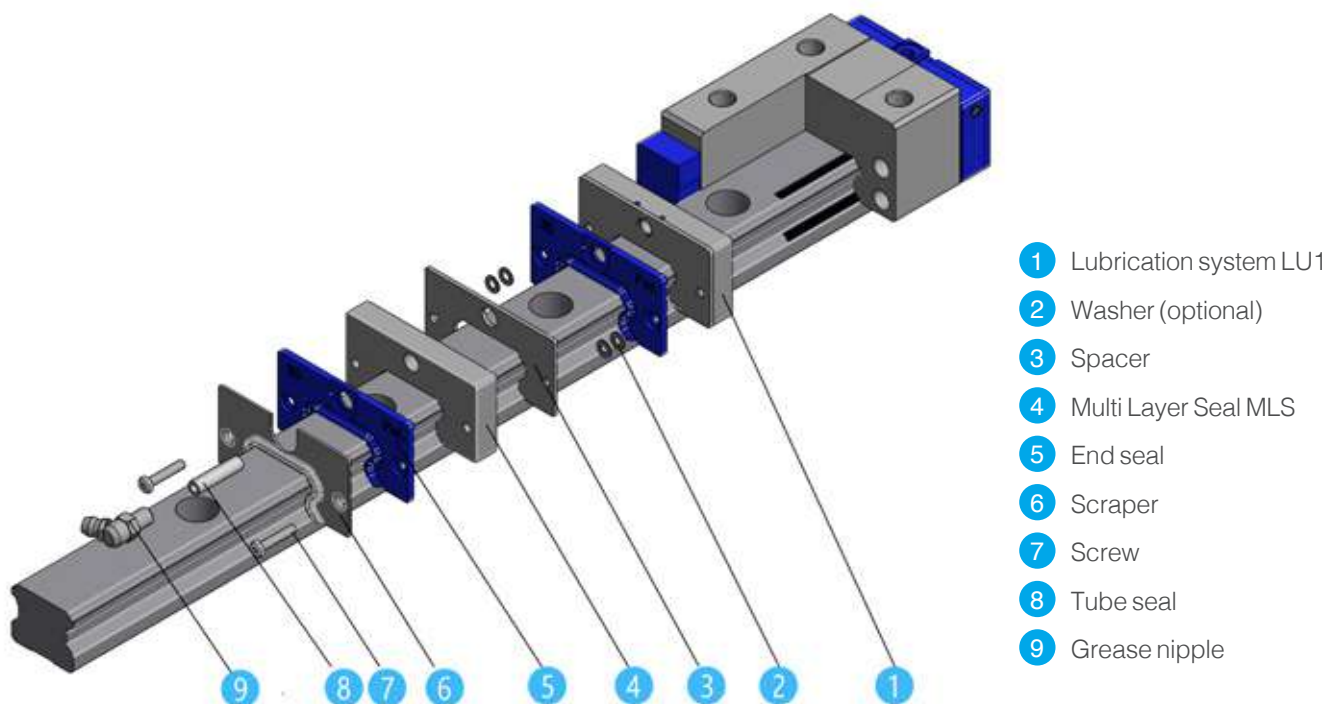


Figure 6.1 Sealing arrangement

Starting from the standard seal, seal kits are available for modification of the seal option on standard carriages. One seal kit contains all the parts required for assembling the seal for one side of the carriage. For assembly, the sequence of components shown in Figure 6.1 must be observed. Correct centering of the assembled seals must be carried out on a standard rail. Table 6.2 contains a summary of the available seal kits including the ID numbers.

Table 6.2 Sealing kits

| Type       | Sealing option                             | Sealing kit         |                |   |                |
|------------|--|---------------------|----------------|---|----------------|
|            |  | Designation         | ID Number      | with additional lubrication system LU1<br>Designation | ID Number      |
| LGB_15 B/F | S - Standard sealing                       | -                   | -              | LGB-AC-15-KIT-S+LU1                                   | 479021         |
|            | E - Double seal                            | LGB-AC-15-KIT-E     | 479044         | LGB-AC-15-KIT-E+LU1                                   | 479052         |
|            | F - Scraper                                | LGB-AC-15-KIT-F     | 479061         | LGB-AC-15-KIT-F+LU1                                   | 479068         |
|            | G - Double seal, Scraper                   | LGB-AC-15-KIT-G     | 479079         | LGB-AC-15-KIT-G+LU1                                   | 479088         |
|            | V - Double seal, Multi-Seal                | LGB-AC-15-KIT-V     | 479003         | LGB-AC-15-KIT-V+LU1                                   | 478993         |
|            | W - Double seal, Multi-Layer-Seal, Scraper | LGB-AC-15-KIT-W     | 479018         | LGB-AC-15-KIT-W+LU1                                   | 479010         |
| LGB_20 B/F | S - Standard sealing                       | -                   | -              | LGB-AC-20-KIT-S+LU1                                   | 479022         |
|            | E - Double seal                            | LGB-AC-20-KIT-E+LU1 | 479055         | LGB-AC-20-KIT-E                                       | 479045         |
|            | F - Scraper                                | LGB-AC-20-KIT-F+LU1 | 479070         | LGB-AC-20-KIT-F                                       | 479062         |
|            | G - Double seal, Scraper                   | LGB-AC-20-KIT-G+LU1 | 479087         | LGB-AC-20-KIT-G                                       | 479080         |
|            | V - Double seal, Multi-Seal                | LGB-AC-20-KIT-V     | 479002         | LGB-AC-20-KIT-V+LU1                                   | 478992         |
|            | W - Double seal, Multi-Layer-Seal, Scraper | LGB-AC-20-KIT-W     | 479017         | LGB-AC-20-KIT-W+LU1                                   | 479009         |
| LGB_25 B/F | S - Standard sealing                       | -                   | -              | LGB-AC-25-KIT-S+LU1                                   | 479023         |
|            | E - Double seal                            | LGB-AC-25-KIT-E     | 479046         | LGB-AC-25-KIT-E+LU1                                   | 479056         |
|            | F - Scraper                                | LGB-AC-25-KIT-F     | 479063         | LGB-AC-25-KIT-F+LU1                                   | 479071         |
|            | G - Double seal, Scraper                   | LGB-AC-25-KIT-G     | 479082         | LGB-AC-25-KIT-G+LU1                                   | 479086         |
|            | V - Double seal, Multi-Seal                | LGB-AC-25-KIT-V     | 479001         | LGB-AC-25-KIT-V+LU1                                   | 478991         |
|            | W - Double seal, Multi-Layer-Seal, Scraper | LGB-AC-25-KIT-W     | 479016         | LGB-AC-25-KIT-W+LU1                                   | 479008         |
| LGB_30 B/F | S - Standard sealing                       | -                   | -              | LGB-AC-30-KIT-S+LU1                                   | 479024         |
|            | E - Double seal                            | LGB-AC-30-KIT-E     | 479047         | LGB-AC-30-KIT-E+LU1                                   | 479057         |
|            | F - Scraper                                | LGB-AC-30-KIT-F     | 479064         | LGB-AC-30-KIT-F+LU1                                   | 479072         |
|            | G - Double seal, Scraper                   | LGB-AC-30-KIT-G     | 479083         | LGB-AC-30-KIT-G+LU1                                   | 479081         |
|            | V - Double seal, Multi-Seal                | LGB-AC-30-KIT-V     | 479000         | LGB-AC-30-KIT-V+LU1                                   | 478988         |
|            | W - Double seal, Multi-Layer-Seal, Scraper | LGB-AC-30-KIT-W     | 479015         | LGB-AC-30-KIT-W+LU1                                   | 479007         |
| LGB_35 B/F | S - Standard sealing                       | -                   | -              | LGB-AC-35-KIT-S+LU1                                   | 479025         |
|            | E - Double seal                            | LGB-AC-35-KIT-E     | 479049         | LGB-AC-35-KIT-E+LU1                                   | 479058         |
|            | F - Scraper                                | LGB-AC-35-KIT-F     | 479065         | LGB-AC-35-KIT-F+LU1                                   | 479075         |
|            | G - Double seal, Scraper                   | LGB-AC-35-KIT-G     | 479084         | LGB-AC-35-KIT-G+LU1                                   | 479078         |
|            | V - Double seal, Multi-Seal                | LGB-AC-35-KIT-V     | 478997         | LGB-AC-35-KIT-V+LU1                                   | 478987         |
|            | W - Double seal, Multi-Layer-Seal, Scraper | LGB-AC-35-KIT-W     | 479014         | LGB-AC-35-KIT-W+LU1                                   | 479006         |
| LGB_45 B/F | S - Standard sealing                       | -                   | -              | LGB-AC-45-KIT-S+LU1                                   | 479026         |
|            | E - Double seal                            | LGB-AC-45-KIT-E     | 479050         | LGB-AC-45-KIT-E+LU1                                   | 479059         |
|            | F - Scraper                                | LGB-AC-45-KIT-F     | 479066         | LGB-AC-45-KIT-F+LU1                                   | 479076         |
|            | G - Double seal, Scraper                   | LGB-AC-45-KIT-G     | 479085         | LGB-AC-45-KIT-G+LU1                                   | 479074         |
|            | V - Double seal, Multi-Seal                | LGB-AC-45-KIT-V     | 478995         | LGB-AC-45-KIT-V+LU1                                   | 478986         |
|            | W - Double seal, Multi-Layer-Seal, Scraper | LGB-AC-45-KIT-W     | 479013         | LGB-AC-45-KIT-W+LU1                                   | 479005         |
| LGB_55 B/F | S - Standard sealing                       | -                   | -              | LGB-AC-55-KIT-S+LU1                                   | 479027         |
|            | E - Double seal                            | LGB-AC-55-KIT-E     | 479051         | LGB-AC-55-KIT-E+LU1                                   | 479060         |
|            | F - Scraper                                | LGB-AC-55-KIT-F     | 479067         | LGB-AC-55-KIT-F+LU1                                   | 479077         |
|            | G - Double seal, Scraper                   | LGB-AC-55-KIT-G     | 479089         | LGB-AC-55-KIT-G+LU1                                   | 479069         |
|            | V - Double seal, Multi-Seal                | LGB-AC-55-KIT-V     | 478994         | LGB-AC-55-KIT-V+LU1                                   | 478983         |
|            | W - Double seal, Multi-Layer-Seal, Scraper | LGB-AC-55-KIT-W     | 479011         | LGB-AC-55-KIT-W+LU1                                   | 479004         |
| LGB_21 T/W | B - Standard saling                        | -                   | -              | LGB-AC-21W-KIT-B+LU1                                  | in preparation |
|            | E - Double seal                            | LGB-AC-21W-KIT-E    | in preparation | LGB-AC-21W-KIT-E+LU1                                  | in preparation |
|            | F - Scraper                                | LGB-AC-21W-KIT-F    | in preparation | LGB-AC-21W-KIT-F+LU1                                  | in preparation |
|            | G - Double seal, Scraper                   | LGB-AC-21W-KIT-G    | in preparation | LGB-AC-21W-KIT-G+LU1                                  | in preparation |
| LGB_27 T/W | B - Standard saling                        | -                   | -              | LGB-AC-27W-KIT-B+LU1                                  | in preparation |
|            | E - Double seal                            | LGB-AC-27W-KIT-E    | in preparation | LGB-AC-27W-KIT-E+LU1                                  | in preparation |
|            | F - Scraper                                | LGB-AC-27W-KIT-F    | in preparation | LGB-AC-27W-KIT-F+LU1                                  | in preparation |
|            | G - Double seal, Scraper                   | LGB-AC-27W-KIT-G    | in preparation | LGB-AC-27W-KIT-G+LU1                                  | in preparation |
| LGB_35 T/W | B - Standard saling                        | -                   | -              | LGB-AC-35W-KIT-B+LU1                                  | in preparation |
|            | E - Double seal                            | LGB-AC-35W-KIT-E    | in preparation | LGB-AC-35W-KIT-E+LU1                                  | in preparation |
|            | F - Scraper                                | LGB-AC-35W-KIT-F    | in preparation | LGB-AC-35W-KIT-F+LU1                                  | in preparation |
|            | G - Double seal, Scraper                   | LGB-AC-35W-KIT-G    | in preparation | LGB-AC-35W-KIT-G+LU1                                  | in preparation |

## 6.1.3 Dimensions

The length L of the carriage varies according to the selected sealing option. The respective lengths are summarised in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3 Carriage length with sealing options [mm]

| Type         | SS    | UU    | AA    | BB    | EE    | FF    | GG    | VV    | WW    |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LGB_15 BS/FS | 40,6  | 40,6  | 40,6  | 40,6  | 46,6  | 42,4  | 48,4  | 59,6  | 61,4  |
| LGB_15 BN/FN | 58,6  | 58,6  | 58,6  | 58,6  | 64,6  | 59,5  | 66,4  | 77,6  | 79,4  |
| LGB_15 BL/FL | 66,1  | 66,1  | 66,1  | 66,1  | 72,1  | 67,0  | 73,9  | 85,1  | 86,9  |
| LGB_20 BS/FS | 49,1  | 49,1  | 49,1  | 49,1  | 56,1  | 50,3  | 58,5  | 69,1  | 71,5  |
| LGB_20 BN/FN | 70,1  | 70,1  | 70,1  | 70,1  | 77,1  | 71,3  | 79,5  | 90,1  | 92,5  |
| LGB_20 BL/FL | 82,9  | 82,9  | 82,9  | 82,9  | 89,9  | 84,1  | 92,3  | 102,9 | 105,3 |
| LGB_20 BE/FE | 98,1  | 98,1  | 98,1  | 98,1  | 105,1 | 99,3  | 107,5 | 118,1 | 120,5 |
| LGB_25 BS/FS | 54,0  | 54,0  | 54,0  | 54,0  | 61,0  | 55,5  | 63,9  | 74,0  | 76,9  |
| LGB_25 BN/FN | 79,2  | 79,2  | 79,2  | 79,2  | 85,7  | 80,2  | 88,6  | 98,7  | 101,6 |
| LGB_25 BL/FL | 93,9  | 93,9  | 93,9  | 93,9  | 100,4 | 94,9  | 103,3 | 113,4 | 116,3 |
| LGB_25 BE/FE | 108,6 | 108,6 | 108,6 | 108,6 | 115,1 | 109,6 | 118,0 | 128,1 | 131,0 |
| LGB_30 FS    | 64,2  | 64,2  | 64,2  | 64,2  | 72,2  | 65,5  | 74,8  | 90,2  | 92,8  |
| LGB_30 BN/FN | 94,8  | 94,8  | 94,8  | 94,8  | 102,8 | 96,1  | 105,4 | 120,8 | 123,4 |
| LGB_30 BL/FL | 105,0 | 105,0 | 105,0 | 105,0 | 113,0 | 106,3 | 115,6 | 131,0 | 133,6 |
| LGB_30 BE/FE | 130,5 | 130,5 | 130,5 | 130,5 | 138,5 | 131,8 | 141,1 | 156,5 | 159,1 |
| LGB_35 FS    | 75,5  | 75,5  | 75,5  | 75,5  | 84,5  | 78,1  | 87,1  | 103,5 | 106,1 |
| LGB_35 BN/FN | 111,5 | 111,5 | 111,5 | 111,5 | 120,5 | 114,1 | 123,1 | 139,5 | 142,1 |
| LGB_35 BL/FL | 123,5 | 123,5 | 123,5 | 123,5 | 132,5 | 126,1 | 135,1 | 151,5 | 154,1 |
| LGB_35 BE/FE | 153,5 | 153,5 | 153,5 | 153,5 | 162,5 | 156,1 | 165,1 | 181,5 | 184,1 |
| LGB_45 BN/FN | 129,0 | 129,0 | 129,0 | 129,0 | 139,0 | 130,5 | 142,0 | 157,0 | 160,0 |
| LGB_45 BL/FL | 145,0 | 145,0 | 145,0 | 145,0 | 155,0 | 146,5 | 158,0 | 173,0 | 176,0 |
| LGB_45 BE/FE | 174,0 | 174,0 | 174,0 | 174,0 | 184,0 | 175,5 | 187,0 | 202,0 | 205,0 |
| LGB_55 BN/FN | 155,0 | 155,0 | 155,0 | 155,0 | 165,0 | 156,3 | 167,6 | 183,0 | 185,6 |
| LGB_55 BL/FL | 193,0 | 193,0 | 193,0 | 193,0 | 203,0 | 194,3 | 205,6 | 221,0 | 223,6 |
| LGB_55 BE/FE | 210,0 | 210,0 | 210,0 | 210,0 | 220,0 | 211,3 | 222,6 | 238,0 | 240,6 |
| LGB_21 TN/WN | -     | 58,8  | 58,8  | 58,8  | 64,8  | 60,8  | 66,8  | -     | -     |
| LGB_27 TN/WN | -     | 72,6  | 72,6  | 72,6  | 78,6  | 74,6  | 80,6  | -     | -     |
| LGB_35 TN/WN | -     | 103,0 | 103,0 | 103,0 | 109,0 | 105,0 | 111,0 | -     | -     |
| LGM_07BN     | -     | -     | 24,0  | 24,0  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_09BN     | -     | -     | 30,8  | 30,8  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_09BL     | -     | -     | 40,5  | 40,5  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_12BN     | -     | -     | 34,0  | 34,0  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_12BL     | -     | -     | 47,0  | 47,0  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_15BN     | -     | -     | 42,0  | 42,0  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_15BL     | -     | -     | 59,8  | 59,8  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_09WN     | -     | -     | 39,0  | 39,0  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_09WL     | -     | -     | 51,0  | 51,0  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_12WN     | -     | -     | 44,5  | 44,5  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_12WL     | -     | -     | 59,1  | 59,1  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_15WN     | -     | -     | 55,5  | 55,5  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| LGM_15WL     | -     | -     | 74,7  | 74,7  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |

## 6.2 Rail caps

Foreign particles may reach the inside of the carriage through the fastening holes in the guide rail and cause damage. We recommend that you close the holes in the rail with rail caps to prevent this. These caps consist of oil-resistant plastic. Rail caps made of brass may be used when the pollution is very strong or when direct mechanical forces act on the guide rails. Table 6.4 contains an overview of the rail caps available.

Table 6.4 Rail caps

| Size   | Rail cap | Dimension [mm] |     | Rail cap  | Dimension [mm] |     |
|--------|----------|----------------|-----|-----------|----------------|-----|
|        | Plastic  | D              | H   | Brass     | D              | H   |
| LGBR15 | LG-CAP4  | 7,5            | 1,3 | LG-CAP4B  | 7,5            | 2,5 |
| LGBR20 | LG-CAP5  | 9,5            | 2,5 | LG-CAP5B  | 9,5            | 2,5 |
| LGBR25 | LG-CAP6  | 11,0           | 2,5 | LG-CAP6B  | 11,0           | 2,5 |
| LGBR30 | LG-CAP8  | 14,0           | 3,5 | LG-CAP8B  | 14,0           | 2,8 |
| LGBR35 | LG-CAP8  | 14,0           | 3,5 | LG-CAP8B  | 14,0           | 2,8 |
| LGBR45 | LG-CAP12 | 20,0           | 3,5 | LG-CAP12B | 20,0           | 4,0 |
| LGBR55 | LG-CAP14 | 23,0           | 4,5 | LG-CAP14B | 23,0           | 4,0 |
| LGBW21 | LG-CAP4  | 7,5            | 1,3 | LG-CAP4B  | 7,5            | 2,5 |
| LGBW27 | LG-CAP4  | 7,5            | 1,3 | LG-CAP4B  | 7,5            | 2,5 |
| LGBW35 | LG-CAP6  | 11,0           | 2,5 | LG-CAP6B  | 11,0           | 2,5 |
| LGMR09 | LG-CAP1  | 6,0            | 1,5 | -         | -              | -   |
| LGMR12 | LG-CAP1  | 6,0            | 1,5 | -         | -              | -   |
| LGMR15 | LG-CAP1  | 6,0            | 1,5 | -         | -              | -   |
| LGMW09 | LG-CAP1  | 6,0            | 1,5 | -         | -              | -   |
| LGMW12 | LG-CAP2  | 8,0            | 2,0 | -         | -              | -   |
| LGMW15 | LG-CAP2  | 8,0            | 2,0 | -         | -              | -   |

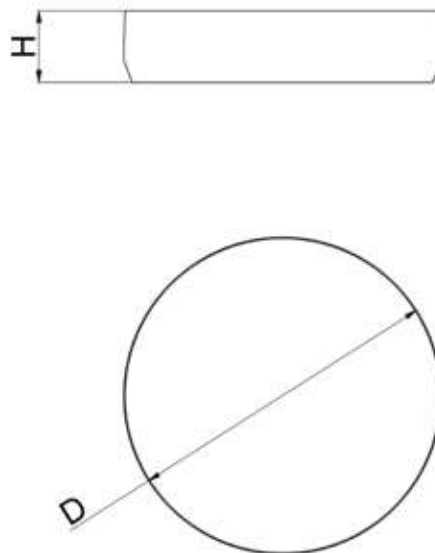


Figure 6.3 Rail caps

## 6.3 Bellows

If Linear Guides are exposed to strong contamination by chips, dust or welding spatter, it is recommended to protect the guides by special bellows. For SNR Linear Guides are the corresponding bellows available. The corresponding mounting sets can be used for the fixing of the bellows. The mounting sets consist of all necessary mounting screws, a distance element and a clamping element. With the clamping elements, the bellows are positioned and fixed on the rail. A special manufacturing of the rail is not necessary.

### 6.3.1 Dimensions

Table 6.5 Bellows

| Size | Height [mm]<br>A | Width [mm]<br>B | Overall height [mm]<br>A1 | Depth of fold [mm]<br>Ft | Relation of length<br>R | Length per fold [mm]<br>ApF | Stroke per fold [mm]<br>HpF | Thickness mounting set [mm] | Recommended design type of carriage | Type bellow    |
|------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| 15   | 26               | 46              | 29                        | 15                       | 8                       | 20                          | 17,5                        | 5                           | LGB_H15F                            | LGB15-BEL-H... |
| 20   | 32,5             | 61              | 37                        | 20                       | 10                      | 30                          | 27                          | 5                           | LGB_H20F                            | LGB20-BEL-H... |
| 25   | 33,5             | 66              | 39,5                      | 20                       | 10                      | 30                          | 27                          | 5                           | LGB_H25F                            | LGB25-BEL-H... |
| 30   | 37               | 70              | 44                        | 20                       | 10                      | 30                          | 27                          | 6                           | LGB_H30F                            | LGB30-BEL-H... |
| 35   | 39,5             | 78              | 47                        | 20                       | 10                      | 30                          | 27                          | 6                           | LGB_H35F                            | LGB35-BEL-H... |
| 45   | 44               | 85              | 53                        | 20                       | 10                      | 30                          | 27                          | 8                           | all                                 | LGB45-BEL-H... |
| 55   | 50               | 97              | 62,5                      | 20                       | 10                      | 30                          | 27                          | 8                           | all                                 | LGB55-BEL-H... |

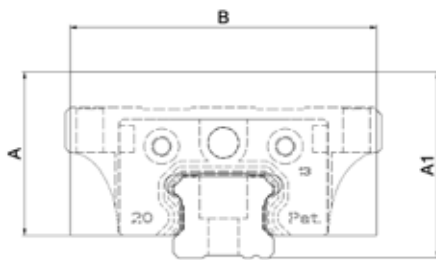


Figure 6.3 Dimensions of the bellows

#### Calculation of the bellow length:

Necessary quantity = Number of folds = Round up (Stroke / HpF) + 1 or Round off (Lmax / ApF) + 1

Lmin = Number of folds \* 3mm (2,5 mm for size 15)

#### Type code bellow:

LGB30-BEL-H 105 / 1050 -35

Size    Lmin    Lmax    Number of folds

#### Type code Mounting set:

LGB30-BEL-H-MS

### 6.3.2 Assembly of bellows

- Move the carriage (pos.2) to the rail end and disassemble the bottom head screws (pos.8) of the end seals.
- Assemble bellow (pos.5) with the spacer (pos.3) and the enclosed bottom head screws (pos.8) on the carriage.
- Assemble bellow on the clamping element (pos.4) with the bottom head screws (pos.7).
- Position the bellow with the assembled clamping element at the desired location.
- Fix the clamping element with the set screw (pos.6) on the rail.

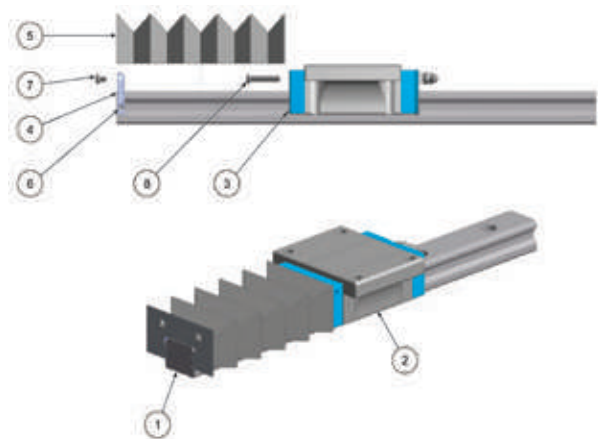


Figure 6.4 Assembly of bellows

### 6.3.3 Designation

The bellows for SNR Linear Guides and the related parts have the following designations:

- Bellow LGB[size] - BEL-H Lmin / Lmax - Number of folds
- Mounting set LGB[size] - BEL-H- MS

## 6.4 Cover strip

To close the rail holes, SNR Linear Guides can be assembled with a cover strip. In this case, the assembly time which is required to close the holes from long rails with plastic caps should be reduced considerably. The cover strip is a stainless steel strip, which is glued on top of the rails. Even under the most adverse environmental conditions, the adhesive bond is not affected. To secure the cover strip on the rail ends, corresponding securing elements are available. The standard cover strip is available in lengths up to 25 m.

### 6.4.1 Dimension

Table 6.6 Cover strip

| Size   | Width [mm] | Thickness [mm] | Length of safety element [mm] |
|--------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| LGBR15 | 10         | 0,3            | 12,5                          |
| LGBR20 | 11         | 0,3            | 12,5                          |
| LGBR25 | 13         | 0,3            | 12,5                          |
| LGBR30 | 16         | 0,3            | 12,5                          |
| LGBR35 | 18         | 0,3            | 14,2                          |
| LGBR45 | 27         | 0,3            | 17,5                          |
| LGBR55 | 29         | 0,3            | 17,5                          |

### 6.4.2 Mounting tool

A mounting tool is available for the assembly of the cover strip. The use of the mounting tool ensures a simple, safe and centered mounting on top of rail.

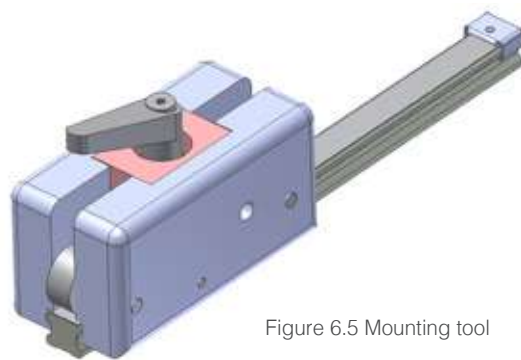


Figure 6.5 Mounting tool

### 6.4.3 Designation

The cover strip for SNR Linear Guides and the related parts have the following designations:

- Cover strip LGB[size]-CS [length in mm (five digits)]
- Safety element LGB[size]-SE
- Mounting tool LGB[size]-MT

## 6.5 Clamping and braking elements

Clamping and braking elements for SNR Linear Guides allow the positioning, holding and braking in different application areas.

### 6.5.1 Manual clamping element

Manual clamping elements are designed for up to 50,000 static clamping cycles.

The manual clamping elements for standard Linear Guides are actuated via a freely adjustable hand lever. In the process, the contact profiles press synchronously against the free surfaces of the rails. The floating contact profiles guarantee symmetrical force transmission to the Linear Guides. The dimensions are shown in Figure 6.6 and summarized in Table 6.7.

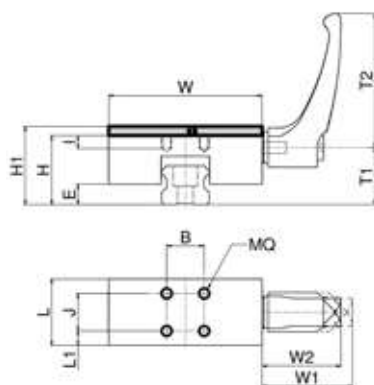


Figure 6.6 Manual clamping elements for Standard Linear Guides

① Adapting plate (accessories)

Table 6.7 Manual clamping elements for standard guides

| Size | Carriage | Type    | Adapter plate | Holding force [N] | Tightening torque [Nm] | Dimension [mm] |    |      |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | Mass [kg] |
|------|----------|---------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|----|------|----|------|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|------|------|----|-----------|
|      |          |         |               |                   |                        | W              | L  | H1   | H  | E    | B  | J  | L1  | MQ  | I  | W1   | W2   | T1   | T2 |           |
| 15   | LGB_S15B | HK1501A | PHK15-2       | 1 200             | 5,0                    | 47             | 25 | 24   | 22 | 4,5  | 17 | 17 | 4,0 | M4  | 5  | 33,5 | 30,5 | 12,5 | 44 | 0,16      |
|      | LGB_S15F |         | PHK15-6       |                   |                        |                |    | 28   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 0,18      |
|      | LGB_H15F |         |               |                   |                        |                |    | 28   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 0,26      |
|      | LGB_H15B |         | 30            |                   |                        |                |    | 0,28 |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    |           |
| 20   | LGB_S20B | HK2001A | -             | 1 200             | 7,0                    | 60             | 24 | 28   | 28 | 8,0  | 15 | 15 | 4,5 | M5  | 6  | 41,5 | 38,5 | 13,0 | 63 | 0,28      |
|      | LGB_S20F |         | PHK20-2       |                   |                        |                |    | 30   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 0,37      |
|      | LGB_H20F |         |               |                   |                        |                |    | 33   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 0,42      |
|      | LGB_H20B |         | 36            |                   |                        |                |    | 0,49 |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    |           |
| 25   | LGB_S25B | HK2501A | -             | 1 200             | 7,0                    | 70             | 30 | 33   | 33 | 9,0  | 20 | 20 | 5,0 | M6  | 8  | 41,5 | 38,5 | 15,0 | 63 | 0,37      |
|      | LGB_S25F |         | PHK25-4       |                   |                        |                |    | 36   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 0,42      |
|      | LGB_H25F |         |               |                   |                        |                |    | 40   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 0,49      |
|      | LGB_X25B |         | 40            |                   |                        |                |    | 0,49 |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    |           |
| 30   | LGB_S30B | HK3001A | -             | 2 000             | 15,0                   | 90             | 39 | 42   | 42 | 12,0 | 22 | 22 | 8,5 | M6  | 8  | 50,5 | 46,5 | 21,5 | 78 | 0,76      |
|      | LGB_H30F |         | PHK30-3       |                   |                        |                |    | 45   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 0,84      |
|      | LGB_H30B |         |               |                   |                        |                |    | 45   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 0,84      |
| 35   | LGB_S35B | H3501A  | PMK35-4       | 2 000             | 15,0                   | 100            | 39 | 48   | 44 | 12,0 | 24 | 24 | 7,5 | M8  | 10 | 50,5 | 46,5 | 21,5 | 78 | 1,06      |
|      | LGB_H35F |         | PMK35-11      |                   |                        |                |    | 55   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 1,28      |
|      | LGB_H35B |         |               |                   |                        |                |    | 55   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 1,28      |
| 45   | LGB_S45B | HK4501A | PHK45-6       | 2 000             | 15,0                   | 120            | 44 | 60   | 54 | 12,0 | 26 | 26 | 9,0 | M10 | 14 | 50,5 | 46,5 | 26,5 | 78 | 1,65      |
|      | LGB_H45F |         | PHK45-12      |                   |                        |                |    | 70   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 1,90      |
|      | LGB_H45B |         |               |                   |                        |                |    | 70   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 1,90      |
| 55   | LGB_S55B | HK5501A | PHK55-4       | 2 000             | 17,0                   | 140            | 49 | 70   | 66 | 17,0 | 30 | 30 | 9,5 | M14 | 16 | 61,5 | 56,5 | 31,0 | 95 | 1,82      |
|      | LGB_H55F |         | PHK55-14      |                   |                        |                |    | 80   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 2,35      |
|      | LGB_H55B |         |               |                   |                        |                |    | 80   |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    | 2,35      |
| 21   | LGBXH_T  | HK2101B | -             | 1 200             | 7,0                    | 77             | 24 | 21   | 21 | 3,0  | 24 | 15 | 4,5 | M5  | 6  | 33,5 | 30,5 | 15,5 | 44 | 0,23      |
|      | LGBXH_W  |         | 21            |                   |                        |                |    | 0,23 |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    |           |
| 27   | LGBXH_T  | HK2701B | -             | 1 200             | 7,0                    | 80             | 30 | 27   | 27 | 4,0  | 20 | 20 | 5,0 | M6  | 6  | 33,5 | 30,5 | 21   | 44 | 0,30      |
|      | LGBXH_W  |         | 27            |                   |                        |                |    | 0,30 |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    |           |
| 35   | LGBXH_T  | HK3501B | -             | 2 000             | 15,0                   | 135            | 39 | 35   | 35 | 4,0  | 50 | 20 | 9,5 | M8  | 10 | 50,5 | 46,5 | 24,5 | 78 | 1,10      |
|      | LGBXH_W  |         | 35            |                   |                        |                |    | 1,10 |    |      |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |      |    |           |

The manual clamping elements for miniature guides are actuated via clamping screw. In the process, the contact profiles press synchronously against the free surfaces of the rails. The floating contact profiles guarantee symmetrical force transmission to the Linear Guides. The dimensions are shown in Figure 6.7 and summarized in Table 6.8.

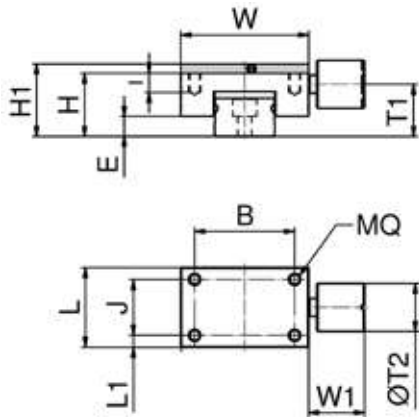


Figure 6.7 Manual clamping elements for miniature guides

① Adapting plate (accessories)

Table 6.8 Manual clamping elements for miniature guides

| Size | Carriage | Type     | Holding force [N] | Tightening torque [Nm] | Dimension [mm] |    |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |      |      |    | Mass [kg] |
|------|----------|----------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|------|------|----|-----------|
|      |          |          |                   |                        | W              | L  | H1 | H  | E   | B  | J  | L1  | MQ | I   | W1   | T1   | T2 |           |
| 07   | LGM_09B  | HK0700M  | 65                | 0,11                   | 17             | 12 | 6  | 6  | 2,0 | 12 | 8  | 2,0 | M2 | 2,5 | 7,0  | 6,3  | 6  | 0,01      |
| 09   | LGM_09B  | HK0900M  | 100               | 0,17                   | 20             | 17 | 10 | 10 | 2,7 | 15 | 11 | 3,0 | M3 | 3,0 | 9,0  | 8,1  | 8  | 0,02      |
|      | LGM_09W  | HK0900MW | 100               | 0,17                   | 30             | 17 | 12 | 12 | 4,2 | 17 | 11 | 3,0 | M3 | 3,0 | 9,0  | 10,1 | 8  | 0,03      |
| 12   | LGM_12B  | HK1200M  | 150               | 0,35                   | 27             | 19 | 13 | 13 | 3,5 | 20 | 13 | 3,0 | M3 | 3,6 | 10,0 | 10,7 | 10 | 0,03      |
|      | LGM_12W  | HK1200MW | 150               | 0,35                   | 40             | 19 | 14 | 14 | 4,0 | 30 | 13 | 3,0 | M3 | 3,6 | 10,0 | 11,7 | 10 | 0,06      |
| 15   | LGM_15B  | HK1500M  | 180               | 0,75                   | 32             | 20 | 16 | 16 | 5,0 | 25 | 14 | 3,0 | M3 | 4,0 | 14,0 | 13,1 | 12 | 0,05      |
|      | LGM_15W  | HK1500MW | 180               | 0,75                   | 60             | 22 | 16 | 16 | 4,5 | 45 | 15 | 3,5 | M3 | 4,0 | 14,7 | 13,1 | 12 | 0,10      |

## 6.5.2 Pneumatic clamping element

Pneumatic clamping elements are designed for up to 5 million static clamping cycles.

Pneumatic clamping elements are available in different designs as active (NO) and passive (NC) variants. Active variants are elements that close with pneumatic pressure, while passive variants close with spring energy storage. An integrated wedge gear realizes high holding forces. The pressure medium moves the wedge gear in the longitudinal direction. The resulting transverse movement presses the contact profiles against the free surfaces of the rails with high force. The dimensions of active elements are summarized in Figures 6.8 to 6.10 and Tables 6.9 to 6.11, the passive elements in Figures 6.11 to 6.13 and Tables 6.12 to 6.14.

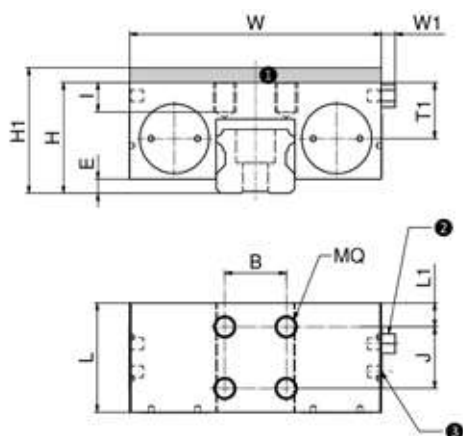


Figure 6.8 Active pneumatic clamping elements for Standard Linear Guides

- ❶ Adapter plate PMK (accessory)
- ❷ Air filter
- ❸ Air connection M5

Table 6.9 Active pneumatic clamping elements for Standard Linear Guides

| Size | Carriage | Type    | Adapter plate | Holding force [N] | Dimension [mm] |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    | Mass [kg] |      |
|------|----------|---------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|----|----|------|------|----|----|------|-----|------|----|-----------|------|
|      |          |         |               |                   | W              | L  | H1 | H    | E    | B  | J  | L1   | MQ  | I    | W1 |           | T1   |
| 15   | LGB_S15B | MK1501A | -             | 650               | 55             | 39 | 24 | 24   | 2,5  | 15 | 15 | 15,5 | M4  | 4,5  | 6  | 12,0      | 0,24 |
|      | LGB_S15F |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
|      | LGB_H15F |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
|      | LGB_H15B |         | PMK15-4       |                   |                |    | 28 |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
| 20   | LGB_S20B | MK2001A | -             | 1 000             | 66             | 39 | 28 | 28   | 2,5  | 20 | 20 | 5,0  | M5  | 5,5  | 6  | 14,4      | 0,30 |
|      | LGB_S20F |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
|      | LGB_H20F |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
|      | LGB_H20B |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
| 25   | LGB_S25B | MK2501A | -             | 1 200             | 75             | 35 | 33 | 33   | 5,0  | 20 | 20 | 5,0  | M6  | 8,0  | 5  | 15,5      | 0,34 |
|      | LGB_S25F |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
|      | LGB_H25F |         | PMK25-2       |                   |                |    | 36 | 34   |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           | 0,37 |
|      | LGB_X20B |         | PMK25-6       |                   |                |    | 40 | 0,44 |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
|      | LGB_H25B |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
| 30   | LGB_S30B | MK3001A | -             | 1 750             | 90             | 39 | 42 | 42   | 7,0  | 22 | 22 | 8,5  | M8  | 10,0 | 5  | 20,5      | 0,61 |
|      | LGB_H30F |         | PMK30-3       |                   |                |    | 45 |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           | 0,69 |
|      | LGB_H30B |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
| 35   | LGB_S35B | MK3501A | PMK35-4       | 2 000             | 100            | 39 | 48 | 44   | 7,5  | 24 | 24 | 7,5  | M8  | 10,0 | 5  | 20,5      | 0,69 |
|      | LGB_H35F |         | PMK35-11      |                   |                |    | 55 |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           | 1,03 |
|      | LGB_H35B |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
| 45   | LGB_S45B | MK4501A | PMK45-6       | 2 250             | 120            | 49 | 60 | 54   | 10,5 | 26 | 26 | 11,5 | M10 | 15,0 | 5  | 26,8      | 1,55 |
|      | LGB_H45F |         | PMK45-16      |                   |                |    | 70 |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           | 1,96 |
|      | LGB_H45B |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
| 55   | LGB_S55B | MK5501A | PMK55-7       | 2 250             | 128            | 49 | 70 | 64   | 14,5 | 30 | 30 | 9,5  | M10 | 18,0 | 5  | 30,5      | 1,98 |
|      | LGB_H55F |         | PMK55-17      |                   |                |    | 80 |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           | 2,52 |
|      | LGB_H55B |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
|      | LGB_S55B |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
| 21   | LGBXH_T  | MK2101B | -             | 650               | 77             | 49 | 21 | 21   | 2,0  | 15 | 15 | 12,5 | M5  | 5,0  | 5  | 9,6       | 0,34 |
|      | LGBXH_W  |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
| 27   | LGBXH_T  | MK2701B | -             | 1 000             | 88             | 53 | 27 | 27   | 4,0  | 20 | 20 | 13,5 | M6  | 6,0  | 5  | 11,5      | 0,45 |
|      | LGBXH_W  |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |
| 35   | LGBXH_T  | MK3501B | -             | 1 200             | 121            | 36 | 35 | 35   | 5,0  | 50 | 20 | 11,0 | M8  | 10,0 | 5  | 17,5      | 0,58 |
|      | LGBXH_W  |         |               |                   |                |    |    |      |      |    |    |      |     |      |    |           |      |

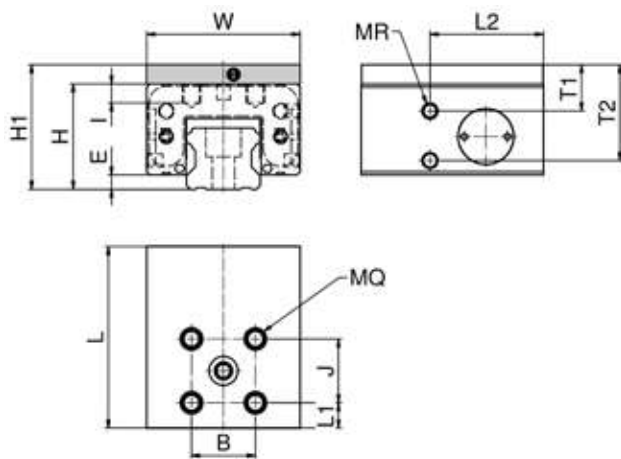


Figure 6.9 Compact active pneumatic clamping elements for Standard Linear Guides

- 1 Adapter plate PLK (accessory)
- 2 Air filter

Table 6.10 Compact active pneumatic clamping elements for Standard Linear Guides

| Size | Carriage | Type         | Adapter plate | Holding force [N] | Dimension [mm] |      |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     | Mass [kg] |      |
|------|----------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|------|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|------|----|------|-----|-----------|------|
|      |          |              |               |                   | W              | L    | H1 | H  | E   | B  | J  | L1  | MQ | I    | MR | L2   | T1  |           | T2   |
| 15   | LGB_S15B | LKP1501AS2   | -             | 550               | 34             | 49   | 24 | 24 | 3,3 | 15 | 15 | 8,5 | M4 | 4,5  | M3 | 31,5 | 4,5 | 17,0      | 0,14 |
|      | LGB_S15F |              | PLK15-4       |                   |                |      | 28 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |           | 0,19 |
|      | LGB_H15F |              |               |                   |                |      | 28 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |           | 0,23 |
|      | LGB_H15B |              |               |                   |                |      | 30 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |           | 0,26 |
| 20   | LGB_S20B | LKP2001AS2-A | -             | 850               | 44             | 52,0 | 28 | 28 | 3,5 | 20 | 20 | 7,0 | M5 | 5,5  | M3 | 33,5 | 4,5 | 20,5      | 0,23 |
|      | LGB_S20F |              | PLK20-2       |                   |                |      | 30 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |           | 0,26 |
|      | LGB_H20F |              |               |                   |                |      | 33 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |           | 0,33 |
|      | LGB_H20B |              |               |                   |                |      | 36 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |           | 0,37 |
| 25   | LGB_S25B | LKP2501AS2-A | -             | 1 100             | 48             | 57,0 | 33 | 33 | 4,5 | 20 | 20 | 8,0 | M6 | 6,0  | M5 | 35,5 | 8,5 | 24,0      | 0,33 |
|      | LGB_S25F |              | PLK25-2       |                   |                |      | 36 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |           | 0,37 |
|      | LGB_H25F |              |               |                   |                |      | 40 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |           | 0,45 |
|      | LGB_X20B |              |               |                   |                |      | 48 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |           | 0,78 |
| 35   | LGB_S35B | LKP3501AS2-A | -             | 2 500             | 70             | 68,5 | 48 | 48 | 7,5 | 24 | 24 | 7,5 | M8 | 10,0 | M5 | 41,5 | 7,5 | 33,5      | 0,78 |
|      | LGB_H35F |              | PLK35-7       |                   |                |      | 55 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |           | 1,03 |
|      | LGB_H35B |              |               |                   |                |      | 55 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |           | 1,03 |

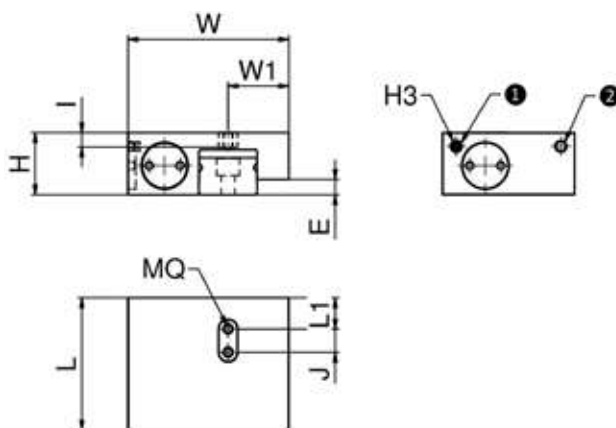


Figure 6.10 Active pneumatic clamping elements for Miniature guide

- 1 Air filter
- 2 Air connection M3

Table 6.11 Active pneumatic clamping elements for Miniature guide

| Size | Carriage | Type      | Holding force [N] | Dimension [mm] |    |    |      |     |      |      |     |      |    | Mass [kg] |
|------|----------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|----|----|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|-----------|
|      |          |           |                   | W              | L  | H  | E    | J   | L1   | MQ   | I   | W1   | H3 |           |
| 09   | LGM_09B  | MCP0901H  | 130               | 32,5           | 34 | 15 | 7,15 | 5,5 | 8,25 | M2,5 | 3,3 | 9,7  | M3 | 0,08      |
|      | LGM_09W  | MCP0901HW | 130               | 42,3           | 34 | 16 | 6,95 | 5,5 | 8,25 | M2,5 | 3,5 | 15,0 | M3 | 0,11      |
| 12   | LGM_12B  | MCP1201A  | 280               | 37,5           | 34 | 16 | 5,95 | 5,5 | 8,25 | M2,5 | 3,5 | 13,2 | M3 | 0,09      |
|      | LGM_12W  | MCP1201HW | 280               | 50,0           | 34 | 16 | 5,95 | 5,5 | 8,25 | M2,5 | 3,5 | 19,7 | M3 | 0,11      |
| 15   | LGM_15B  | MCP1501H  | 320               | 41,5           | 34 | 16 | 4,95 | 6,0 | 8,00 | M2,5 | 3,8 | 15,7 | M3 | 0,10      |
|      | LGM_15W  | MCP1501HW | 280               | 66,0           | 34 | 16 | 3,95 | 6,0 | 8,00 | M2,5 | 3,8 | 28,7 | M3 | 0,19      |

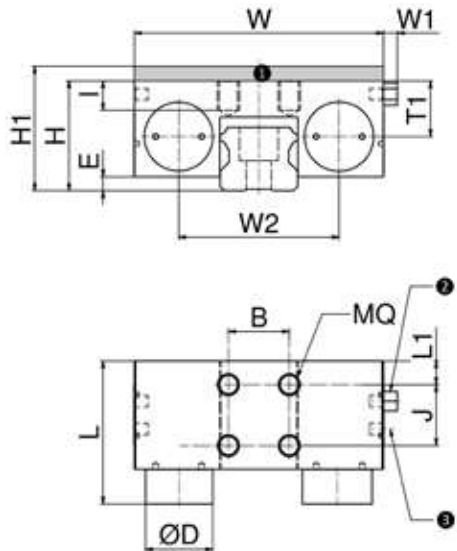


Figure 6.12 Passive pneumatic clamping elements for Standard Linear Guides

- ① Adapter plate PMK (accessory)
- ② Air connection M5
- ③ Air filter or PLUS connection

Table 6.11 Passive pneumatic clamping elements for Standard Linear Guides

| Size     | Carriage | Type     | Adapter plate | Holding force [N] | Dimension [mm] |          |          |      |         |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Mass [kg] |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|----------|------|---------|----------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|          |          |          |               |                   | W              | L        | H1       | H    | E       | B        | J  | L1   | MQ   | I    | W1   | W2   | T1   | D    |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 15       | LGB_S15B | MKS1501A | -             | 400               | 55             | 58       | 24       | 24   | 2,5     | 15       | 15 | 15,5 | M4   | 4,5  | 6    | 34,0 | 12,0 | 16   | 0,26      |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | LGB_S15F |          |               |                   |                |          | LGB_H15F | 28   | 2,5     |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | LGB_H15B |          | PMK15-4       |                   |                |          | 28       | 4,5  | 0,30    |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | LGB_S20B |          | MKS2001A      |                   |                |          | -        | 600  |         |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 66        | 61   | 28   | 28   | 2,5  | 20  | 20  | 5,0  | M5   | 5,5  | 6    | 43,0 | 14,4 |
| LGB_S20F | LGB_H20F | 30       |               | 30                | 4,5            |          |          |      |         |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_H20B | MKS2501A | -        |               | 750               | 75             | 56       | 33       |      | 33      | 5,0      | 20 | 20   | 5,0  | M6   | 8,0  | 5    | 49,0 | 15,5 |           |      | 22   | 0,40 |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_S25B |          |          |               |                   |                |          | LGB_S25F |      | 36      | 34       |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      | 6,0  |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_H25F |          | PMK25-2  | 36            |                   |                |          | 6,0      | 0,43 |         |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_X20B |          | PMK25-6  | 40            |                   |                |          | 6,0      |      | 0,50    |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_H25B | MKS3001A | -        | 1 050         | 90                | 68             | 42       | 42       | 7,0  |         | 22       | 22 | 8,5  | M8   | 10,0 | 5    | 58,0 | 20,5 | 25   | 0,68      |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_S30B |          |          |               |                   |                | LGB_H30F | 42       | 42   | 7,0     |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_H30B |          | PMK30-3  |               |                   |                | 45       | 7,0      | 0,76 |         |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_S35B |          | MKS3501A |               |                   |                | PMK35-4  | 1 250    |      | 100     |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 67        | 48   | 44   | 7,5  | 24   | 24  | 7,5 | M8   | 10,0 | 5    | 68,0 | 20,5 | 28   |
| LGB_H35F | LGB_H35B |          | 55            | 7,5               |                |          |          |      |         |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_S45B | PMK35-11 |          | 55            | 7,5               | 1,14           |          |          |      |         |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_H45F | MKS4501A |          | PMK45-6       | 1 450             |                | 120      |          | 82   |         | 60       | 54 | 10,5 | 26   | 26   | 11,5 | M10  | 15,0 | 5    |           | 78,8 | 26,8 | 30   |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_H45B |          | PMK45-16 | 70            |                   | 10,5           |          |          |      |         |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_S55B |          | MKS5501A | PMK55-7       |                   | 1 450          |          | 128      |      | 82      | 70       | 64 | 14,5 |      |      |      |      |      |      | 30        |      |      |      | 30   | 9,5 | M10 | 18,0 | 5    | 87,0 | 30,5 | 30   | 2,18 |
| LGB_H55F |          |          |               |                   |                |          |          |      |         | LGB_H55B | 80 | 14,5 |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_S55B | PMK55-17 |          | 80            | 14,5              |                | 2,72     |          |      |         |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGB_H55B | MK2101B  |          | -             | 400               |                |          |          | 77   |         | 58       | 21 | 21   | 2,0  | 15   | 15   | 12,5 | M5   | 5,0  |           | 5    | 56,0 | 9,6  |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      | 16   |
| LGBXH_T  |          | LGBXH_W  |               |                   | 21             | 21       | 2,0      |      |         |          |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGBXH_T  |          | MK2701B  | -             |                   | 600            | 88       | 65       |      | 27      |          | 27 | 4,0  | 20,0 |      |      |      |      |      | 20        |      |      |      | 13,5 | M6  | 6,0 | 5    | 65,0 | 11,5 | 20   | 0,44 |      |
| LGBXH_T  |          |          |               |                   |                |          |          |      | LGBXH_W |          | 27 | 27   |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| LGBXH_T  | MK3501B  |          | -             | 750               |                |          |          | 121  | 57      | 35       | 35 | 5,0  |      | 50,0 | 20   | 11,0 | M8   | 10,0 |           | 5    | 95,0 | 17,5 |      |     |     |      |      |      |      | 30   | 0,65 |
| LGBXH_T  |          |          |               |                   |                |          |          |      |         | LGBXH_W  | 35 | 35   |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |

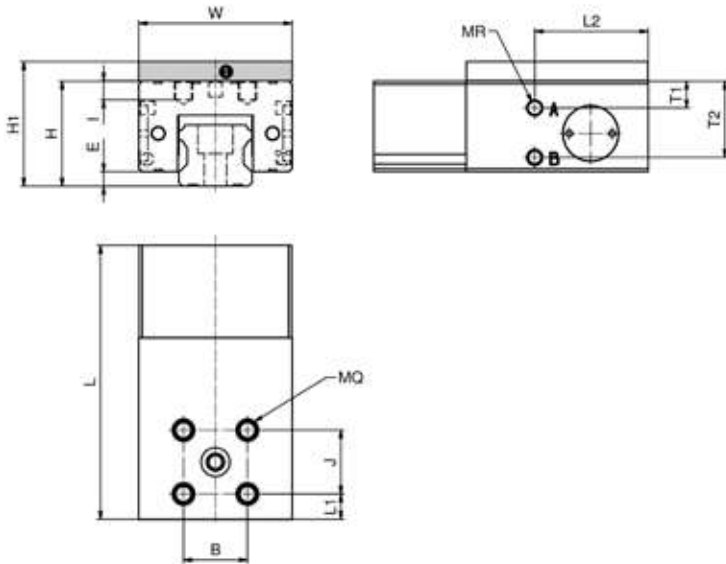


Figure 6.12 Compact passive pneumatic clamping elements for Standard Linear guides

- ① Adapter plate PLK (accessory)
- ② Air filter

Table 6.13 Compact passive pneumatic clamping elements for Standard Linear guides

| Size | Carriage | Type          | Adapter plate | Holding force [N] | Dimension [mm] |      |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |      |     |      | Mass [kg] |
|------|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|------|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|------|-----|------|-----------|
|      |          |               |               |                   | W              | L    | H1 | H  | E   | B  | J  | L1  | MQ | I   | H3 | L2   | T1  | T2   |           |
| 15   | LGB_S15B | LKPS1501AS2   | -             | 400               | 34             | 76,0 | 24 | 24 | 3,3 | 15 | 15 | 8,5 | M4 | 4,5 | M3 | 31,5 | 4,5 | 17,0 | 0,18      |
|      | LGB_S15F |               | PLK15-4       |                   |                |      | 28 |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |           |
|      | LGB_H15F |               |               |                   |                |      | 28 |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |           |
|      | LGB_H15B |               |               |                   |                |      | 30 |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |           |
| 20   | LGB_S20B | LKPS2001AS2-A | -             | 600               | 44             | 81,0 | 28 | 28 | 3,5 | 20 | 20 | 7,0 | M5 | 5,5 | M3 | 33,5 | 4,5 | 20,5 | 0,27      |
|      | LGB_S20F |               | PLK20-2       |                   |                |      | 30 |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |           |
|      | LGB_H20F |               |               |                   |                |      | 30 |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |           |
|      | LGB_H20B |               |               |                   |                |      | 30 |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |           |
| 25   | LGB_S25B | LKPS2501AS2   | -             | 750               | 48             | 86,0 | 33 | 33 | 4,5 | 20 | 20 | 8,0 | M6 | 6,0 | M5 | 35,5 | 8,5 | 24,0 | 0,41      |
|      | LGB_S25F |               | PLK25-2       |                   |                |      | 36 |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |           |
|      | LGB_H25F |               |               |                   |                |      | 36 |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |           |
|      | LGB_X20B |               |               |                   |                |      | 36 |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |           |
|      | LGB_H25B |               |               |                   |                |      | 40 |    |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |           |

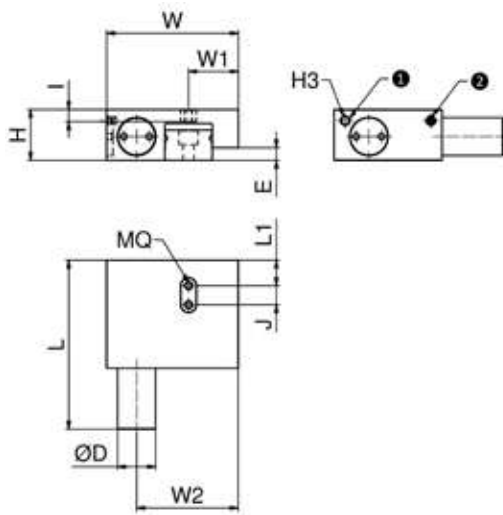


Figure 6.13 Passive pneumatic clamping elements for Miniature guides

- ① Air connection M3
- ② Air filter or PLUS connection M3

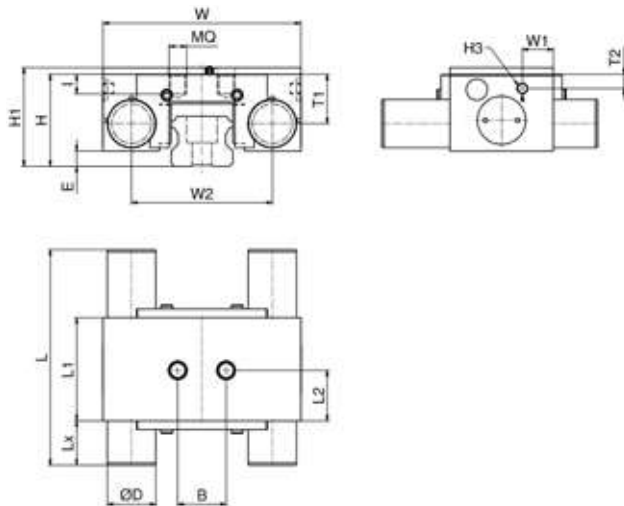
Table 6.14 Passive pneumatic clamping elements for Miniature guides

| Size | Carriage | Type       | Holding force [N] | Dimension [mm] |      |    |      |     |      |      |     |      |    |    | Mass [kg] |      |
|------|----------|------------|-------------------|----------------|------|----|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|-----------|------|
|      |          |            |                   | W              | L    | H  | E    | J   | L1   | MQ   | I   | W1   | H3 | D  |           | W2   |
| 09   | LGM_09B  | MCPS0901H  | 80                | 32,5           | 52,5 | 10 | 7,15 | 5,5 | 8,25 | M2,5 | 3,3 | 9,7  | M3 | 12 | 23,05     | 0,08 |
|      | LGM_09W  | MCPS0901HW | 80                | 42,3           | 52,5 | 16 | 6,95 | 5,5 | 8,25 | M2,5 | 3,5 | 15,0 | M3 | 12 | 32,85     | 0,12 |
| 12   | LGM_12B  | MCPS1201A  | 250               | 37,5           | 52,5 | 13 | 5,95 | 5,5 | 8,25 | M2,5 | 3,5 | 13,2 | M3 | 12 | 28,05     | 0,10 |
|      | LGM_12W  | MCPS1201HW | 250               | 50,0           | 52,5 | 16 | 5,95 | 5,5 | 8,25 | M2,5 | 3,5 | 19,7 | M3 | 12 | 40,55     | 0,11 |
| 15   | LGM_15B  | MCPS1501H  | 280               | 41,5           | 52,5 | 16 | 4,95 | 6,0 | 8,00 | M2,5 | 3,8 | 15,7 | M3 | 12 | 32,05     | 0,11 |
|      | LGM_15W  | MCPS1501HW | 240               | 68,0           | 52,5 | 16 | 3,95 | 6,0 | 8,00 | M2,5 | 3,8 | 28,7 | M3 | 12 | 57,55     | 0,22 |

### 6.5.3 Pneumatic clamping and braking elements

Pneumatic clamping and braking elements are designed for up to 5 million static clamping cycles and 2,000 braking cycles.

Pneumatic clamping and braking elements are available in various designs as passive (NC) variants. These elements are closed with spring energy storage. An integrated wedge gear realizes high holding forces. The pressure medium moves the wedge gear in the longitudinal direction. The resulting transverse movement presses the contact profiles against the free surfaces of the rails with high force. The dimensions of these clamping and braking elements are summarized in Figures 6.14 to 6.16 and Tables 6.15 to 6.17.

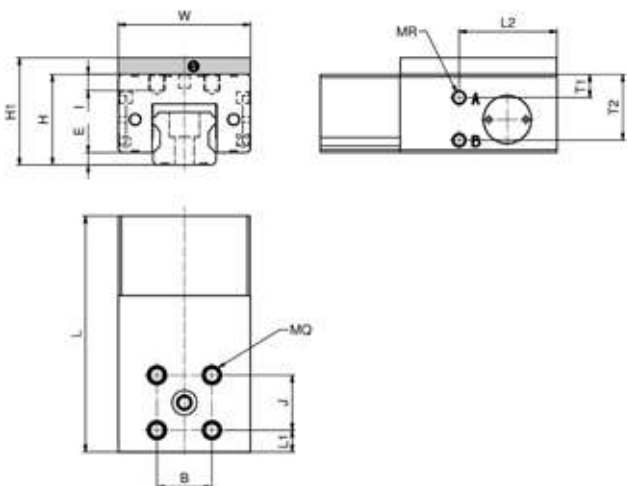


1 Adapter plate PMB (accessory)

Figure 6.14 Passive pneumatic clamping and braking elements for Standard Linear Guides

Table 6.15 Passive pneumatic clamping and braking elements for Standard Linear Guides

| Size     | Carriage | Type          | Adapter plate | Holding force [N] | Dimension [mm] |       |         |    |     |    |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |     |      | Mass [kg] |      |      |
|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-------|---------|----|-----|----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|------|-----------|------|------|
|          |          |               |               |                   | W              | L     | H1      | H  | E   | B  | L1   | L2   | Lx   | MQ  | I    | W1   | W2   | T1   | T2  | H3   |           | D    |      |
| 25       | LGB_S25B | MBPS2510AS1   | -             | 1 000             | 75             | 94,0  | 33      | 33 | 3,5 | 20 | 44,0 | 22,0 | 22,0 | M6  | 8,0  | 16,2 | 52,0 | 18,0 | 5,0 | M5   | 20        | 0,62 |      |
|          | LGB_S25F |               | PMB25-2       |                   |                |       | 36      |    |     |    |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |           | 0,67 |      |
|          | LGB_H25F |               |               |                   |                |       | PMB25-6 |    |     |    |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |           | 40   | 0,77 |
|          | LGB_X20B |               |               |                   |                |       |         |    |     |    |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |           |      |      |
| LGB_H25B |          |               |               |                   |                |       |         |    |     |    |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |           |      |      |
| 35       | LGB_S35B | MBPS3504BS1-A | PMB35-2       | 2 000             | 100            | 106,0 | 48      | 48 | 9,5 | 24 | 48,0 | 24,5 | 29,0 | M8  | 9,0  | 19,0 | 70,4 | 34,7 | 7,5 | M5   | 25        | 1,27 |      |
|          | LGB_H35F |               | PMB35-9       |                   |                |       | 55      |    |     |    |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |           | 1,52 |      |
|          | LGB_H35B |               |               |                   |                |       |         |    |     |    |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |           |      |      |
| 45       | LGB_S45B | MBPS4504BS1   | PMB45-3       | 2 600             | 120            | 108,7 | 60      | 60 | 15  | 26 | 49,0 | 24,5 | 27,7 | M10 | 14,0 | 16,0 | 88,0 | 29,5 | 8,0 | G1/8 | 28        | 1,83 |      |
|          | LGB_H45F |               | PMB45-13      |                   |                |       | 70      |    |     |    |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |           | 2,26 |      |
|          | LGB_H45B |               |               |                   |                |       |         |    |     |    |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |           |      |      |

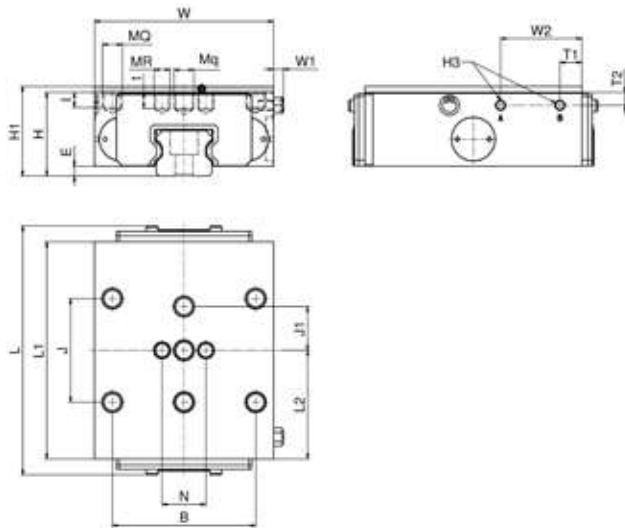


1 Adapter plate PLK (accessory)

Figure 6.15 Narrow passive pneumatic clamping and braking elements for Standard Linear Guides

Table 6.16 Narrow passive pneumatic clamping and braking elements for Standard Linear Guides

| Size | Carriage | Type          | Adapter plate | Holding force [N] | Dimension [mm] |       |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      | Mass [kg] |
|------|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-------|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|------|----|------|-----|------|-----------|
|      |          |               |               |                   | W              | L     | H1 | H  | E   | B  | J  | L1  | MQ | I    | H3 | L2   | T1  | T2   |           |
| 15   | LGB_S15B | LBPS1501AS2   | -             | 400               | 34             | 76,0  | 24 | 24 | 3,3 | 15 | 15 | 8,5 | M4 | 4,5  | M3 | 31,5 | 4,5 | 17,0 | 0,18      |
|      | LGB_S15F |               | PLK15-4       |                   |                |       | 28 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      | 0,23      |
|      | LGB_H15F |               |               |                   |                |       | 28 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      | 0,27      |
|      | LGB_H15B |               |               |                   |                |       |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      |           |
| 20   | LGB_S20B | LBPS2001AS2-A | -             | 600               | 44             | 81,0  | 28 | 28 | 3,5 | 20 | 20 | 7,0 | M5 | 5,5  | M3 | 33,5 | 4,5 | 20,5 | 0,27      |
|      | LGB_S20F |               | PLK20-2       |                   |                |       | 30 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      | 0,30      |
|      | LGB_H20F |               |               |                   |                |       | 33 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      | 0,41      |
|      | LGB_H20B |               |               |                   |                |       |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      |           |
| 25   | LGB_S25B | LBPS2501AS2   | -             | 750               | 48             | 86,0  | 33 | 33 | 4,5 | 20 | 20 | 8,0 | M6 | 6,0  | M5 | 35,5 | 8,5 | 24,0 | 0,41      |
|      | LGB_S25F |               | PLK25-2       |                   |                |       | 36 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      | 0,45      |
|      | LGB_H25F |               |               |                   |                |       | 40 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      | 0,53      |
|      | LGB_X20B |               |               |                   |                |       |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      |           |
| 35   | LGB_S35B | LBPS3501AS2-A | -             | 1 900             | 70             | 124,5 | 48 | 48 | 7,5 | 24 | 24 | 7,5 | M8 | 10,0 | M5 | 41,5 | 7,5 | 33,5 | 1,10      |
|      | LGB_H35F |               | PLK35-7       |                   |                |       | 55 |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      | 1,35      |
|      | LGB_H35B |               |               |                   |                |       |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |     |      |           |



1 Adapter plate PUB (accessory)

Figure 6.16 Compact passive pneumatic clamping and braking elements for Standard Linear Guides

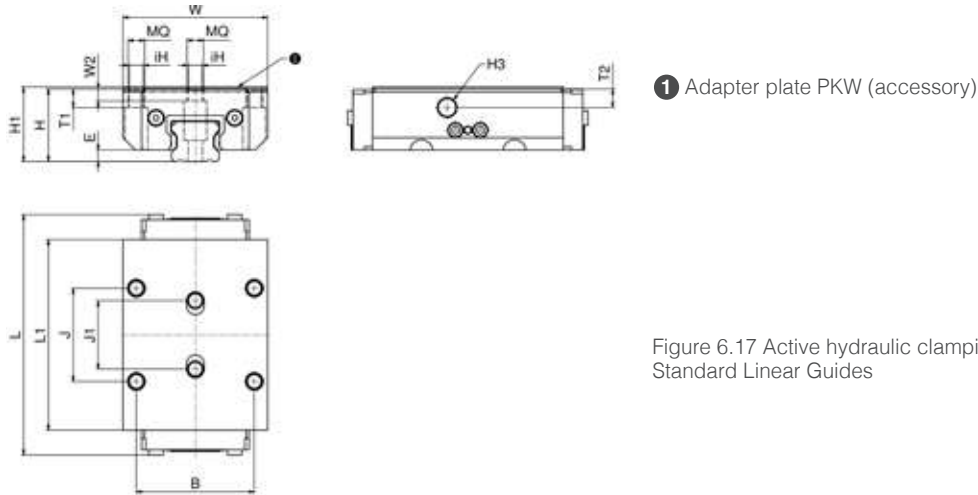
Table 6.17 Compact passive pneumatic clamping and braking elements for Standard Linear Guides

| Size | Carriage | Type          | Adapter plate | Holding force [N] | Dimension [mm] |     |          |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     | Mass [kg] |    |    |       |
|------|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-----|----------|----|------|-----|----|----|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----------|----|----|-------|
|      |          |               |               |                   | W              | L   | H1       | H  | E    | B   | J  | N  | J1 | L1  | L2   | MQ  | MR  | Mq  | I    | t    | W1  |           | W2 | T1 | T2    |
| 25   | LGB_S25B | UBPS2514KS1A  | -             | 1 200             | 72             | 114 | 33       | 33 | 5,0  | -   | 20 | -  | 20 | 100 | 50,0 | -   | M6  | M8  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 5,0 | 35,6      | 11 | 6  | 1,00  |
|      | LGB_S25F |               | PUB25-3       |                   |                |     | 36       |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |           |    |    | 1,15  |
|      | LGB_H25F |               |               |                   |                |     | 40       |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |           |    |    | 1,35  |
|      | LGB_X20B |               |               |                   |                |     |          |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |           |    |    |       |
| 30   | LGB_S30B | UBPS3014KS1A  | -             | 1 750             | 90             | 125 | 42       | 42 | 5,0  | 72  | 22 | 52 | 22 | 109 | 54,5 | M10 | M8  | M10 | 8,0  | 8,0  | 5,0 | 40,8      | 11 | 7  | 2,11  |
|      | LGB_H30F |               | PUB30-3       |                   |                |     | 45       |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |           |    |    | 2,11  |
|      | LGB_H30B |               |               |                   |                |     |          |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |           |    |    |       |
| 35   | LGB_S35B | UBPS3514KS1A  | -             | 2 500             | 100            | 127 | 48       | 46 | 4,0  | 82  | 24 | 62 | 26 | 109 | 54,5 | M10 | M8  | M10 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 6,0 | 40,8      | 11 | 8  | 2,46  |
|      | LGB_H35F |               | PUB35-2       |                   |                |     | 55       |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |           |    |    | 2,86  |
|      | LGB_H35B |               |               |                   |                |     | PUB35-7  |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |           |    |    |       |
| 45   | LGB_S45B | UBPS4514KS1A  | -             | 3 100             | 120            | 127 | 60       | 58 | 6,0  | 100 | 26 | 80 | 30 | 127 | 54,5 | M12 | M10 | M12 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 6,0 | 45,0      | 26 | 8  | 3,89  |
|      | LGB_H45F |               | PUB45-2       |                   |                |     | 70       |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |           |    |    | 4,64  |
|      | LGB_H45B |               |               |                   |                |     | PUB45-10 |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |           |    |    |       |
| 55   | LGB_S55B | UBPS5514KS1LA | -             | 5 200             | 140            | 215 | 70       | 70 | 10,0 | 116 | -  | 95 | 35 | 129 | 98,5 | M14 | -   | M14 | 14,0 | 14,0 | 6,0 | 165,0     | 32 | 13 | 8,80  |
|      | LGB_H55F |               | PUBL55-10     |                   |                |     | 80       |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |           |    |    | 10,90 |
|      | LGB_H55B |               |               |                   |                |     |          |    |      |     |    |    |    |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |           |    |    |       |

## 6.5.4 Hydraulic clamping elements

Hydraulic clamping elements are designed for up to 10 million static clamping cycles.

Hydraulic clamping elements are available as active (NO) variants. Large-area contact profiles are pressed directly by the hydraulic oil against the free surfaces of the rails via a piston principle. A preloaded return spring ensures a short release cycle. The dimensions these clamping elements are summarized in Figure 6.17 and Table 6.18.



1 Adapter plate PKW (accessory)

Figure 6.17 Active hydraulic clamping elements for Standard Linear Guides

Table 6.18 Active hydraulic clamping elements for Standard Linear Guides

| Size | Carriage | Type        | Adapter plate | Holding force [N] | Dimension [mm] |     |    |    |    |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |    |      | Mass [kg] |       |
|------|----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-------|-----|------|------|----|------|-----------|-------|
|      |          |             |               |                   | W              | L   | H1 | H  | E  | B   | J  | J1 | L1    | MQ  | ih   | W2   | T1 | T2   |           | H3    |
| 35   | LGB_S35B | KWH3514KS1A | -             | 5 700             | 100            | 145 | 48 | 48 | 8  | 82  | 62 | 62 | 120,5 | M10 | 8,6  | 6,4  | 12 | 12,0 | G1/8      | 2,70  |
|      | LGB_H35F |             | PKW35-7       |                   |                |     | 55 |    |    |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |    |      |           | 3,33  |
|      | LGB_H35B |             |               |                   |                |     |    |    |    |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |    |      |           |       |
| 45   | LGB_S45B | KWH4514KS1A | -             | 9 900             | 120            | 176 | 60 | 60 | 10 | 100 | 80 | 80 | 155,0 | M12 | 10,5 | 11,9 | 15 | 15,0 | G1/8      | 5,10  |
|      | LGB_H45F |             | PKW45-10      |                   |                |     | 70 |    |    |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |    |      |           | 6,500 |
|      | LGB_H45B |             |               |                   |                |     |    |    |    |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |    |      |           |       |

## 6.6 Lubrication options

### 6.6.1 Lubrication system LU1

#### 6.6.1.1 Structure

The lubrication system LU1 is developed for the use in combination with grease lubricated Linear Guides.

In operation, lubrication oil is given by capillary action to the raceways of the profile rail. The function is given in all mounting positions. With the continuous supply of oil, the operation interval of the lubricant inside of the carriage increases substantially.

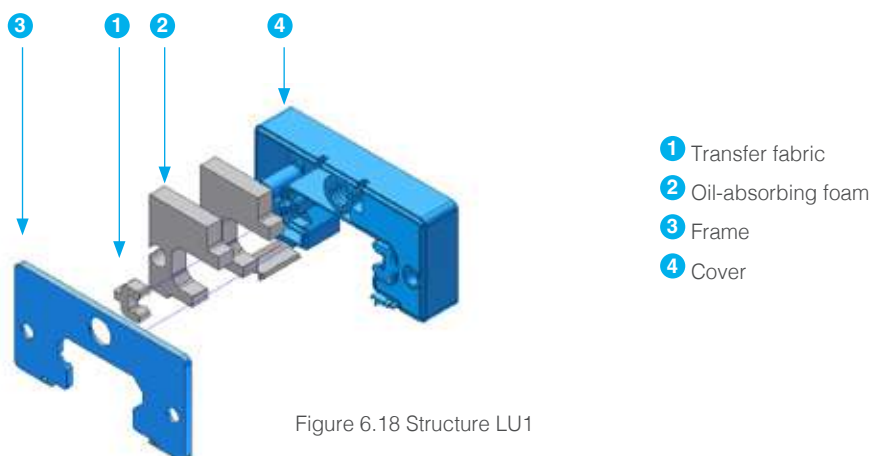


Figure 6.18 Structure LU1

The lubrication system LU1 (Figure 6.18) is split into two unconnected chambers. By default, the lubrication system LU1 is filled with the high-performance gear and multi-purpose oil Klübersynth® GEM 4 - 220. The combination of the lubrication system LU1 with all sealing options is possible.

### 6.6.1.2 Dimension

The dimension of the lubrication system LU1 are summarized in Figure 6.19 and Table 6.19.

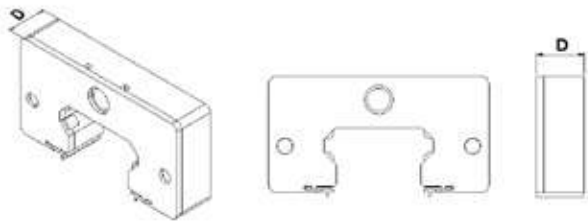


Figure 6.19 Dimensions LU1

Table 6.19

| Size       | Width D [mm] |
|------------|--------------|
| LGB15-LU1  | 10,3         |
| LGB20-LU1  | 10,3         |
| LGB25-LU1  | 10,3         |
| LGB30-LU1  | 10,3         |
| LGB35-LU1  | 10,7         |
| LGB45-LU1  | 13,0         |
| LGB55-LU1  | 13,0         |
| LGB21W-LU1 | 7,0          |
| LGB27W-LU1 | 7,0          |
| LGB35W-LU1 | 10,2         |

### 6.6.1.3 Features

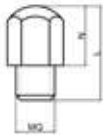


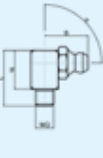


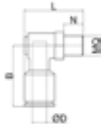
The lubrication system LU1 is designed so that the grease nipples and lubrication connections for the re-lubrication of the carriage with grease can be directly mounted.

This lubrication oil is miscible with all of our standard greases. However, the greases SNR LUB FOOD and Klübersynth UH 14-151 lose their H1 – registration under this configuration. To refill the lubrication system under normal use is not necessary, but from the top of the cover it is possible. A sideways refill is not provided. Furthermore, the necessary holes could be manufactured by our production. Please contact in this case our application engineers. It is important that the two chambers of the lubrication system will always be refilled with oil. A filling with other lubrication oils according to customer specifications is possible. It is important that dynamic viscosity according DIN 51 562 T01 from approximately 200 mm<sup>2</sup>/s is given. Lower viscosity leads to more rapid emptying. Oils with higher viscosity could not be transported in extreme cases.

## 6.6.2 Lubrication connections

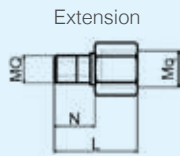
SNR Linear Guide carriages are supplied as standard with a grease nipple for face mounting. For all standard carriages, it is possible to mount various types of grease nipples, lubrication extensions, swivel connections or tube connections on the end plates on the front or side. Table 6.20 contains an overview of the available lubrication connections and Table 6.21 an assignment of the possible lubrication connections to the design types of the carriages.

Table 6.20 Lubrication connections

| Type   | Index number | ID Number | Designation      | MQ | L [mm] | N (max.) [mm] | B [mm] | Mq   | D [mm] | α [°] | SW               |
|--|--------------|-----------|------------------|----|--------|---------------|--------|------|--------|-------|------------------|
| Grease nipple, ball type<br>        | G01          | 355537    | GRN-M3-3,5-z-0   | M3 | 9,7    | 3,5           | -      | -    | -      | -     | 4                |
|  | G02          | 351752    | GRN-M3-5,0-z-0   | M3 | 13,0   | 5,0           | -      | -    | -      | -     | 4                |
|  | G03          | 351753    | GRN-M3-8,0-z-0   | M3 | 15,0   | 8,0           | -      | -    | -      | -     | 4                |
|  | G11          | 253132    | GRN-M4-6,0-Z-0   | M4 | 13,0   | 6,0           | -      | -    | -      | -     | 4                |
|  | G12          | 253133    | GRN-M4-8,0-Z-0   | M4 | 15,0   | 8,0           | -      | -    | -      | -     | 4                |
| Grease nipple, hydraulic type<br>   | G21          | 253082    | GRN-M6-5,0-Z-0   | M6 | 12,3   | 5,0           | -      | -    | -      | -     | 7                |
|  | G22          | 253110    | GRN-M6-8,0-z-0   | M6 | 15,3   | 8,0           | -      | -    | -      | -     | 7                |
|  | G23          | 253112    | GRN-M6-12,0-z-0  | M6 | 19,3   | 12,0          | -      | -    | -      | -     | 7                |
|  | G26          | 253134    | GRN-M8-8,0-z-0   | M8 | 18,2   | 12,0          | -      | -    | -      | -     | 9                |
|  | G27          | 253135    | GRN-M8-12,0-z-0  | M8 | 22,2   | 12,0          | -      | -    | -      | -     | 9                |
| Grease nipple, hydraulic type<br>   | G31          | 253121    | GRN-M6-5,5-K-45  | M6 | 23,5   | 18,0          | 10,5   | -    | -      | 45    | 9                |
|  | G32          | 253123    | GRN-M6-8,0-K-45  | M6 | 26,0   | 18,0          | 10,5   | -    | -      | 45    | 9                |
|  | G33          | 253125    | GRN-M6-12,0-K-45 | M6 | 30,0   | 18,0          | 10,5   | -    | -      | 45    | 9                |
|  | G41          | 258143    | GRN-M6-5,0-Z-67  | M6 | 18,5   | 13,5          | 11,4   | -    | -      | 67,5  | 9                |
|  | G42          | 253138    | GRN-M6-8,0-Z-67  | M6 | 21,5   | 13,5          | 11,4   | -    | -      | 67,5  | 9                |
|  | G43          | 253142    | GRN-M6-12,0-Z-67 | M6 | 25,5   | 13,5          | 11,4   | -    | -      | 67,5  | 9                |
|  | G46          | 253144    | GRN-M8-8,0-Z-67  | M8 | 21,3   | 13,3          | 12,3   | -    | -      | 67,5  | 9                |
|  | G47          | 253146    | GRN-M8-12,0-Z-67 | M8 | 25,3   | 13,3          | 12,3   | -    | -      | 67,5  | 9                |
| Grease nipple, hydraulic type<br> | G51          | 253114    | GRN-M6-5,5-K-90  | M6 | 18,0   | 14,7          | 12,5   | -    | -      | 90    | 9                |
|  | G52          | 253117    | GRN-M6-7,5-K-90  | M6 | 20,0   | 14,7          | 12,5   | -    | -      | 90    | 9                |
|  | G53          | 253147    | GRN-M6-12,0-Z-90 | M6 | 24,5   | 14,7          | 12,5   | -    | -      | 90    | 9                |
|  | G56          | 253148    | GRN-M8-8,0-Z-90  | M8 | 20,5   | 13,0          | 12,5   | -    | -      | 90    | 9                |
|  | G57          | 253150    | GRN-M8-12,0-Z-90 | M8 | 24,5   | 13,0          | 12,5   | -    | -      | 90    | 9                |
| Swivel connection<br>             | S01          | 254337    | LS-M6-M6         | M6 | 29,5   | 8,0           | 17,0   | M6   | -      | -     | 9                |
|  | S02          | 253126    | LS-M6-M8x1       | M6 | 29,5   | 8,0           | 17,0   | M8x1 | -      | -     | 9                |
| Tube connection, straight<br>     | T01          | 474060    | LH-M3x3,0A-4     | M3 | 21,5   | 3,0           | -      | -    | 4      | -     | 1,5 <sup>1</sup> |
|  | T02          | 473990    | LH-M3x4,5A-4     | M3 | 21,5   | 4,5           | -      | -    | 4      | -     | 1,5 <sup>1</sup> |
|  | T06          | 244379    | LH-M6x5A-4       | M6 | 23,5   | 5,0           | -      | -    | 4      | -     | 2,5 <sup>1</sup> |
|  | T07          | 391765    | LH-M6x8A-4       | M6 | 23,5   | 8,0           | -      | -    | 4      | -     | 2,5 <sup>1</sup> |
|  | T08          | 244380    | LH-M6x5A-6       | M6 | 23,5   | 5,0           | -      | -    | 6      | -     | 12               |
| Tube connection, swiveling<br>    | T11          | 270991    | LH-M6x5S-4       | M6 | 23,5   | 5,0           | 14,0   | -    | 4      | -     | 9                |
|  | T12          | 391762    | LH-M6x8S-4       | M6 | 23,5   | 8,0           | 14,0   | -    | 4      | -     | 9                |
|  | T13          | 262033    | LH-M6x5S-6       | M6 | 23,5   | 5,0           | 14,0   | -    | 6      | -     | 12               |
|  | T14          | 391759    | LH-M6x8S-6       | M6 | 23,5   | 8,0           | 14,0   | -    | 6      | -     | 12               |

1 Hexagon socket

| Type | Index number | ID Number | Designation     | MQ | L<br>[mm] | N<br>(max.)<br>[mm] | B<br>[mm] | Mq   | D<br>[mm] | α<br>[°] | SW |
|------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-----------|---------------------|-----------|------|-----------|----------|----|
|      | E01          | 316025    | LE-M6-M6x15,4   | M6 | 15,4      | 5,0                 | -         | M6   | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E02          | 250411    | LE-M6-M6x18,4   | M6 | 18,4      | 8,0                 | -         | M6   | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E03          | 250159    | LE-M6-M6x22,4   | M6 | 22,4      | 12,0                | -         | M6   | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E04          | 250414    | LE-M6-M8x15,4   | M6 | 15,4      | 5,0                 | -         | M8   | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E05          | 250415    | LE-M6-M8x18,4   | M6 | 18,4      | 8,0                 | -         | M8   | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E06          | 250416    | LE-M6-M8x22,4   | M6 | 22,4      | 12,0                | -         | M8   | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E07          | 250419    | LE-M6-M8x1x15,4 | M6 | 15,4      | 5,0                 | -         | M8x1 | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E08          | 250420    | LE-M6-M8x1x18,4 | M6 | 18,4      | 8,0                 | -         | M8x1 | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E09          | 250421    | LE-M6-M8x1x22,4 | M6 | 22,4      | 12,0                | -         | M8x1 | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E10          | 250158    | LE-M6-G1/8x15,4 | M6 | 15,4      | 5,0                 | -         | G1/8 | -         | -        | 12 |
|      | E11          | 250424    | LE-M6-G1/8x18,4 | M6 | 18,4      | 8,0                 | -         | G1/8 | -         | -        | 12 |
|      | E12          | 250426    | LE-M6-G1/8x22,4 | M6 | 22,4      | 12,0                | -         | G1/8 | -         | -        | 12 |
|      | E21          | 250412    | LE-M8-M6x18,4   | M8 | 18,4      | 8,0                 | -         | M6   | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E22          | 250413    | LE-M8-M6x22,4   | M8 | 22,4      | 12,0                | -         | M6   | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E23          | 250417    | LE-M8-M8x18,4   | M8 | 18,4      | 8,0                 | -         | M8   | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E24          | 250418    | LE-M8-M8x22,4   | M8 | 22,4      | 12,0                | -         | M8   | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E25          | 250422    | LE-M8-M8x1x18,4 | M8 | 18,4      | 8,0                 | -         | M8x1 | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E26          | 250423    | LE-M8-M8x1x22,4 | M8 | 22,4      | 12,0                | -         | M8x1 | -         | -        | 10 |
|      | E27          | 250427    | LE-M8-G1/8x18,4 | M8 | 18,4      | 8,0                 | -         | G1/8 | -         | -        | 12 |
|      | E28          | 250428    | LE-M8-G1/8x22,4 | M8 | 22,4      | 12,0                | -         | G1/8 | -         | -        | 12 |



1 Hexagon socket

Table 6.21 Assignment of the lubrication connections

| Type                       | Lubrication connection        | lateral <sup>3</sup> | Front side                                    |                  |                 |                 |   |        |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                            |                               |                      | Sealing option without lubrication system LU1 |                  |                 |                 | Sealing option with lubrication system LU1 <sup>1</sup> |        |     |     |     |     |
|                            |                               |                      | AA, BB, UU, SS, FF                            | EE, GG           | VV <sup>1</sup> | WW <sup>1</sup> | AA, BB, UU, SS, FF                                      | EE, GG | VV  | WW  |     |     |
| LGB_15 B_/F_               | Grease nipple 0°              | G01                  | G02 <sup>2</sup>                              | G03              | G11             | G11             | G11   | G12    | G11 | G11 |     |     |
|                            | Tube connection, straight 4mm | T01                  | T02   | -                | T02             | T02             | -   | -      | -   | -   |     |     |
| LGB_20 B_/F_               | Grease nipple                 | 0°                   | G21   | G21              | G22             | G22             | G22   | G22    | G22 | G22 | G22 |     |
|                            |                               | 45°                  | -   | G31              | G32             | G32             | G32   | G32    | G32 | G32 | G32 |     |
|                            |                               | 67°                  | -   | G41 <sup>2</sup> | G42             | G42             | G42   | G42    | G42 | G42 | G42 |     |
|                            |                               | 90°                  | -   | G51              | G52             | G52             | G52   | G52    | G52 | G52 | G52 |     |
|                            | Swivel connection             | M6                   | -   | -                | -               | S01             | S01   | S01    | -   | S01 | S01 |     |
|                            |                               | M8                   | -   | -                | -               | S02             | S02   | S02    | -   | S02 | S02 |     |
|                            | Tube connection, straight     | 4mm                  | -   | T07              | T07             | T07             | T07   | T07    | T07 | T07 | T07 |     |
|                            |                               | 6mm                  | -   | T09              | T09             | T09             | T09   | T09    | T09 | T09 | T09 |     |
|                            | Tube connection, swiveling    | 4mm                  | -   | T12              | T12             | T12             | T12   | T12    | T12 | T12 | T12 |     |
|                            |                               | 6mm                  | -   | T14              | T14             | T14             | T14   | T14    | T14 | T14 | T14 |     |
|                            | Extension                     | M6                   | -   | E01              | E03             | E02             | E02   | E02    | E02 | E02 | E02 |     |
|                            |                               | M8                   | -   | E04              | E06             | E05             | E05   | E05    | E05 | E05 | E05 |     |
|                            |                               | M8x1                 | -   | E07              | E09             | E08             | E08   | E08    | E08 | E08 | E08 |     |
|                            |                               | G1/8"                | -   | E10              | E12             | E11             | E11   | E11    | E11 | E11 | E11 |     |
|                            | LGB_25 B_/F_                  | Grease nipple        | 0°  | G21              | G21             | G22             | G22   | G22    | G22 | G23 | G22 | G22 |
|                            |                               |                      | 45°   | G31              | G31             | G32             | G32   | G32    | G32 | G33 | G32 | G32 |
| 67°                        |                               |                      | G41   | G41 <sup>2</sup> | G42             | G42             | G42   | G42    | G43 | G42 | G42 |     |
| 90°                        |                               |                      | G51   | G51              | G52             | G52             | G52   | G52    | G53 | G52 | G52 |     |
| Swivel connection          |                               | M6                   | -   | -                | -               | S01             | S01   | S01    | S01 | S01 | S01 |     |
|                            |                               | M8                   | -   | -                | -               | S02             | S02   | S02    | S02 | S02 | S02 |     |
| Tube connection, straight  |                               | 4mm                  | T06   | T07              | -               | T07             | T07   | T07    | -   | T07 | T07 |     |
|                            |                               | 6mm                  | -   | T09              | -               | T09             | T09   | T09    | -   | T09 | T09 |     |
| Tube connection, swiveling |                               | 4mm                  | T11   | T12              | -               | T12             | T12   | T12    | -   | T12 | T12 |     |
|                            |                               | 6mm                  | -   | T14              | -               | T14             | T14   | T14    | -   | T14 | T14 |     |
| Extension                  |                               | M6                   | -   | E01              | E03             | E02             | E02   | E02    | E02 | E02 | E02 |     |
|                            |                               | M8                   | -   | E04              | E06             | E05             | E05   | E05    | E05 | E05 | E05 |     |
|                            |                               | M8x1                 | -   | E07              | E09             | E08             | E08   | E08    | E08 | E08 | E08 |     |
|                            |                               | G1/8"                | -   | E10              | E12             | E11             | E11   | E11    | E11 | E11 | E11 |     |
| LGB_30 B_/F_               |                               | Grease nipple        | 0°  | G21              | G22             | G23             | G22   | G22    | G22 | G23 | G22 | G22 |
|                            |                               |                      | 45°   | G31              | G32             | G33             | G32   | G32    | G32 | G33 | G32 | G32 |
|                            | 67°                           |                      | G41   | G42 <sup>2</sup> | G43             | G42             | G42   | G42    | G43 | G42 | G42 |     |
|                            | 90°                           |                      | G51   | G52              | G53             | G52             | G52   | G52    | G53 | G52 | G52 |     |
|                            | Swivel connection             | M6                   | -   | -                | -               | S01             | S01   | S01    | -   | S01 | S01 |     |
|                            |                               | M8                   | -   | -                | -               | S02             | S02   | S02    | -   | S02 | S02 |     |
|                            | Tube connection, straight     | 4mm                  | T06   | T07              | -               | T07             | T07   | T07    | -   | T07 | T07 |     |
|                            |                               | 6mm                  | T08   | T09              | -               | T09             | T09   | T09    | -   | T09 | T09 |     |
|                            | Tube connection, swiveling    | 4mm                  | T11   | T12              | -               | T12             | T12   | T12    | -   | T12 | T12 |     |
|                            |                               | 6mm                  | T13   | T14              | -               | T14             | T14   | T14    | -   | T14 | T14 |     |
|                            | Extension                     | M6                   | -   | E01              | E03             | E02             | E02   | E02    | E03 | E02 | E02 |     |
|                            |                               | M8                   | -   | E04              | E06             | E05             | E05   | E05    | E06 | E05 | E05 |     |
|                            |                               | M8x1                 | -   | E07              | E09             | E08             | E08   | E08    | E09 | E08 | E08 |     |
|                            |                               | G1/8"                | -   | E10              | E12             | E11             | E11   | E11    | E12 | E11 | E11 |     |

<sup>1</sup> additional tube seal necessary

<sup>2</sup> Standard grease nipples

<sup>3</sup> for flange type carriages, can only be mounted at the factory

| Type                       | Lubrication connection     | lateral <sup>3</sup> | Front side                                    |                  |                  |     |   |        |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------|------------------|-----|---|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                            |                            |                      | Sealing option without lubrication system LU1 |                  |                  |     | Sealing option with lubrication system LU1 <sup>1</sup> |        |     |     |     |     |     |
|                            |                            |                      | AA, BB, UU, SS, FF                            | EE, GG           | VV               | WW  | AA, BB, UU, SS, FF                                      | EE, GG | VV  | WW  |     |     |     |
| LGB_35 B_/F_               | Grease nipple              | 0°                   | G21   | G22              | G23              | G22 | G22   | G22    | G22 | G23 | G22 | G22 |     |
|                            |                            | 45°                  | G31   | G32              | G33              | G32 | G32   | G32    | G32 | G33 | G32 | G32 |     |
|                            |                            | 67°                  | G41   | G42 <sup>2</sup> | G43              | G42 | G42   | G42    | G42 | G43 | G42 | G42 |     |
|                            |                            | 90°                  | G51   | G52              | G53              | G52 | G52   | G52    | G52 | G53 | G52 | G52 |     |
|                            | Swivel connection          | M6                   | -   | -                | -                | S01 | S01   | S01    | S01 | -   | S01 | S01 |     |
|                            |                            | M8                   | -   | -                | -                | S02 | S02   | S02    | S02 | -   | S02 | S02 |     |
|                            | Tube connection, straight  | 4mm                  | T06   | T07              | -                | T07 | T07   | T07    | T07 | -   | T07 | T07 |     |
|                            |                            | 6mm                  | T08   | T09              | -                | T09 | T09   | T09    | T09 | -   | T09 | T09 |     |
|                            | Tube connection, swiveling | 4mm                  | T11   | T12              | -                | T12 | T12   | T12    | T12 | -   | T12 | T12 |     |
|                            |                            | 6mm                  | T13   | T14              | -                | T14 | T14   | T14    | T14 | -   | T14 | T14 |     |
|                            | Extension                  | M6                   | -   | E01              | E03              | E02 | E02   | E02    | E02 | E03 | E02 | E02 |     |
|                            |                            | M8                   | -   | E04              | E06              | E05 | E05   | E05    | E05 | E06 | E05 | E05 |     |
|                            |                            | M8x1                 | -   | E07              | E09              | E08 | E08   | E08    | E08 | E09 | E08 | E08 |     |
|                            |                            | G1/8"                | -   | E10              | E12              | E11 | E11   | E11    | E11 | E12 | E11 | E11 |     |
|                            | LGB_45 B_/F_               | Grease nipple        | 0°  | G26              | G26              | G27 | G26   | G26    | G26 | G26 | G27 | G26 | G26 |
|                            |                            |                      | 67°   | G46              | G46 <sup>2</sup> | G47 | G46   | G46    | G46 | G46 | G47 | G46 | G46 |
| 90°                        |                            |                      | G56   | G56              | G57              | G56 | G56   | G56    | G56 | G57 | G56 | G56 |     |
| Extension                  |                            | M6                   | -   | E21              | E22              | E21 | E21   | E21    | E21 | E22 | E21 | E21 |     |
|                            |                            | M8                   | -   | E23              | E24              | E23 | E23   | E23    | E23 | E24 | E23 | E23 |     |
|                            |                            | M8x1                 | -   | E25              | E26              | E25 | E25   | E25    | E25 | E26 | E25 | E25 |     |
|                            |                            | G1/8"                | -   | E27              | E28              | E27 | E27   | E27    | E27 | E28 | E27 | E27 |     |
| LGB_55 B_/F_               |                            | Grease nipple        | 0°  | G26              | G26              | G27 | G26   | G26    | G26 | G26 | G27 | G26 | G26 |
|                            |                            |                      | 67°   | G46              | G46 <sup>2</sup> | G47 | G46   | G46    | G46 | G46 | G47 | G46 | G46 |
|                            |                            |                      | 90°   | G56              | G56              | G57 | G56   | G56    | G56 | G56 | G57 | G56 | G56 |
|                            | Extension                  | M6                   | -   | E21              | E22              | E21 | E21   | E21    | E21 | E22 | E21 | E21 |     |
|                            |                            | M8                   | -   | E23              | E24              | E23 | E23   | E23    | E23 | E24 | E23 | E23 |     |
|                            |                            | M8x1                 | -   | E25              | E26              | E25 | E25   | E25    | E25 | E26 | E25 | E25 |     |
|                            |                            | G1/8"                | -   | E27              | E28              | E27 | E27   | E27    | E27 | E28 | E27 | E27 |     |
|                            | LGBXH21 T_/W_              | Grease nipple        | 0°  | G03              | G21              | G22 | -   | -      | G23 | G23 | -   | -   |     |
| 45°                        |                            |                      | -   | G31              | G32              | -   | -   | G33    | G33 | -   | -   |     |     |
| 67°                        |                            |                      | -   | G41 <sup>2</sup> | G42              | -   | -   | G43    | G43 | -   | -   |     |     |
| 90°                        |                            |                      | -   | G51              | G52              | -   | -   | G53    | G53 | -   | -   |     |     |
| Swivel connection          |                            | M6                   | -   | -                | -                | -   | -   | -      | -   | -   | -   | -   |     |
|                            |                            | M8                   | -   | -                | -                | -   | -   | -      | -   | -   | -   | -   |     |
| Tube connection, straight  |                            | 4mm                  | T02   | T06              | T07              | -   | -   | -      | -   | -   | -   | -   |     |
|                            |                            | 6mm                  | -   | T08              | T09              | -   | -   | -      | -   | -   | -   | -   |     |
| Tube connection, swiveling |                            | 4mm                  | -   | T12              | -                | -   | -   | -      | -   | -   | -   | -   |     |
|                            |                            | 6mm                  | -   | T14              | -                | -   | -   | -      | -   | -   | -   | -   |     |
| Extension                  |                            | M6                   | -   | E01              | E01              | -   | -   | -      | -   | -   | -   | -   |     |
|                            |                            | M8                   | -   | E04              | E04              | -   | -   | -      | -   | -   | -   | -   |     |
|                            |                            | M8x1                 | -   | E07              | E07              | -   | -   | -      | -   | -   | -   | -   |     |
|                            |                            | G1/8"                | -   | E10              | E10              | -   | -   | -      | -   | -   | -   | -   |     |

<sup>1</sup> additional tube seal necessary

<sup>2</sup> Standard grease nipples

<sup>3</sup> for flange type carriers, can only be mounted at the factory

| Type                       | Lubrication connection     | lateral <sup>3</sup> | Front side                                    |                  |                 |                 |   |        |     |     |   |   |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|--------|-----|-----|---|---|
|                            |                            |                      | Sealing option without lubrication system LU1 |                  |                 |                 | Sealing option with lubrication system LU1 <sup>1</sup> |        |     |     |   |   |
|                            |                            |                      | AA, BB, UU, SS, FF                            | EE, GG           | VV <sup>1</sup> | WW <sup>1</sup> | AA, BB, UU, SS, FF                                      | EE, GG | VV  | WW  |   |   |
| LGBXH27 T_W_               | Grease nipple              | 0°                   | G03   | G21              | G22             | -               | -   | G23    | G23 | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | 45°                  | -   | G31              | G32             | -               | -   | G33    | G33 | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | 67°                  | -   | G41 <sup>2</sup> | G42             | -               | -   | G43    | G43 | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | 90°                  | -   | G51              | G52             | -               | -   | G53    | G53 | -   | - |   |
|                            | Swivel connection          | M6                   | -   | S01              | -               | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | M8                   | -   | S02              | -               | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            | Tube connection, straight  | 4mm                  | T02   | T06              | T07             | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | 6mm                  | -   | T08              | T09             | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            | Tube connection, swiveling | 4mm                  | -   | T11              | -               | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | 6mm                  | -   | T13              | -               | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            | Extension                  | M6                   | -   | E01              | E01             | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | M8                   | -   | E04              | E04             | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | M8x1                 | -   | E07              | E07             | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | G1/8"                | -   | E10              | E10             | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            | LGBXH35 T_W_               | Grease nipple        | 0°  | G21              | G21             | G22             | -   | -      | G23 | G23 | - | - |
|                            |                            |                      | 45°   | G31              | G31             | G32             | -   | -      | G33 | G33 | - | - |
| 67°                        |                            |                      | G41   | G41 <sup>2</sup> | G42             | -               | -   | G43    | G43 | -   | - |   |
| 90°                        |                            |                      | G51   | G51              | G52             | -               | -   | G53    | G53 | -   | - |   |
| Swivel connection          |                            | M6                   | -   | -                | -               | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | M8                   | -   | -                | -               | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
| Tube connection, straight  |                            | 4mm                  | T06   | T07              | -               | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | 6mm                  | -   | T09              | -               | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
| Tube connection, swiveling |                            | 4mm                  | T11   | T12              | -               | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | 6mm                  | -   | T14              | -               | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
| Extension                  |                            | M6                   | -   | E01              | E03             | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | M8                   | -   | E04              | E06             | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | M8x1                 | -   | E07              | E09             | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
|                            |                            | G1/8"                | -   | E10              | E12             | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |
| LGM_15 B_W_                |                            | Grease nipple        | 0°  | -                | G02             | -               | -   | -      | -   | -   | - |   |

<sup>1</sup> additional tube seal necessary

<sup>2</sup> Standard grease nipples

<sup>3</sup> for flange type carriages, can only be mounted at the factory

### 6.6.3 Lubrication adapter

The carriage of SNR Linear Guides are also prepared for the lubrication from the top of the end plates (Figure 6.20). For this purpose, the marked lubrication hole in the lowering must be opened. For this re-lubrication version, O-rings and adapters are necessary for height adjustment. Table 6.22 shows the necessary lubrication adapter and O-rings.

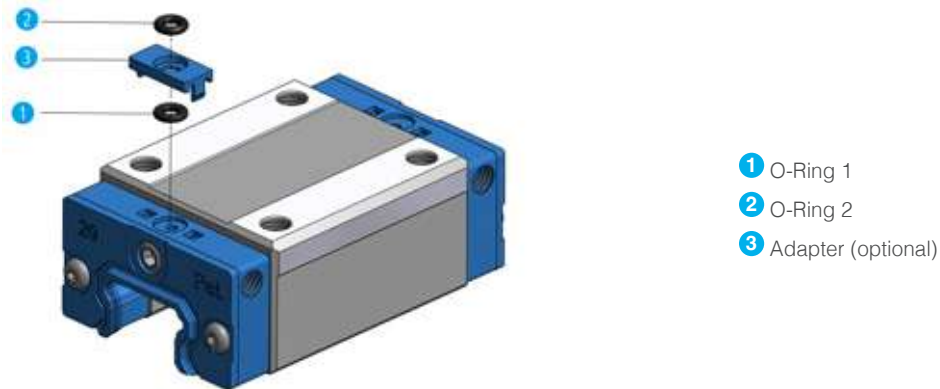


Figure 6.20 Lubrication adapter

Table 6.22 Lubrication adapter

| Series | Design type | Size | Lubrication adapter | O-Ring 1      | O-Ring 2      |
|--------|-------------|------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| LGB_H  | F           | 15   | -                   | ORI3X1NBR70   | -             |
|        |             | 20   | LA-02               | ORI3X1,5NBR70 | ORI3X1,5NBR70 |
|        |             | 25   | LA-03               | ORI5X1,5NBR70 | ORI3X1,5NBR70 |
|        |             | 30   | -                   | ORI6X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        |             | 35   | -                   | ORI6X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        |             | 45   | -                   | ORI10x2NBR70  | -             |
|        |             | 55   | -                   | ORI10x2NBR70  | -             |
|        | B           | 15   | LA-04               | ORI3X1NBR70   | ORI3X1NBR70   |
|        |             | 20   | LA-02               | ORI3X1,5NBR70 | ORI3X1,5NBR70 |
|        |             | 25   | LA-07               | ORI5X1,5NBR70 | ORI3X1,5NBR70 |
|        |             | 30   | LA-03               | ORI6X1,5NBR70 | ORI3X1,5NBR70 |
|        |             | 35   | LA-07               | ORI6X1,5NBR70 | ORI3X1,5NBR70 |
|        |             | 45   | LA-10               | ORI10x2NBR70  | ORI10x2NBR70  |
|        |             | 55   | LA-10               | ORI10x2NBR70  | ORI10x2NBR70  |
|        | T           | 21   | -                   | ORI4X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        |             | 27   | -                   | ORI4X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        |             | 35   | -                   | ORI4X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        | W           | 21   | -                   | ORI4X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        |             | 27   | -                   | ORI4X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        |             | 35   | -                   | ORI4X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        | LGB_X       | B    | 25                  | LA-03         | ORI5X1,5NBR70 |
| LGB_S  | F           | 15   | -                   | ORI3X1NBR70   | -             |
|        |             | 20   | -                   | ORI3X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        |             | 25   | -                   | ORI5X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        | B           | 15   | -                   | ORI3X1NBR70   | -             |
|        |             | 20   | -                   | ORI3X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        |             | 25   | -                   | ORI5X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        |             | 30   | -                   | ORI6X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        |             | 35   | -                   | ORI6X1,5NBR70 | -             |
|        |             | 45   | -                   | ORI10x2NBR70  | -             |
|        |             | 55   | -                   | ORI10x2NBR70  | -             |

## 6.6.4 Grease guns

SNR Linear Guides can be re-lubrication manually with grease guns.

For Miniature guides and Standard Linear Guides of size 15 and lateral lubrication points of the wide Standard Linear Guides of sizes 21 and 27 with ball type grease nipples, a push type grease gun with special adapter (LG-AC-LUB-KIT-B, ID number 631273) can be used (Figure 6.21).

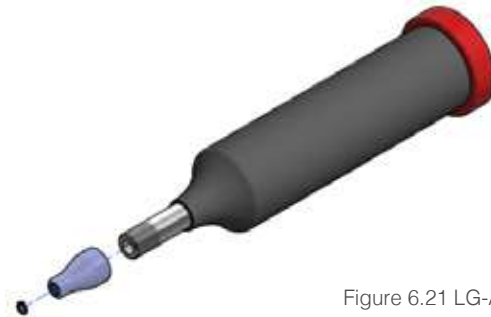


Figure 6.21 LG-AC-LUB-KIT-B

### Technical data:

- Weight: 65 g
- Operating pressure: 80...120 bar
- Filling volume: 60 cm<sup>3</sup>
- Transported volume: 0,6 cm<sup>3</sup>/stroke

All Standard Linear Guides from size 20 with hydraulic type grease nipples can be re-lubricated with the SNR hand grease gun (LUB GREASE GUN SET, ID number 273018) (Figure 6.22). The LUB GREASE GUN SET includes the hand grease gun, a flexible hose and a adapter for hydraulic type grease nipples. The hand grease gun can be operated with one hand. It can take 400 g cartridges or directly unpacked grease.



Figure 6.22 LUB GREASE GUN SET

### Technical data:

- Weight: 1.350 g
- Operating pressure: 180 bar
- Maximum pressure: 360 bar
- Transported volume: 0,5 cm<sup>3</sup>/stroke

## 6.6.5 Central lubrication systems

SNR Linear Guides can be connected to a central lubrication system.

Suitable central lubrication systems are SNR-LUBER-CONTROL (Figure 6.23) and SNR-POLYPUMP (Figure 6.24).

SNR-LUBER-CONTROL has six connections for lubrication tubes that can be parameterized individually. Optionally, CONTROL REFILL units with 250 cm<sup>3</sup> and 500 cm<sup>3</sup> lubricant volume can be used. The CONTROL REFILL unit can be exchanged after emptying or refilled factory provided.

SNR-POLYPUMP is a powerful central lubrication system that is easy to set up. It enables to lubricate 1 to 35 lubrication points at the same time in the simplest possible way. Various lubrication points can be supplied with different amounts of a lubricant with one system via pump elements. The storage container can easily be filled with standard refill cartridges. The connection to the existing machine control is quick and easy.



Figure 6.23 SNR-LUBER-CONTROL



Figure 6.24 SNR-POLYPUMP

# 7 Corrosion protection

SNR Linear Guides can be provided in the following versions when special requirements for corrosion protection apply:

## Black chrome coating

- Oxide ceramic layer
- Thickness 2...10 µm
- No deformation of the parts
- Resistant to acids, alkalis and solvents
- Relatively soft layer (up to 350 HV), which clears away by rolling over in the area of the raceways
- Color: matt black
- Suitable for applications in the optic industry, medical industry,...

## Hard chrome coating

- Galvanic process
- Thickness 2...5 µm
- No deformation of the parts
- Very high hardness of the layer (700...800 HV), good corrosion resistant
- Color: metallic blank
- Suitable for applications in clean rooms, food industry,...

## DURALLOY® TDC coating

- Specific thin chrome coating
- Thickness 2,5...4 µm
- No deformation of the parts
- Crack free layer with extreme high hardness (800...1300 HV), very good corrosion resistant
- Color: matt grey
- Suitable for applications in wet areas

We recommend contacting our application engineers to select a suitable corrosion protection.

# 8 Type code

Type code examples for standard guides without options:

Linear Guide:

LGB C H 25 B N 2 SS L 01600 N Z1 - 2 - 0 -20,-.0 N  
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

Profile rail:

LGB R 25 L 01600 N - 2 - 0 -20.0 N  
 1 2 4 9 10 11 13 14 15 16

Carriage:

LGB C H 25 B N SS N Z1 - N  
 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 11 12 16

|    |              |   |
|----|--------------|---|
| 1  | <b>LGB</b>   | Series<br>LGB: Standard Linear Guide<br>LGM: Miniature guide  |
| 2  | <b>C</b>     | Version<br>C: Carriage with ball chain<br>X: Conventional carriage<br>W: Profile rail, wide<br>R: Profile rail, narrow  |
| 3  | <b>H</b>     | Design height*<br>H: normal design height<br>S: flat design height<br>X: medium design height<br>* does not apply for miniature guides  |
| 4  | <b>25</b>    | Design size   |
| 5  | <b>B</b>     | Design type of carriage<br>B: Carriage, block design<br>W: Wide carriage, block design<br>F: Carriage, flange design<br>T: Wide carriage, flange design   |
| 6  | <b>N</b>     | Length of the carriage<br>S: Carriage, short<br>L: Carriage, long<br>N: Carriage, standard length<br>E: Carriage extra long   |
| 7  | <b>2</b>     | Number of carriages   |
| 8  | <b>N</b>     | Seals<br>SS: Inner, end and side seals (standard seal)<br>BB: End and side seals<br>EE: Inner, double-end and side seals<br>GG: Inner, double-end and side seals and metal scrapers<br>Additional sealing options see Chapter 6.1.2 |
| 9  | <b>L</b>     | Fastening method for the rail<br>L: Rail with through-holes<br>C: Rail with thread from below   |
| 10 | <b>01600</b> | Rail length<br>5-digit specification in [mm]  |
| 11 | <b>N</b>     | Precision<br>N: Normal precision<br>P: P - Precision<br>U: Ultra - Precision<br>H: H - Precision<br>S: Super - Precision  |
| 12 | <b>Z1</b>    | Perload class<br>Z0: No perload<br>Z2: Medium perload<br>ZX: Special perload<br>Z1: Low preload<br>Z3: High preload   |
| 13 | <b>2</b>     | Rail arrangement<br>1: No information concerning rail arrangement<br>3: Three rails in parallel<br>2: Two rails in parallel<br>4: Four connected rails  |
| 14 | <b>0</b>     | Profile rail segmentation<br>0: One-segment rail<br>1: Rail with arbitrary segments<br>2: Rail segmentation according to drawing  |
| 15 | <b>20.0</b>  | Starting measure G1 of the rail<br>Definition see Chapter 5.17  |
| 16 | <b>N</b>     | Special version of the Linear Guide<br>N: Standard<br>S: Special version, index follows   |

Type code example for standard guides with options:

Linear Guide:

LGB C H 25 B N 2 SS L 01600 N Z1 - 2 - 0 -20,-0 S E 02 2 - - 3 -  
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22

Profile rail:

LGB R 25 L 01600 N 2 - 0 -20.0 S- 2 -  
 1 2 4 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 21 22

Carriage:

LGB C H 25 B N SS N Z1 - S- E 02 2 -  
 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 11 12 16 17 18 19 20

|                |           |  |
|----------------|-----------|--|
| <b>17...22</b> |           | Index for special versions   |
| <b>17</b>      | <b>E</b>  | Lubrication greases<br>see Table 8.2 and Chapter 4.2.4   |
| <b>18</b>      | <b>02</b> | Lubrication connections<br>see Table 8.1 and Chapter 4.4.1, 4.4.2                                |
| <b>19</b>      | <b>2</b>  | Material / coatings of the carriages<br>see Table 8.3 and Chapter 6                              |
| <b>20</b>      | -         | Special versions of the carriages<br>0: Standard<br>_: Index (A...Z) is given in a case of order |
| <b>21</b>      | <b>2</b>  | Material / coatings of the rails<br>see Table 8.3 and Chapter 6                                  |
| <b>22</b>      | -         | Special version of the rails<br>0: Standard<br>_: Index (A...Z) is given in a case of order      |

## Type code for Linear Guide Systems

Example:

LGS - 3 - LGB30 L01600 - LGB30 C01240 - LGB30 L01600 - 0  
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Consisting of: 10

1. Linear Guide LGBCH30BN3SSL01600NZ1-3-0-20.0N
2. Linear Guide LGBCH30BN2SSC01240NZ1-3-0-20.0N
3. Linear Guide LGBCH30BN3SSL01600NZ1-3-0-20.0N

|           |               |   |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>LGS</b>    | Linear Guide System   |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>3</b>      | Rail arrangement  |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>LGB30</b>  | Type of the first Linear Guide  |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>L01600</b> | Rail version and length of the first Linear Guide   |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>LGB30</b>  | Type of the second Linear Guide   |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>C01240</b> | Rail version and length of the second Linear Guide  |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>LGB30</b>  | Type of the third Linear Guide  |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>L01600</b> | Rail version and length of the third Linear Guide   |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>0</b>      | Special version<br><b>0</b> : without special options<br><b>A...Z</b> : According to drawing or text description (Index (A...Z) is given from us) |
| <b>10</b> | <b>.....</b>  | Listing of type codes and description of all individual components  |



| Lubrication connections<br>(s. Chapter 6.6.2)                           | Index | Miniature guides |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Standard Linear Guides |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|   |       | LGM              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | LGB                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|   |       | 07B              | 09B | 12B | 15B | 09W | 12W | 15W | 15B | 20B | 25B | 30B                    | 35B | 45B | 55B | 15F | 20F | 25F | 30F | 35F | 45F | 55F | 21W | 27W | 35W | 21T | 27T |
| Front side grease nipple 67° / LU1 on both sides                        | 60    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   |
| Front side 2 set screws / LU1 on both sides                             | 61    |                  |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   | x   |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   |
| Front side grease nipple 0° / LU1 on both sides                         | 62    |                  |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   | x   | (x) | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   |
| Front side grease nipple 45° / LU1 on both sides                        | 63    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   |
| Front side grease nipple 90° / LU1 on both sides                        | 64    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   |
| Front side extension 0° / LU1 on both sides                             | 65    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   |
| Front side swivel connection / LU1 on both sides                        | 66    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x)                    |     |     |     |     | (x) | (x) | (x) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Front side tube connection 0° / LU1 on both sides                       | 67    |                  |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                      |     |     | x   |     | x   | x   | x   |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   |
| Front side tube connection 90° / LU1 on both sides                      | 68    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x                      |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   |
| Lateral on reference side grease nipple 67° / LU1 on both sides         | 70    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   |     |     | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) |     |     | x   |     |     | (x) |
| Lateral on reference side grease nipple 0° / LU1 on both sides          | 72    |                  |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   | x   | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | x   | x   | x   | (x) | (x) | (x) |
| Lateral on reference side grease nipple 45° / LU1 on both sides         | 73    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   |     |     | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) |     |     | x   |     |     | (x) |
| Lateral on reference side grease nipple 90° / LU1 on both sides         | 74    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   |     |     | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) |     |     | x   |     |     | (x) |
| Lateral on reference side tube connection 0° / LU1 on both sides        | 77    |                  |     |     |     |     |     | x   |     | x   | x   | x                      |     |     | x   |     | (x) | (x) | (x) |     |     | x   | x   | x   | (x) | (x) | (x) |
| Lateral on reference side tube connection 90° / LU1 on both sides       | 78    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x                      |     |     |     |     | (x) | (x) | (x) |     |     |     |     | x   |     |     | (x) |
| Lateral opposite reference side grease nipple 67° / LU1 on both sides   | 80    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   |     |     | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) |     |     | x   |     |     | (x) |
| Lateral opposite reference side grease nipple 0° / LU1 on both sides    | 82    |                  |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   | x   | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | x   | x   | x   | (x) | (x) | (x) |
| Lateral opposite reference side grease nipple 45° / LU1 on both sides   | 83    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   |     |     | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) |     |     | x   |     |     | (x) |
| Lateral opposite reference side grease nipple 90° / LU1 on both sides   | 84    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   |     |     | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) | (x) |     |     | x   |     |     | (x) |
| Lateral opposite reference side tube connection 0° / LU1 on both sides  | 87    |                  |     |     |     |     |     | x   |     | x   | x   | x                      |     |     | x   |     | (x) | (x) | (x) |     |     | x   | x   | x   | (x) | (x) | (x) |
| Lateral opposite reference side tube connection 90° / LU1 on both sides | 88    |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x                      |     |     |     |     | (x) | (x) | (x) |     |     |     |     | x   |     |     | (x) |
| Lubrication connection according customer request                       | 99    |                  |     |     |     |     |     | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                      | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   |

S Standard option  
 x Option possible  
 (x) Option conditionally possible (see Chapter 6.6.2)

Table 8.2 Index of lubrication greases

| Index | Manufacturer | Grease description (see Chapter 4.2.4)                        |
|-------|--------------|---|
| A     | NTN          | SNR LUB Heavy Duty (standard grease)                          |
| B     | Klüber       | Without grease, only with Contrakor Fluid H1 preservation oil |
| C     | NTN          | SNR LUB HIGH SPEED+   |
| D     | NTN          | SNR LUB HIGH TEMP   |
| E     | NTN          | SNR LUB FOOD AL   |
| F     | Klüber       | Microlube GL261   |
| G     | Klüber       | Klübersynth BEM34-32  |
| H     | Klüber       | Klübersynth UH1 14-151  |
| N     | --           | Without any greasing  |
| X     |              | Special grease according to customer specifications           |

Table 8.3 Index of materials / coatings

| Index | Description (see Chapter 7) |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0     | Standard material           |
| 2     | Black chrome coating        |
| 4     | Hard chrome coating         |
| 5     | DURALLOY® TDC coating       |

# 9 Type list

| Type               | Description  | Page          |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
| GRN_               | Grease nipple  | 119           |
| HK_A               | Manual clamping element for standard guides                      | 107           |
| HK_B               | Manual clamping element for wide standard guides                 | 107           |
| HK_M               | Manual clamping element for miniature guides                     | 108           |
| KWH_               | Active hydraulic clamping elements                               | 116           |
| LA_                | Lubrication adapter  | 124           |
| LBG_-CS            | Cover strip  | 106           |
| LBG_-MT            | Mounting tool for cover strip                                    | 106           |
| LBG_-SE            | Safety element for cover strip                                   | 106           |
| LBPS_              | Narrow passive pneumatic clamping and braking elements           | 115           |
| LE_                | Extension  | 120           |
| LG-AC-LUB-KIT-B    | Manual grease gun for size 15                                    | 125           |
| LGB_               | Ball Guides  | 70 - 89       |
| LGB_-LU1           | Lubrication system LU1   | 117, 118      |
| LGB-AC_-KIT_-      | Sealing kits   | 102           |
| LGB-BEL_           | Bellow for ball guides   | 105, 106      |
| LGB-BEL_-H-MS      | Mounting set for bellows   | 105, 106      |
| LGBC_              | Ball carriages with ball chain                                   | 70 - 77       |
| LGBCH_B            | Ball carriages with ball chain, block type, normal height        | 74, 75        |
| LGBCH_F            | Ball carriages with ball chain, flange type, normal height       | 70, 71        |
| LGBCS_B            | Ball carriages with ball chain, block type, flat version         | 76, 77        |
| LGBCS_F            | Ball carriages with ball chain, flange type, flat version        | 72, 73        |
| LGBCX_B            | Ball carriages with ball chain, block type, medium height        | 74, 75        |
| LGBR_              | Narrow rail for ball guides                                      | 98            |
| LGBW_              | Wide rail for ball guides  | 98            |
| LGBX_              | Conventional ball carriages                                      | 78 - 89       |
| LGBXH_B            | Conventional ball carriages, block type, normal height           | 82, 83        |
| LGBXH_F            | Conventional ball carriages, flange type, normal height          | 78, 79        |
| LGBXH_T            | Wide conventional ball carriages, flange type, normal height     | 86, 87        |
| LGBXH_W            | Wide conventional ball carriages, block type, normal height      | 88, 89        |
| LGBXS_B            | Conventional ball carriages, block type, flat version            | 84, 85        |
| LGBXS_F            | Conventional ball carriages, flange type, flat version           | 80, 81        |
| LGBXX_B            | Conventional ball carriages, block type, medium height           | 82, 83        |
| LG-CAP_            | Plastic rail cap   | 104           |
| LG-CAP_B           | Brass rail cap   | 104           |
| LGM_               | Miniature guides   | 90 - 97       |
| LGMC_              | Miniature carriages with ball chain                              | 90 - 93       |
| LGMC_B             | Miniature carriages with ball chain, narrow version              | 90, 91        |
| LGMC_W             | Miniature carriages with ball chain, wide version                | 92, 93        |
| LGMR_              | Narrow rail for miniature guides                                 | 98            |
| LGMW_              | Wide rail for miniature guides                                   | 98            |
| LGMX_              | Conventional miniature carriages                                 | 94 - 97       |
| LGMX_B             | Conventional miniature carriages, narrow version                 | 94, 95        |
| LGMX_W             | Conventional miniature carriages, wide version                   | 96, 97        |
| LH_                | Tube connection  | 119           |
| LKP_               | Compact active pneumatic clamping element                        | 110           |
| LKPS_              | Compact passive pneumatic clamping element                       | 112           |
| LS_                | Swivel connection  | 119           |
| LUB GREASE GUN SET | Manual grease gun  | 125           |
| MBPS_              | Passive pneumatic clamping and braking elements                  | 114           |
| MCP_               | Active pneumatic clamping element for miniature guides           | 110, 111      |
| MCPS_              | Passive pneumatic clamping element for miniature guides          | 113           |
| MK_                | Active pneumatic clamping element                                | 109           |
| MKS_               | Passive pneumatic clamping element                               | 111           |
| MLS                | Multi Layer Seal   | 100, 101      |
| ORL_               | O-Ring   | 124           |
| PHK_               | Adapter plate for manual clamping element                        | 107           |
| PKW_               | Adapter plate for hydraulic clamping element                     | 116           |
| PLK_               | Adapter plate for compact pneumatic clamping element             | 110, 112, 115 |
| PMB_               | Adapter plate for pneumatic clamping and braking element         | 114           |
| PMK_               | Adapter plate for pneumatic clamping element                     | 109, 111      |
| PUB_               | Adapter plate for compact pneumatic clamping and braking element | 115           |
| SNR-LUBER-CONTROL  | Central lubrication system                                       | 126           |
| SNR-POLYPUMP       | Central lubrication system                                       | 126           |
| UBPS_              | Compact passive pneumatic clamping and braking elements          | 115           |

# 10 Guide to queries

Company \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Contact person \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Mail \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid until \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

## Project description

Once-off requirement      Number of items \_\_\_\_\_ Preferred date \_\_\_\_\_

Series requirement      Items/year \_\_\_\_\_ Preferred date for number of items \_\_\_\_\_ CW

New design       Technical upgrade       Cost reduction

## System description

Number of parallel rails \_\_\_\_\_

Distance of the (outer) rails: \_\_\_\_\_ from 4 rails onwards,  
distance of the inner rails: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of carriages: \_\_\_\_\_

Distance of the (outer) carriages: \_\_\_\_\_ from 4 carriages: onwards,  
distance of the inner carriages: \_\_\_\_\_

Position of the drive: \_\_\_\_\_ horizontal (y) [mm] \_\_\_\_\_ vertical (z) [mm]

Installation position: \_\_\_\_\_ Longitudinal incline [°] \_\_\_\_\_ Cross incline [°]

Installation surface:      machined \_\_\_\_\_ unmachined \_\_\_\_\_

For permanent temperature > 80°C \_\_\_\_\_ °C

Stroke [mm]: \_\_\_\_\_

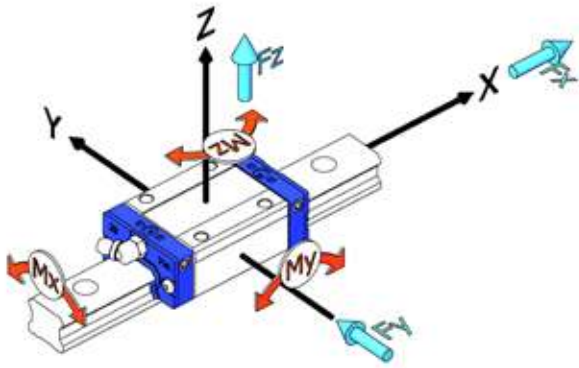
Cycle time [s]: \_\_\_\_\_

Movement velocity [m/min]: \_\_\_\_\_ Optional movement time [s]: \_\_\_\_\_

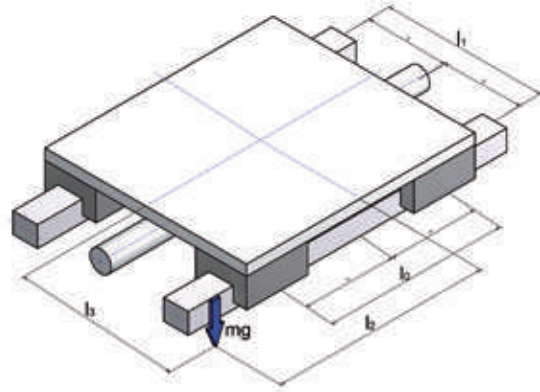
Acceleration [m/s<sup>2</sup>]: \_\_\_\_\_ Acceleration at emergency stop [m/s<sup>2</sup>] \_\_\_\_\_

Desired service life time: \_\_\_\_\_ Cycles or \_\_\_\_\_ km or \_\_\_\_\_ hours

Coordinate system



Position of the loads



Loads

| Load              |      | longitudinal [mm] |           | horizontal [mm] | vertical [mm]  | Travel percentage | Comments |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------|
| Centre of gravity | [kg] | $x_{max}$         | $x_{min}$ | y               | z              | [%]               |          |
| m1                |      |                   |           |                 |                |                   |          |
| m2                |      |                   |           |                 |                |                   |          |
| m3                |      |                   |           |                 |                |                   |          |
| m4                |      |                   |           |                 |                |                   |          |
| m5                |      |                   |           |                 |                |                   |          |
| External force    |      | longitudinal [mm] |           | horizontal [mm] | vertical [mm]  | Travel percentage | Comments |
| Point of action   | [N]  | $x_{max}$         | $x_{min}$ | y               | z              | [%]               |          |
| Fx                |      | not applicable    |           |                 |                |                   |          |
| Fy                |      |                   |           | not applicable  |                |                   |          |
| Fz                |      |                   |           |                 | not applicable |                   |          |

Drawing:

# 11 Index

## A

Accessories . . . . . 100 - 126  
Bellows . . . . . 105, 106  
Clamping- and braking elements . . . . . 107 - 115  
Cover strip . . . . . 106  
Lubrication system LU1 . . . . . 101, 102,  
. . . . . 117, 118, 121 - 123, 130, 131  
Rail caps . . . . . 104  
Sealing Options. . . . . 100 - 103  
Anti-corrosion oil . . . . . 60  
Arrangement . . . . . 50, 99  
Assembling errors. . . . . 9

## B

Ball chain . . . . . 10 - 13  
Bellows . . . . . 105, 106

## C

Cage . . . . . 10, 13, 14  
Circular arc groove . . . . . 8, 43, 68  
Clamping and braking elements . . . . . 107 - 116  
Hydraulic clamping elements . . . . . 116  
Manual clamping elements. . . . . 107, 108  
Pneumatic clamping elements . . . . . 109 - 113  
Pneumatic clamping and braking elements . . . . . 114, 115  
Clean room . . . . . 62  
Coating . . . . . 127  
Black chrome coating . . . . . 127  
Duralloy coating . . . . . 127  
Hard chrome coating. . . . . 127  
Contact factor . . . . . 18, 19, 21  
Contact surfaces . . . . . 8, 42, 47  
Coordinate system . . . . . 18  
Corrosion protection . . . . . 127  
Cover strip. . . . . 106  
Mounting tool . . . . . 106  
Safety element . . . . . 106

## D

DB and DF-configuration . . . . . 9, 42  
Differential slip. . . . . 8  
Dimension G. . . . . 99  
Driving resistance. . . . . 8, 13, 37, 44  
Driving force. . . . . 45  
Dynamic load rating . . . . . 16

## E

End plates . . . . . 14, 118, 124  
Environmental temperature . . . . . 59  
Equivalent load . . . . . 25, 26  
Dynamic equivalent load . . . . . 25

Equivalence factors . . . . . 22, 23  
Error compensation . . . . . 42, 68

## F

Fastening hole. . . . . 104  
Fastening screws . . . . . 48, 53, 58  
Fastening torque . . . . . 58  
Food industry . . . . . 60 - 62  
Friction coefficient. . . . . 9, 43, 44, 58, 68  
Friction force . . . . . 43, 44

## G

Gothic arc groove . . . . . 8, 43  
Grease nipple . . . . . 63, 118 - 123, 130, 131  
Guide to queries. . . . . 133, 134

## H

Hardness factor . . . . . 18 - 20  
Heat generation . . . . . 10, 60  
Hertz-type compression . . . . . 16

## I

Index for special versions . . . . . 129  
Initial lubrication . . . . . 64, 66  
Installation edge. . . . . 47, 48  
Installation instructions . . . . . 52 - 54  
Installation position . . . . . 51, 61  
Installation surface . . . . . 42, 47, 50, 52, 53  
Installation tolerance . . . . . 54 - 57  
Height tolerances. . . . . 55, 56  
Height tolerances in longitudinal direction . . . . . 57  
Parallelism tolerance . . . . . 54, 55  
Intended use . . . . . 17

## J

Joint . . . . . 49, 99  
Jointed rails . . . . . 49, 99

## L

Load factor . . . . . 19, 21  
Load rating . . . . . 10, 16, 18, 19, 37, 50, 68, 69  
Lubricant . . . . . 10 - 12, 42, 44, 51, 59 - 67, 99, 117, 126  
Anti-corrosion oil . . . . . 52, 60  
Low-viscosity grease . . . . . 59, 61, 62, 64 - 66  
Lubrication grease . . . . . 59 - 64  
Lubrication oil. . . . . 59 - 64  
Properties. . . . . 42, 60 - 62  
Lubricant volumes. . . . . 64, 65  
Initial lubrication . . . . . 60, 64 - 66

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Initial operation . . . . .          | 64                                      |
| Re-lubrication. . . . .              | 44, 60, 63 - 67, 118, 124, 125          |
| Re-operation . . . . .               | 66                                      |
| Lubrication . . . . .                | 51, 59 - 68, 101, 117 - 126, 130, 131   |
| Influence factors . . . . .          | 59, 66                                  |
| Lubrication film . . . . .           | 10, 59                                  |
| Lubrication intervals . . . . .      | 66, 67, 117                             |
| Lubrication adapter . . . . .        | 124                                     |
| Lubrication connections . . . . .    | 118 - 123, 130, 131                     |
| Lubrication depot . . . . .          | 11                                      |
| Lubrication film . . . . .           | 10, 59                                  |
| Lubrication methods . . . . .        | 63                                      |
| Central lubrication system . . . . . | 63, 126                                 |
| Grease gun . . . . .                 | 63, 125                                 |
| Manual grease gun . . . . .          | 63, 125                                 |
| Lubricator LU1 . . . . .             | 101, 102, 117, 118, 121 - 123, 130, 131 |
| LU1 . . . . .                        | 101, 102, 117, 118, 121 - 123, 130, 131 |

## M

|                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Main and auxiliary guide . . . . . | 47, 49   |
| Main load directions. . . . .      | 18, 39   |
| Maximum acceleration . . . . .     | 68, 69   |
| Maximum velocity . . . . .         | 68, 69   |
| MLS . . . . .                      | 100, 101 |
| Multi-Layer-Seal . . . . .         | 100, 101 |
| Mounting-Set . . . . .             | 105, 106 |

## N

|                            |            |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Noise reduction . . . . .  | 59, 62     |
| Noise generation . . . . . | 10, 12, 68 |

## O

|                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Osculation. . . . . | 7, 17, 43 |
|---------------------|-----------|

## P

|                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pharmaceutical industry . . . . . | 60 - 62         |
| Pitching . . . . .                | 18, 39          |
| Point and area contact . . . . .  | 7               |
| Precision classes . . . . .       | 40 - 42, 49     |
| Height tolerance . . . . .        | 40, 41          |
| Parallelism deviation . . . . .   | 40, 41          |
| Width tolerance. . . . .          | 40, 41          |
| Preload . . . . .                 | 37, 38, 42 - 44 |
| Preload classes . . . . .         | 37, 38, 42      |

## R

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Raceway . . . . .          | 7 - 9, 16, 19, 37, 59, 60, 68, 69, 100, 117, 127 |
| Radial clearance . . . . . | 37, 38   |
| Rail caps. . . . .         | 54   |
| Reference surface. . . . . | 40, 41, 49, 52, 54, 99, 130, 131                 |

|                           |                                       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Rigidity . . . . .        | 37, 39, 50                            |
| Rolling . . . . .         | 18, 39                                |
| Rolling elements. . . . . | 6, 8, 10, 16, 18 - 20, 37, 43, 44, 59 |

## S

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Safety instructions. . . . .            | 17                              |
| Seal . . . . .                          | 44, 68                          |
| Two-lip version . . . . .               | 44, 68                          |
| Sealing option . . . . .                | 100 - 103                       |
| Combinations. . . . .                   | 101                             |
| End seal . . . . .                      | 100 - 103                       |
| Inner seal . . . . .                    | 100 - 103                       |
| Length of the carriage . . . . .        | 100 - 103                       |
| Metal scraper . . . . .                 | 100 - 103                       |
| MLS. . . . .                            | 100 - 103                       |
| Sealing kits . . . . .                  | 100 - 103                       |
| Side seal . . . . .                     | 100 - 103                       |
| Sealing resistance. . . . .             | 44                              |
| Selection criteria. . . . .             | 15                              |
| Service life time . . . . .             | 16, 17, 19, 21 - 25, 37, 59, 68 |
| Service life time calculation . . . . . | 19, 21, 25, 37                  |
| Spacer ball . . . . .                   | 13                              |
| Special length . . . . .                | 99                              |
| Standards . . . . .                     | 16                              |
| Standard length . . . . .               | 98                              |
| Static safety . . . . .                 | 14                              |
| Static load rating. . . . .             | 16                              |
| Surface pressure . . . . .              | 7, 10                           |
| Stick-slip effect . . . . .             | 43                              |

## T

|                               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Temperature factor . . . . .  | 18, 19, 21 |
| Tribo-corrosion . . . . .     | 62         |
| Torque load . . . . .         | 25, 39     |
| Type code . . . . .           | 127 - 131  |
| Carriage . . . . .            | 128, 129   |
| Linear Guide . . . . .        | 128, 129   |
| Linear Guide system . . . . . | 129        |
| Profile rail . . . . .        | 128, 129   |

## W

|               |                            |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| Wear. . . . . | 8, 10, 12, 14, 22, 59 - 62 |
|---------------|----------------------------|

## Y

|                  |        |
|------------------|--------|
| Yawing . . . . . | 18, 39 |
|------------------|--------|







# NTN

Make the world **NAMERAKA**



DOC\_LUG\_CAT14\_GBB - Code SAP : 707009 - Conception et réalisation : Service publicite NTN Europe © 06/2024 - Photos : © Pedro Studio Photos - Shutterstock

This document is the exclusive property of NTN Europe. Any total or partial reproduction hereof without the prior consent of NTN Europe is strictly prohibited. Legal action may be brought against anyone breaching the terms of this paragraph. NTN Europe shall not be held liable for any errors or omissions that may have crept into this document despite the care taken in drafting it. Due to our policy of continuous research and development, we reserve the right to make changes without notice to all or part of the products and specifications mentioned in this document.  
© NTN Europe, international copyright 2024.

NTN Europe - 1 rue des Usines - 74000 Annecy  
RCS ANNECY B 325 821 072 - Code APE 2815Z - Code NACE 28.15  
[www.ntn-europe.com](http://www.ntn-europe.com)



Brands of  
NTN Group